U.S.S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Pensacola, Florida,
WEDNESDAY, 10 August, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 1st
Crew's Duty Section - 1st

0000-0900

Head of Department
Officers' (Supervisor) of the Deck
Junior O.O.B.
Engineer Department
Junior O.O.W.
C. & R. Department
Navigation Department
Gunner's Department
Supply Department
Comm Department
Medical Department
Police Petty Officer
 marine Division

0600-2400

Lt-Comdr. KELLY
Lt(jg) JUNSON
Ens Mryers
Ens Mryers
Ens.Mc Donald
Bosn. BIHINERT
Broughton, Sea. 1c
Ashlar, Ctc
Barnett, Ccstd.
Ens Mryers
Patton, Phm. 3c
De Sheldon, Cox.
Clement, Cpl.

Lt-Comdr. Peacher
Capt. Gerard
Lt(jg) Mc Donald
Lt(jg) Ingels
Ens INGHAM
Ens WENGROVius
Carp. Kalb
Michau, Sea. 1c
Wearable, Ccm
Pay Ckm. MASTIO
Ch.Rad.Elec. BLEVINS
Harell, Phm. 3c
Halecy, Cox.
Ulrey, Sgt.

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats and shine boat brightwork. Side cleaners over the side. Go ahead with work on elevator.

0600 Turn to. Continue with ship's work, and work on elevator.

0915 Quarters for muster.

Place elevator on lighter when it comes alongside.

1130 Liberty for the 1st watch to expire at 0500, 11 August, 1938. Send Patrol ashore.

1230 Transportation for HOUSTON and LC DOUGAL sightseeing party. Transportation HOUSTON Officers to Softball game at N.A.S.

1300 Watch on board turn to.

Transportation HOUSTON Ball team to N.A.S.

1500 Transportation HOUSTON rooters to N.A.S.

1700 Return rooters and teams to HOUSTON and LC DOUGAL.

1900 Transportation of HOUSTON fighters to N.A.S.

1945 Movies.

2130 Return HOUSTON rooters and fighters to HOUSTON.

No smoking is allowed on the pier at any time. Do not throw cigarette butts on the pier.

The ship will leave Pensacola at 0600, 11 August, 1938.

All division officers check up on their Watch, Quarter and Station bills, have them all dated. This is the time to plan for the target practices and inspections that will begin upon the ship's return to San Pedro.
During the entire Presidential Cruise which has just ended, the fine and cheerful performances of duty by the Officers and men of this ship merits the highest praise. The President was exceedingly pleased and so stated many times. Some divisions were on the spot more often than others but all came through to the highest degree of satisfaction. Nothing occurred to inconvenience the President during the entire cruise. The boat crews were all spoken highly of by the President and his Party for their outstanding performance. The Engineers did their part throughout; the boat engines functioned perfectly, and there was little smoke made. Of all the divisions the activities of the Presidential Party centered mostly in the 1st and 2nd divisions parts of the ship and they were always in fine shape. The Quarterdeck personnel functioned perfectly throughout as did the personnel of the Aviation crane. After the fine words of praise the President has given this ship and its personnel, it is up to everyone to maintain the record throughout the year in order that he will at all times have reason to be proud of the ship, he has so often cruised on and may cruise on again this winter.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Ship's routine as applicable.

Working Division - 4th
Crew's Duty Section - 2nd

OFFICERS OF THE DECK

Watch | O.O.D. | J.O.O.D.
--- | --- | ---
0000-0400 | Ensign MEYERS | 2nd Lt. MORRIS
0400-0800 | Lieut. HOLROOK | Ensign JUAAS
0800-1200 | Lt(jg) MACKENZIE | Ensign LEEDY
1200-1600 | Lt(jg) JONSON | Ensign JOHNSTON
1600-2400 | | |

Head of Department
Officers' (Supervisor) of the Deck
Junior O.O.D.
Engineer Department
Junior J.O.O.D.
C. & R. Department
Navigation Department
Gunnery Department
Supply Department
Comm. Department
Medical Department
Police Petty Officer
Marine Division

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Test magazine flood cocks. Make preparations for entering port. Have boats ready for use. Shine brightwork. Will probably use three motor launches and No. 1 Motor Boat. Division Officers check up on their parts of the ship.

0845 Drill Call. Fire control parties and pointer groups man their stations.

0900 SRP runs with MACDOUGAL. Pointing and sightsetting drill.

1000 Gunnery School in Wardroom.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Make preparations for entering port. All Hands shift into the uniform of the day. Make preparations to receive MACDOUGAL alongside, our port side, after anchoring.

Rig starboard accommodation ladder. All Hands to quarters prior to passing Fort Barrancas.

(One-half hour before anchoring)
Station special sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft. Be prepared to lower boats when directed.

1400 (about) Anchor off NAS Pensacola. Lower boats. Lower starboard accommodation ladder. Be prepared to receive Secretary McIntyre on board via NAS boat. Members of the Press will also probably come on board. Be prepared to receive MACDOUGAL alongside.

(Over)
Receive MACDOUGAL alongside. Put over 15 foot brow.

1430 Have M.B. alongside to take Mr. Adams and Lieut. LeHardy ashore. Send their baggage ashore at same time in No. 3 M.L.

Send liberty party to City Landing as soon as practicable. Liberty for the starboard watch to expire at 0730, 10 August, 1938. Send boat officer with the party. Send line handling detail and eight (8) men (in charge of DUTTON, C.B.) in same boats to Comandencia Street Pier to await the ship. M.L. will wait there for the ship.

1600 Crew shift into Dress Whites, uniform for officers, White Full Dress. Make preparations for the President leaving the ship. Make preparations for getting underway.

1630 Officers' Call, followed by "Assembly". Parade guard and band on quarterdeck, muster eight (8) side boys.

"Adjutants Call", followed by "As Skirmishers" (Man the Rail). Station see and anchor details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft.

Stand by the President's Flag. Saluting gun crews stand-by.

1700 (about) As the President leaves the ship, render full honors.

Fire twenty-one (21) gun salute. Haul Down President's Flag on last gun of the salute.

MACDOUGAL shines off.

Sound "Assembly" after MACDOUGAL leaves.

Up anchor and underway to Comandencia Street Pier, Pensacola.

Pipe to supper. Shift into uniform, white undress.

Moor to pier, starboard side to. Rig brow. Hoist in boats.

Transfer Presidential Party baggage from ship to trucks.

1945 Movies.

All Hands wish the President and the Presidential Party the best of luck and a pleasant trip home. It has been a real pleasure to have them on board.

All division officers check up on their Watch, Quarter and Station Bills, have them all dated. This is the time to plan for the target practices and inspections that will begin upon the ship's return to San Pedro.

All men desiring to buy perfumes and other articles purchased by the Ship's Service in Panama are urged to submit your orders prior to 0800, 10 August, 1938.

The Officer of the Deck will insure that no dutiable articles or foreign fruits or vegetables are carried ashore.

All clothing must be piped down at 0745 and clothes line lowered on deck to permit muster for head drill.

All Heads of Departments will turn in the Ensigns' Journals to Lt-Comdr. TARPON in the Forenoon this date.

G.I. SEIS.
G. MARKIN. D. M. H.
MACDOUGAL.
U.S.S. HOUSTON
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
SUNDAY, 7 August, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 2nd
Crew's Duty Section - 4th

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt(jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>2nd Lt. KORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1800</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2000</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0600 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.
0630 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats.
0800 Turn to. Shine brightwork. Rig quarterdeck for Divine Services. Rig awning on quarterdeck for church services.


1030 Divine Services, let's have a good attendance. Maintain silence about the decks.
Upon completion of Divine Services unrig quarterdeck.
(Before Movies) Songfest.

1945 Movies.

Do not hang wash clothes in the living spaces; use the clothes line, drying rooms or the laundry.

The excellent and entertaining Radio Broadcast put on last night was appreciated by all hands. To the actors in the Broadcast and to all who assisted - Congratulations and Fine Work. We look forward to a return Broadcast soon.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
SATURDAY, 6 August, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 1st.
Crew's Duty Section - 2nd.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.C.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign HUAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign HUAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign HUAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks, scrub down quarter-deck with sand. Clean out all waterways thoroughly. Clean boats and shine boat brightwork. Clean ladder treads. All hands clean up their buckets.

0700 Breakfast. Shift mattress and pillow covers.

0730 Turn to. Make preparations for anchoring at Old Providence Island. Get boats ready for lowering; No. 1 and 2 M.W.B.'s No. 1 and 3 M.L.'s, and No. 3 M.B.

Zero time - Drill Call. General Battery and Fire Control Drill followed by sightsetting drill. Loading drill, shell and powder runs.

0800 - Pointing drill if boat is available.

One half hour before anchoring station anchor and special details. Man JV telephones. Be prepared to lower boats. Rig starboard accommodation ladder.

0930 (About) Anchor at Old Providence Island. Lower boats for fishing parties when directed. Hoist No. 1 M.W.B. to quarter-deck rail and have it ready for lowering. Side cleaners over the side.

1030 Entire cast of officers and enlisted men in Ship's Show report to the port hangar space for dress rehearsal.

After the President leaves the ship construct the stage. When stage is finished, rig electrically and decorate.

1300 (About) Upon return of fishing parties, hoist all boats.

One half hour before getting underway; station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones. Test main engines.

1900 (About) Underway.

1930 Ship's Show and Movies.

All Hands performed their duties in a highly satisfactory manner yesterday during the ceremonies and during the transit of the Canal. Also, very commendable, was the excellent bearing and conduct of our personnel during their liberty in Panama.

(over)
All Hands are cautioned against throwing over the sie, dirty water, oil, or anything, that will mar up the side. Officers and Petty Officers give this matter your strict attention.

C. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

U. S. S. HOUSTON

Presidential Cruise,
FRIDAY, 5 August, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 4th.
Crew's Duty Section - 3rd.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK

WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.C.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lt. (jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign HUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lieut. R. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lt. (jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lt. (jg) JONSON</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lt. (jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign HUAAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats and shine boat brightwork.

0630 Turn to. Make preparations for unmooring ship and transit through Canal. Continue with ship's work. Shine all brightwork, ports, etc.

0930 All hands ship into the uniform of the day, dress whites.

0950 "Officers Call", followed by "Assembly". Guard and band parade on quarterdeck. Quartermaster stand by President's absentee pennant. Eight (8) Side Boys.

1000 Station sea details and anchor details. Man JV telephones. "Adjutant's Call".

1010 Test main engines. At "As Skirmishers", man the rail.

1030 (About) Full honors to the President when he departs, except no salute will be fired.

At one (1) blast of the bugle, All Hands come to hand salute, and at two (2) blast of the bugle, complete the salute.

Hoist President's Absentee Pennant as he leaves the ship. Sound "Assembly".

Immediately after the President leaves, stand-by lines; single up, and underway to transit Canal.

Render honors to naval vessels.

All Hands shift into the uniform of the day; after honors are completed sound "Retreat".

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Be prepared to receive the President on board later in the afternoon.

1600 Make preparations to receive President at Gatun Locks. All Hands shift into uniform, dress whites.

(over)
1630 (About) "Officers Call", followed by "Assembly": guard and band parade on quarterdeck—muster eight (8) side boys.

1640 "Adjutant's Call".

   At "As Skirmishers", Man the Rail.
   Stand by the Absentee Pennant.

1700 (About) Receive the President on board with Full Honors, except for no salute.

   At one (1) blast of the bugle, All Hands come to hand salute, and at two (2) blasts of the bugle, complete the hand salute.

   After completion of honors, sound "Assembly", followed by "Retreat:"

   All Hands shift into the uniform of the day, undress whites, (with jumpers).

   If a salute is fired by any Army Fort around Cristobal, the proper honors will be rendered by this ship.

1945 Movies.

All Hands performed their duties in an exceedingly satisfactorily manner during the entrance to Balboa and during the ceremonies yesterday.

Pay strict attention to the ship's appearance during the transit through the Canal.

While in the Canal Zone, the uniform of the day on board ship will be undress whites (with jumpers).

All Hands are cautioned against throwing over the side, dirty water, oil, or anything, that will mar up the side. Officers and Petty Officers give this matter your strict attention.

C. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
THURSDAY, 4 August, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 3rd
Crew's Duty Section - 1st

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign BUAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign LEEKY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats.

0730 Breakfast.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Clean soiled paintwork. Shine brightwork, have fine polish on it. All ports shined and cleaned. Shore patrol muster on quarterdeck for instructions. Check up carefully all over the upperdecks. 1st Div. spread gallery awnings and after section of forecastle awnings. 2nd Div. spread starboard communication deck awning.

1130 Dinner.

1200 Turn to. Continue with ship's work and preparations for entering port and going alongside pier, starboard side to. Officers and Petty Officers check up again on ports. Break out mooring lines for mooring ship, starboard side to. Special brow detail rig side screens on "Two Lane" brow and 15 foot brow. Rig ladder screens on quarterdeck ladder to officers country and gallery decks. Remove all canvas covers, (including machine gun covers and stack cover)

1330 All Hands shift into Dress Whites.

Be prepared to pick up Pilot. Station anchor and special sea details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck, and main deck aft. Man line throwing guns, forward and aft.

Pick up Pilot.

Have all men in uniform. No men will be allowed in dungarees except those on watch.
(When directed) Call crew to quarters, Officers’ Call and Assembly. Parade Guard and Band on Quarterdeck.

When Adjutant’s Call is sounded go to parades for “Manning the Rail” (Same as previously used).

Honors of Army Forts will be returned.

On "As Skirmishers", "Man the Rail".

In inner harbor, shift to No. 4 Colors and President’s Flag. Have men aloft to keep President’s Flag two blocked and clear.

Honors of Naval vessels will be returned.

Procedure:—

(1) "Attention" on the bugle.

(2) "One (1) short blast on the bugle", All Hands come to hand salute, guard "Present Arms", and band play the National Anthem.

(3) "Two (2) short blasts on the bugle", complete hands salute, Guard comes to "Order Arms".

Between naval ships, division officers may order "At Ease", or "Parade Rest".

Before mooring, the ship will be turned, probably assisted by tugs. Stand-by to receive tug lines.

Moor to dock in Balboa. After mooring, sound "Retreat". Rig large bower on quarterdeck. Rig small 15 foot bower aft. (Station sentry aft and allow no one not attached to ship on board over after bower) Rig communication deck for President’s use. (Insure everything is perfect) Clamp down quarterdeck. Make preparations to receive guests of President.

(When Moored) Shore Patrol leaves ship, Lt(jg) MC DONALD in charge.

1530 Liberty for the Port watch to expire at 2330 in Panama and on board at 2400 this date. Muster on main deck aft, use after brow for liberty party.

- (Cont’d) -
"Officers' Call", followed by "Assembly". Parade guard and band quarterdeck. Eight (8) side boys fall in. Quartermasters stand by Flag of Panama. Men JV telephones on fo'c'sle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft.

At "Adjutant's Call", march divisions on double to parades for "Manning the Rail".

At "As Skirmishers", "Man the Rail". (Starboard side)

Full Honors will be given the President of Panama, except, that no salute will be fired.

At one blast on the bugle, all hands come to the hand salute, and at two blasts on the bugle (at completion of honors) complete the hand salute.

Break the Ensign of Panama at the main truck and the President's Flag at the Foretruck on the last note of the Panamaian National Anthem.

Sound "Assembly", and then "Retreat" upon completion of honors to the President of Panama.

For the other distinguished guests, only side honors will be given:

Side Boys
8 - President of Panama
8 - Cabinet Officers
8 - Governor of Panama Canal Zone
6 - U.S. Minister to Panama
6 - Major General Commanding
6 - Commandant Fifteenth Naval District
6 - Commander Special Service Squadron

Before the departure of the President of Panama, call All Hands to quarters, parade guard and band, "Man the Rail" and give the same honors to the President of Panama when he departs, as on his arrival on board. Haul down the Ensign of Panama when he leaves the ship and at same time break the President's Flag at the Main. "Sound Assembly", then "Retreat".

Take in after brow after all guests have left the ship. Shift into the uniform of the day, undress whites (with jumpers).

Movies.

During the ceremonies of entering the harbor and receiving the President of Panama; (a) All canvas shall be removed; including covers for directors, periscopes, rangefinders, anti-aircraft guns, machine guns, loading machines, and smoke stack covers. (b) Stacks, incinerators, and galley smoke pipes shall be smokeless.

- (OVER) -
While in the Canal Zone, the uniform of the day on board ship will be, unless whites (with jumpers).

The ship will get underway to transit the Canal, soon after 1030, Friday, 5 August, 1938.

On entering channel side cleaners be prepared to send two (2) men over the side to paint port anchor.

All hands are cautioned against throwing over the side, dirty water, oil, or anything, that will mix up the side. Officers and Petty Officers give this matter your strict attention.

Before the President left for the cruise, all news and press agencies were told that no photographs of the cruise would be allowed and consequently no News Photographers were brought on the cruise. Upon the arrival of the ship in Panama and the States, news agencies, no doubt will make efforts to contact personnel of this ship with a view to obtain pictures taken on the cruise. Therefore, personnel of this ship are directed that photographs taken during the cruise will not, under any circumstances, be sold, given to, or made available to any outside News Agency or person. Photographs taken will remain in the private collections of the personnel of this ship.

C. A. Bailey,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise
WEDNESDAY, August 3, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 2nd.
Crew's Duty Section - 4th.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) INGELS</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign HULAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2200</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers. Give officers No. 3 M.B. for fishing if requested.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats. Fuel boats as required.

0630 Early breakfast for No. 1 M.L. crew.

0700 Breakfast.

0730 No. 1 M.L. for Mr. Early and party.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Have boats ready for fishing parties. Hoist No. 1 M.W.B. at quarterdeck rail.

0900 (About) The President will leave in No. 3 M.L., probably transferring from No. 1 M.W.B.

0930 Emergency Drills.

1000 Meeting of entertainment committee in Wardroom.

1100 Make preparations for getting underway.

1200 (Or as soon as all boats are hoisted in) Underway for Balboa Canal Zone, to arrive about 1530, 4 August.

1245 Set Condition "Baker". (Except in Officer's Country, main-deck, and above).

1330 General Quarters. Set Condition "Affirm". Battle and Damage Control Problem followed by local drills.

1945 Movies.

(over)
Before the President left for the cruise, all news and press agencies were told that no photographs of the cruise would be allowed and consequently no News Photographers were brought on the cruise. Upon the arrival of the ship in Panama and the States, news agencies, no doubt will make efforts to contact personnel of this ship with a view to obtain pictures taken on the cruise. Therefore, personnel of this ship are directed that photographs taken during the cruise will not, under any circumstances, be sold, given to, or made available to any outside News Agency or person. Photographs taken will remain in the private collections of the personnel of this ship.

There will be liberty for the Port Watch in Balboa soon after our arrival Thursday until 2330 the same date.

All men insure that their dress whites are clean and in good condition.

When pictures of the ship are taken this forenoon by ship's photographer, insure that everything is shipshape about the ship; no loose canvas about, President's flag, colors, and jack two-blocked and clear, and that nothing is visible that will detract from the pictures.

Check up on ports, and see that they are shined daily in port. The ports on forecastle gallery deck should be shined daily at sea as well.

All Hands are cautioned against throwing over the side, dirty water, oil, or anything, that will mar up the side. Officers and Petty Officers give this matter your strict attention.

Ensigns and Aviation Cadets submit journals to the Captain via the Heads of Department.

The following inter-divisional transfer is effective this date.

WALLACE, J. K., GMlc from 1st Division to F Division.

G. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy
Executive Officer.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
TUESDAY, 2 August, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 1st.
Crew's Duty Section - 1st.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLEROOK</td>
<td>Ensign JONES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>2nd Lt MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>LIEUT. FOLEY</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats. Fuel boats that require fuel. Hoist out No. 2 M.L. The U.S.S. DALLAS, with Rear Admiral VERNON on board, is expected in with mail. Send boat with mail orderly for mail.

Hoist out President's barge.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Have barge alongside U.S.S. DALLAS, for Rear Admiral VERNON. If he is in uniform, give him side boys and honors as he comes on board. Give Ensign INGELS a boat for surveying. Test magazine flood cocks. Side Cleaners over the side. Dr. SCHMITT and working party leave ship as per list:

M.B. Crew
O'NEILL
HOAG
VAUGHT

Prepare all fishing boats for use.

0830 (about) Send out fishing boats, when directed.

After fishing parties leave ship - Flight Quarters. Hoist out three (3) planes.

Zero time - Drill Call. General Battery and Fire Control Drill followed by sightsetting drill. Loading drill, shell and powder runs. A.A. Battery conduct B.A.A.P., runs.

0100 - Pointing drill if boat is available.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Send Recreation Party ashore; tow punt in for ferrying ashore. Entertainment Committee meet in the wardroom.

1315 Twenty (20) men from the 5th Division report to the Sick Bay for instruction in First Aid.

1325 Instruction: Seamanship, Customs of the Service, Small Arms, etc.

O V E R
1400 Medical inspection of all personnel connected with preparation or serving of food for officers or crew and for Ship's Service Personnel except the tailor. Have boats ready for fishing parties.

Gunnery School, followed by S.R.P., spotting drill.

Send mail to U.S.S. DALLAS prior to her departure.

1800 Hoist in unnecessary boats.

(Before Movies) Songfest.

1945 Movies.

All Hands are cautioned against throwing over the side, dirty water, oil, or anything, that will mar up the side. Officers and Petty Officers give this matter your strict attention.

Three Radio Strikers and Quartermaster strikers are required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Officer's Office.

Prior Wednesday 3 August all division officers instruct their divisions as to the meanings of conditions "Baker" and "Afirm". How, why and when they are set. Cards explaining X, Y, Z, V, and W markings may be obtained from First Lieutenant's Office. Condition Baker and Afirm are set but once a week and the drill does not last for more than an hour and a half. In the future no storerooms, etc., will be opened while condition Baker and Afirm are set.

Ensigns and Aviation Cadets submit journals to the Captain via the Heads of Department.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
MONDAY, 1 August, 1938.

Ship’s routine as applicable.
Working Division - 4th.
Crew’s Duty Section - 2nd.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Ensign LEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign MULAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2200</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign MULAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scurb down decks. Clean boats. Make preparations for anchoring at Cocos Island. Have boats ready for lowering; No. 1 and 2 M.W.Bs., No. 1 and 3 M.Ls., and No. 3 M.B. Get the President's Barge ready for hoisting out upon anchoring.

0700 Breakfast.

0800 (about) Anchor off Cocos Island. Lower boats when directed. Rig quarter booms. Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group I air bedding. Side Cleaners over the side.

Send out fishing boats when directed. Dr. SCHMITT will go ashore after anchoring, with several selected men in his party.

(After fishing parties leave ship) - Flight Quarters. Hoist out three (3) planes.

Zero time - Drill Call. General Battery and F.C., drill followed by sightssetting drill. Loading Drill, shell and powder runs. A.A. Battery conduct B.A.A.R. runs on plane target.

1115 (about) Recover planes.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group I pipe down and spray their aired bedding. Fuel boats as necessary.

1315 Twenty (20) men from the "B" Division lay down to the Sick Bay for instruction in First Aid. Instruction: Seamanship and Signals.

1330 Send Recreation Party ashore if conditions permit.

1400 Gunnery School, followed by S.R.P., spotting drill.

Have boats ready for fishing parties when directed.

After return of boats, fuel as necessary.

(Before Movies) Songfest.

1945 Movies.

OVER
Brow detail scrub all brow and platform canvas. Second Division: scrub all Communication deck weather screens. One hand from 1st, 4th, and 5th divisions report to Carpenter Kalb 0800, assist painting officer’s rooms.

Three Radio Strikers and Quartermaster-strikers is required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Officer’s Office.

All job orders for work to be accomplished by the C & R Department have been listed and posted on Bulletin Board opposite First Lieutenant’s Office. Expected date for completion of each job has also been listed.

Prior Wednesday 5 August all division officers instruct their divisions as to the meanings of conditions “Baker” and “Afirm”. How, why and when they are set. Cards explaining X, Y, Z, V, and W markings may be obtained from First Lieutenant’s office. Condition Baker and Afirm are set but once a week and the drill does not last for more than an hour and a half. In the future no storerooms, etc., will be opened while condition Baker and Afirm are set.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 3rd.
Crew's Duty Section - 3rd.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.C.O.D.</th>
<th>J.C.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLLY</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0430 Call 4th section sea details, anchor details, special sea details and JV telephone talkers (4).
0500 Test main engines and steering gear. Station anchor and special sea details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft.
0530 Under way for Tower Island.
0600 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.
0630 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats. Unrig boxing ring.
0700 Breakfast.
One-half (½) hour before anchoring - Station anchor and special details, man JV telephones. Prepare to hoist out No. 1 and 2 M.W.B., No. 1 and 3 M.Ls and No. 3 M.B.
0900 Arrive Tower Island. Hoist out boats as directed.
0930 Divine Services. Keep silence about the decks.
Upon completion of Divine Services, unrig quarterdeck.
Send out fishing boats when directed.
One-half (½) hour before getting underway - Station sea detail, special details and anchor detail. Hoist all boats in the water. Test main engines. Trice up starboard accommodation ladder.
1200 Underway for Cocos Island.
(before Movies) Songfest.
1945 Movies.
Congratulations to the Navigator and the "Smoker" Committee for the well planned and executed "Smoker" last evening. We tender our appreciation, to the contestants the orchestra, carpenters, electricians, officials, commissary, entertainers, and to every one who contributed to the success of the "Smoker". WELL DONE.

Three Radio Strikers and one Signal Striker is required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Office's Office.

All job orders for work to be accomplished by the C & R Department have been listed and posted on Bulletin Board opposite First Lieutenant's Office. Expected date for completion of each job has also been listed.

Prior Wednesday 3 August all division officers instruct their divisions as to the meanings of conditions "Baker" and "Afirm". How, why and when they are set. Cards explaining X,Y,Z,V, and W markings may be obtained from First Lieutenant's Office. Condition Baker and Afirm are set but once a week and the drill does not last for more than an hour and a half. In the future no storerooms, etc., will be opened while condition Baker and Afirm are set.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

President's Cruise,
SATURDAY, 30 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 2nd
Crew's Duty Section - 1st

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Ens. BUAA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ens. LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ens. JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1800</td>
<td>Ens. B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ens. JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2000</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ens. JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ens. MEYERS</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0430 Call 1st section sea details, "F" and "V" divisions, special details, anchor details and JV telephone talkers (4).

0500 Station all sea details, and special details and anchor detail. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft. Test main engines. Warm up (1) plane, (close doors to officers country while warming up to keep noise from cabin). First section turn to. Make preparations for getting underway. Trice up starboard accommodation ladder.

0530 Hoist out one (1) plane for observation flight. Underway for James Bay. All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks, scrub down quarterdeck. Clean out all waterways thoroughly. Clean boats. Clean ladder treads. See that everything is stowed, nothing lying about the decks. All men clean up their buckets.

0700 Breakfast.

0730 Turn to. Change mattress and pillow covers. Clean boats. There will be no Captain's Inspection.

0900 (about) Anchor in James Bay. Lower boats as directed. Send Recreation party ashore in No. 1 M.L., to return at 1130. Recover planes. Side cleaners over the side. Hoist out three (3) planes.

1130 After the President has left the ship start constructing the boxing ring on the quarterdeck. During the forenoon arrange the loud speaker system.

1145 Dinner for crew.

- OVER -
1200 Test main engines. Station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft.

1300 Underway for Sullivan Bay.

One-half hour before anchoring. Station special and anchor details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft. Be prepared to hoist out No. 1 and 2 M.W.B's, No. 1 and 3 M.B's and No. 3 M.B.

1500 (about) Anchor in Sullivan Bay.

Lower boats as directed. (After fishing parties leave, send Recreation party ashore, to return at 1700).

1600 Have boxing ring ready with wrestling mat in place. Ropes wrapped and ring decorated with flags.

1700 Recreation party returns.

Hoist boats as they are not longer required.

Test loud speaker system.

1745 Arrange mess benches on quarterdeck according to place.

1800 Provide receptacles about quarterdeck, after port side of communication deck and hangar deck for cigarette butts during "Smoker".

1845 Arrange Wardroom and Warrant Officer's chairs and ash tray stands on quarterdeck according to place.

Ensignment DOC DONALD station program and "Smoker" details.

1900 Test loud speaker system.

2145 Band take station on quarterdeck.

2150 All participants in boxing, wrestling, free-for-all and Hill Billy Quartette report at ring side where seating place will be reserved.

2200 All hands both participants and audience should be in their places ready for "Smoker".

2300 "Smoker". Wrestling, boxing, music, etc.

Upon completion of "Smoker" refreshments will be served in messing comparts.

The 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and "F" Divisions turn in the names of two (2) Sea.1c to Executive Officer's Office prior to 1130 this date, to assist Ensignment DOC DONALD at the "Smoker". The Engineers Force turn in names of six (6) F.1.c or F.2.c for the same purpose and the Supply Department turn in the names of two (2) Storekeepers.

The ship will depart from Sullivan Bay early morning Sunday, 31 July, for Tower Island.

At Inspection Friday, it was noted that the crew's living quarters forward are, in general, not up to the standard of those aft. Division officers concerned give this their attention.

Three Radio Strikers and One Signal Striker is required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Officer's Office.

All job orders for work to be accomplished by the C & R Department have been listed and posted on Bulletin Board opposite First Lieutenant's Office. Expected date for completion of each job has also been listed.

C.A. BAILEY.
Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 1st.
Crew's Duty Section - 2nd.

0430 Call 1st section sea details, special details, anchor details and JV telephone talkers (4).
0500 First section turn to. Make preparations for getting underway. Trice up starboard accommodation ladder.
0530 Station all sea details and special details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck, and main deck aft. Underway for Seymore Island. All Hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.
0600 Turn to. Start FIELD DAY. Scrub all weather decks with sand. Scrub all dirty paintwork. Clean boats.
0700 Breakfast.
0730 Turn to. Continue with FIELD DAY.
0750 Drill Call. Pointer groups man their stations.
0800 Pointer Drill while making SRP runs with MACDOUGAL.
0830 Flight Quarters.
0900 (About) Discontinue pointer drill and hold sightsetting drill. Hoist out two (2) planes, one for observation of channel and one for gunnery drill. "AA" control parties man their stations for HAAP "82" runs.
0930 Station anchor and special sea details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck, and main deck aft. Be prepared to lower both M.W.B.'s, No. 1 and 2 M.L.s, and No. 3M.B.
1000 (About) Anchor at Seymore Island. Lower boats as directed. Side cleaners over the side.
1030 (Or after President leaves ship) Loading Drill, shell and powder runs.
1100 Recover planes.
1230 (If night flying is not feasible) Flight Quarters.
1300 Hoist out four (4) planes. Turn to. Continue with ship's work.
1315 Captain's Inspection of lower decks, holds, storerooms, and engineer spaces.
   Group I inspect Zone I.
   Group II inspects Zone III.
   Group III inspects Zone II.
1500 Recover planes.
1730 Flight Quarters. (If night flying is feasible).

(over)
1500 Hoist out four (4) planes.

(Before Movies) Songfest.

1945 Movies.

2100 (After Movies) Recover planes.

The ship will depart from Seymour Island early Saturday morning, 30 July, 1938.

All certificates whether purchased from Ship’s Service or obtained from Supply Officer should be turned into the Executive Officer’s Office for signature, prior to 1600, Friday 29 July, 1938.

Three Radio Strikers and One Signal Striker is required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Officer’s Office.

All Officers familiarize themselves with Damage Control Orders Nos. 2-38, 3-38, 4-38, and 5-38.

All job orders for work to be accomplished by the C & R Department have been listed and posted on Bulletin Board opposite First Lieutenant Office. Expected date of completion for each job has also been listed.

C. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy
Executive Officer.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise
Thursday, 28 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 4th.
Crew's Duty Section - 4th.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign BUAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGFLU</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1800</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2000</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats. Side cleaners over, work on waterline and side. Hoist out No. 2 M.W.B., No. 1 and 3 M.Ls., and No. 3 M.B. Gas boats as necessary. Rig quarter booms. Lieut. HOLBROOK and Lt(jg) MACKENZIE will use No. 2 M.W.B., for fishing, to return by 0800.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group II air bedding. Flight Quarters. Dr. SCHMITT leaves ship in No. 3 M.B., have one signalman in boat.

0830 Set Condition "Baker". Hoist out four (4) planes. Division Officers report to the Gunnery Office for instructions in the day's Gunnery Drills.

0900 Be prepared to hoist out No. 1 M.W.B., have stations manned and special personnel details standing-by. Have other boats in the water manned and ready for Fishing Parties, special personnel detail standing-by.

0940 General Quarters. Followed by local drills. Set Condition "Affirm".

At completion of local drills, sound retreat.
Emergency drills after retreat from Gunnery Drills.

After Emergency Drills, Officers and Observers meet in wardroom.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Side Cleaners continue work on side and on waterline. Group II pipe down and spray aired bedding. Instruction for advancement in rating by Division Officers.

Before movies - Songfest.

1945 (or when directed) Movies.
The ship will get underway 0530 Friday, 29 July for Seymour Island.

All certificates whether purchased from Ship's Service or obtained from Supply Officer should be turned into Executive Officer's Office for signature, prior to 1600, Friday 29 July, 1938.

Three Radio Strikers and one Signal Striker is required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Office.

All Officers familiarize themselves with Damage Control Orders Nos. 2-38, 3-38, 4-38 and 5-38.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

President Cruise,
WEDNESDAY, 27 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 3rd
Crew's Duty Section - 3rd

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>C.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDGWAY</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt.(jg) MEAD</td>
<td>Lieut. HULLAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Ensign WYVAS</td>
<td>Ensign HULAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2200</td>
<td>Lt(jg) HADDENKIN</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. POLEY</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0500 All hands less list and mid-watch standers.

0530 Turn to. Breakfast for shore party. Prepare boats for lowering; No. 1 and 3 M.L. and No. 3 M.B. upon anchoring. Station anchor detail. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft.

0600 Anchor in Post Office Bay, Charles Island. Hoist out No. 1 and 3 M.L. and No. 3 M.B. and one gun. muster shore party of fifty (50) men plus officers, Supply Officer have supplies ready to be taken as ashore. Send No. 1 M.L. and Boat Officer with shore party including Dr. Schmitt ashore. M.L. tow punt in. Anchor M.L., stern to sea, close to beach, and use punt to ferry personnel ashore as necessary. The Senior Officer going ashore with the party will be in charge of the party. The boat will leave the beach at 1030 sharp and all personnel ashore will be there before that time.

0700 Breakfast.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Side cleaners over the side. Flight quarters.

0830 Division Officers report to Gunnery Office for instruction in regard to the day's gunnery drills. Hoist out four (4) planes.

0900 Drill Call. Loading drill, shell and powder runs. Safety precautions instructions and casualty drill. Control drill for "AA" Battery on plane target.

1000 Secure from Gunnery Drills. Recover planes.

1030 Test out main engines. Station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft.

1100 Underway for Hood Island. Emergency Drills (if not held before)

1300 Drill Call. Man all Fire Control stations, General Battery and Fire Control Drill, followed by SRP runs with MACDOUGAL (pointer and sight-setting drill)

Division Officers hold instruction for new men in Customs of the Service, etc.

OVER
1400 Secure from drill. Officers and pointer groups continue pointer drill.

One-half hour before anchoring
Station anchor details. Man JV telephones on forecastle, bridge, quarterdeck and main deck aft. Prepare boats for lowering as directed.

1500 Arrive and anchor in Gardner Bay, Hood Island. Hoist out boats as directed.

Before Movies - Songfest.

1945 (or when directed) Movies.

Meeting of Smoker Committees will be held at 1600 this date.

All certificates whether purchased from Ship's Service or obtained from Supply Officer should be turned into Executive Officer's Office for signature.

The following despatch reports the end of Pollywogs on this vessel.

1025 HOUSTON SCORES ONE HUNDRED PER CENT SHELLBACKS PERIOD HIS MASTERY NEPTUNUS REK KING OF THE SEVEN SEAS RECEIVED ON BOARD WITH FULL HONORS AT THE ELEVATOR AND INITIATED FOUR HUNDRED AND TWELVE EASTWIND POLLYWOGS INCLUDING LANDLUBBERS BEACH COMBERS SEA LAWYERS FLOW DISEATERS BAY TOSSEES CHIT SIGNERS SAND CRABS AND LIBERTY HOUNDS BESIDES OTHER TWO FISTED SAILORS AND SALT WATER FISHERMEN TO EACH OF WHO HE EXTENDED THE GLAD HAND AS HIS NEW SUBJECTS EMERGED FROM THE BAPTISMAL FOUNT. THE SENIOR SIGNS OF THE NAVY REVEIVED HIS FRIENDSHIP OF YEARS PAST WITH KING NEPTUNE AND WAS PRESENTED TO THE ENTIRE COURT. 1200

One Signal striker is required. Candidates submit requests to the Executive Office.

Congratulations to King Neptune and all his Royal Court and to all his Royal Shellback Helpers for a remarkably fine exhibition of efficient and impartial administered justice. The Royal Initiation yesterday was the most colorful and efficiently executed that we have seen. Well Done, King Neptune, the Royal Court and Royal Shellback Helpers. Equally outstanding was the extraordinary fine performance of Davy Jones on the evening preceding, in delivering the same. It could not have been done better. WELL DONE, Davy Jones. Also, congratulations to all our new shellbacks. You all took the Royal Works in the right spirit.

We tender our appreciation to the Carpenter and his force, to the electricians, and to all other personnel, who by their efforts contributed to the success of the Neptune Party.

Division Officers insure that defects noted on Boat Inspection of Saturday, 23 July, are corrected.

All Officers familiarize themselves with Damage Control Orders Nos. 2-38, 3-38, 4-38 and 5-38.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
U.S.S. HOUSTON
ORDERS FOR THE DAY
Presidential Cruise,
Tuesday, 26 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 2nd.
Crew's Duty Section - 1st.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt(jg) I. GELIS</td>
<td>Ensign HUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBERG</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.


0700 Receive MACDOUGAL alongside.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Test magazine flood cocks.

0830 Division officers meet in Gunnery Office for instructions in regard to the day's drill schedule.

0845 Drill Call. Man all gunnery and fire control stations for General Battery and fire control drill followed by local drills. Make preparations for getting underway.

0930 Test out main engines. Man JV telephones. Station sea and anchor details.

1000 (about) Upon completion of fueling, underway.

1030 (about) S.R.P., runs with MACDOUGAL.

1100 Demolition party fall in on Quarterdeck for instruction.

1230 Flight Quarters.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Hoist out two (2) planes when directed.

1400 Medical Inspection of all personnel connected with preparation and serving of food for officers and crew and of Ship's Service Personnel except the tailor.

Gunnery School

Fire 50 Caliber Machine Guns if and when opportunity and weather permits.

Recover planes on completion of operations.

O-V-E-R
One-half (½) hour before anchor. Station anchor detail. Man JV telephones.

1400 (about) Anchor in Elizabeth Bay, lower boats as directed.

Before the movies - Songfest.

1945 Movies.

Congratulations to King Neptune and all his Royal Court and to all his Royal Shellback Helpers for a remarkably fine exhibition of efficient and impartial administered justice. The Royal Initiation yesterday was the most colorful and efficiently executed that we have seen. Well Done, King Neptune, the Royal Court and Royal Shellback Helpers. Equally outstanding was the extraordinary fine performance of Davy Jones on the evening preceding, in delivering the summons. It could not have been done better. WELL DONE, Davy Jones. Also, congratulations to all our new shellbacks. You all took the Royal Works in the right spirit.

We tender our appreciation to the Carpenter and his force, to the electricians, and to all other personnel, who by their efforts contributed to the success of the Neptune Party.

Division Officers insure that defects noted on Boat Inspection of Saturday, 23 July, are corrected.

All Officers familiarize themselves with Damage Control Orders Nos. 2-38, 3-38, 4-38, and 5-38.

In order to refresh their memories, all officers should reread from time to time, pertinent chapters in the Ship's Regulations and the Ship's Orders.

For sometime salt tablets have been provided in the fire and engine rooms to prevent heat exhaustion and cramps. It is again brought to the attention of those working at excessively hot stations to take one tablet before going on watch and to avoid drinking ice water or large quantities of water at one time.

Anyone losing a ring yesterday during the Royal Initiation, please report to the Executive Officer's Office to identify same.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 1st
Crew's Duty Section - 1st.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK

WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Ensign MELVERS</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt. ROBBIE</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt. FOXX</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats.
Make preparations for getting underway.

0630 Test main engines. Station sea detail. Man J V telephones.

0700 Underway. Breakfast.

0915 Quarters for muster. All divisions (Pollywogs only) fall in
on Main Deck. Uniform for Pollywogs, uniform of the day
less socks shoes and hats.

0945 King Neptune and his Court arrive on board. The Executive
Officer will meet King Neptune on the forecastle and escort
him and his court to the quarterdeck via starboard gallery
and starboard ladder. On the starboard side of the quarter-
deck King Neptune will be received with full honors, with 8
sideboys, full guard, band (Pipe him down the ladder followed
by four ruffles, four flourishes, and a march). Immediately
after the honors fire a salute of one gun from the saluting
battery and breaking Neptune's flag at the foretruck.

The Captain will greet the King and His Court on the quarter-
deck and present them to the President. After a few appropriate
words the Captain will turn over the ship to King Neptune for
the day. The King will station the necessary sea details.
(Admiral, Navigator, etc.) The King and his Court will then
repair to the ceremonial platform on the quarterdeck, (ceremo-
nies will begin with the firing of one (1) gun and breaking
the Jolly Roger at the starboard main yardarm).

King Neptune delivers opening address.

Ship is now crossing the Royal Equatorial Line.

The Royal Initiation Commences:

Pollywog divisions will remain at their parades in awe and
trembling until summoned to answer for their sins. When
summoned, one division of Pollywogs at a time will be met on
the quarterdeck by a division shellback who will insure that
all Pollywogs of that division are present to receive the
Royal Works.

After being accepted as full fledged Shellbacks, all new
Shellbacks will be permitted on the hanger deck, quarterdeck,
and catapults to witness their less fortunate shipmates pay
for their sins.

(over)
Upon completion of the Royal initiation into the Royal Order of Shellbacks, All Hands will be piped down by the Royal Boatswain, and retreat sounded by the Royal Bugler.

Dinner for Shellbacks and Survivors.

1400 (about) Anchor in Tagus Bay. Be prepared to hoist out No. 1 and 2 M.W.B's; No. 1 and 3 M.L.'s, and No. 3 M.B. Hoist and rig No. 1 M.W.B. to the quarterdeck rail.

Before Movies Songfest.

1945 Movies.

It is expected that all Pollywogs will accept their initiation into the Royal Order of Shellbacks in the right spirit. Remember that all Shellbacks before you have gone through the Royal Ritual.

The attention of All Hands is directed to Executive Officer's Order No. 10 and 11-38. Besides distribution, copies are posted on the Bulletin Board.

In order to refresh their memories, all officers should reread from time to time, pertinent chapters in the Ship's Regulations and the Ship's Orders.

For sometime salt tablets have been provided in the fire and engine rooms to prevent heat exhaustion and cramps. It is again brought to the attention of those working at excessively hot stations to take one tablet before going on watch and to avoid drinking ice water or large quantities of water at one time.

C. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
Sunday, 24 July, 1933.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 4th.
Crew's Duty Section - 2nd.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.C.O.D.</th>
<th>J.C.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLDEN</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) MCKENZIE</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Ensign BUJJS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2000</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0600 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0630 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks.

0800 Turn to. Shine brightwork. Make preparations for rigging church on forecastle. Rig screens as necessary.

0900 (about) Anchor off Tower Island. Hoist out No. 1 and 2 M.W.B. No. 3 M. L., also No. 3 M. B. if called for. Hoist and rig No. 1 M. W. B. at quarterdeck rail. Carry out provisions of Executive Officer's Order No. 11-38, regarding "Handling of Boats". Rig out both quarter booms.

Rig forecastle for divine services. Set "Line", lookout, fisherman, and messenger watches.

1000 Divine Services on forecastle.

Upon completion of Divine Services unrig church. Men aviation crane and prepare to hoist out President's boat (No. 1 M.W.B.). Call away the other boats (No. 2 M.W.B. and No. 3 M. L.).

One half hour before getting underway; test main engines, station sea details, man J. V. telephones, etc.

Underway when directed.

1700 Dinner for the Crew.

1800 Wardroom Shellback Dinner.

1915 Prepare quarterdeck to receive His Majesty's Ambassador ---- Davy Jones. Rig quarterdeck with microphone and cargo lights.

1930 Quarters for all divisions.

After muster, march divisions to quarterdeck and Hangar Deck. Pollywog Officers, Civilians, and Chief Petty Officers fell in on Quarterdeck to receive their summons brought by Davy Jones.

2000 (About) Line watch report to the Officer of the Deck "Squadron of Sea Horses dead ahead - standing this way. Stop all engines.

(over)
Amid a glare of searchlights and a whirl of water, Davy Jones will emerge from the hawse pipe and hail the Officer of the Deck, with a loud bellow.

Davy Jones and messenger received by the Officer of the Deck and conducted to the quarterdeck where the President and the Captain await him.

Davy Jones greeted by Captain and presented to the President.

Davy Jones hands Captain summons from Neptunus - Rex.

Captain reads summons to All Hands.

Davy Jones then delivers summons to the officers, civilians, and C.P.O., pollywogs and to leading Shellback P.O.'s of each division.

Davy Jones gives good-night greetings to the President and to the Captain.

Leading Shellback P.O.'s march divisions to their part of the ship and deliver the summons to the pollywogs of their divisions.

Noticed at Captain's Inspection was the excellent appearance of buckets of the "F" Division; and the fine looking broom and swab rack in No. 3 Messing Compartment.

The attention of Officers of the Deck is directed to Ship's Order No. 14-38; regarding "Shifting Steering Stations".

The attention of All Hands is directed to Executive Officer's Order No. 10 and 11-38. Besides distribution, copies are posted on the Bulletin Board.

In order to refresh their memories, all officers should reread from time to time, pertinent chapters in the Ship's Regulations and the Ship's Orders.

All men who desire to have their beneficiary changed - report to the Executive Officer's Office as soon as practicable.

For sometie salt tablets have been provided in the fire and engine rooms to prevent heat exhaustion and cramps. It is again brought to the attention of those working at excessively hot stations to take one tablet before going on watch and to avoid drinking ice water or large quantities of water at one time.

C. A. Bailey,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
Presidential Cruise,
Saturday, 23 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 3rd.
Crew's Duty Section - 4th.

**OFFICERS OF THE DECK**

**WATCH LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D</th>
<th>J.O.O.D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt. HOLBERG</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt(jg) HACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt. FOLEY</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2200</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks, scrub down quarter-deck with sand. Clean out all waterways thoroughly. Clean boats and shine boat brightwork. Clean ladder treads. Make preparations for Captain's Inspection. See that everything is stowed, nothing lying about the decks. All men clean up their buckets.

0700 Breakfast.

0730 Turn to. Continue with preparations for Captain's Inspection of Personnel, upper decks and Living Spaces. Engineer Divisions and "R" Division are excused from inspection. One-half hour before Inspection, clamp down wooden decks.

**FOR INSPECTION**

1. Change mattress and pillow covers.

2. Uniform:
   - Officers: Service Dress White with side arms and white gloves.
   - Crew: Undress whites with white hats and neckerchiefs.

4. Locker Inspection - 2nd., Division.

0915 Quarters for muster and Captain's Inspection. (All hands except those actually on watch or on authorized absence will be at quarters).

(a) Inspection of personnel and upper decks. Inspection of boats.

Division officers report to Inspecting Officer:

1. The Division (by designated number or letter).

2. Number of absentees from quarters.

3. Be prepared to account to Inspecting Officer for all absentees (See Art., 913 (c) Ship's Regulations).

0-V-E-R
(b) Inspection of Living and Messing Compartments. Inspection of Messes. (Divisions may fall out but will remain on weather decks until inspection is completed).

(c) Sound "Retreat", when inspection is completed. Shift into the uniform of the day.

(After inspection) Gunnery School for Officers in Wardroom.

1130 Deck Watch Officers conference in Wardroom.


1400 Set the "CROSSING THE LINE" Watch; top of turret 2 and in the eyes of the ship.

Before Movies - - - Songfest.

1930 (or when directed) Movies.

All men check upon your Dress Whites, and have them in good condition, they will be required for ceremonies on arrival at Balboa, C.Z., and Colon, C.Z., on 5 August.

FROM: - THE PRESIDENT.

TO: - COMMANDING OFFICER USS MCDUGAL.
COMMANDING OFFICER USS HOUSTON.

0022 THE FOLLOWING HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE RADIO STATION ALBEMARLE ISLAND GALAPAGOS GROUP QUOTE INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED THAT YOU INTEND TO PASS THROUGH MY DOMINICAN ROUTE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS IN THE HOUSTON ACCOMPANYING THE MCDUGAL PERIOD IT WILL BE A GREAT PLEASURE TO AGAIN HAVE YOU VISIT MY REALM PERIOD PLEASE ADVISE IF THE OCCUPANTS OF THE TWO VESSELS ARE ALL LOYAL SUBJECTS OF KING OR IF YOU HAVE ABOARD ANY POLLYWOODS LANDLUBBERS BEACH DUTY HOUNDS OR SEA DUTY SHIRKERS SO THAT I MAY BE PREPARED TO GIVE THEM A PROPER RECEPTION UPON THEIR ARRIVAL IN MY CAPITAL THE EQUATOR PERIOD PLEASE EXTEND TO YOUR COMMANDING OFFICERS CAPTAIN MCDUGAL AND COMMANDER MCDUGAL MY GREETINGS AND TELL THEM AND ALL OTHER LOYAL SHIRELDOS AROUND THE TWO VESSELS THAT I WILL BE GLAD TO HOST THEM AGAIN PERIOD ADVISE TIME OF ARRIVAL AT THE EQUATOR SO THAT I MAY MEET YOU AND GREET YOU THERE PERIOD SIGNED NEPTUNUS REX KING OF THE DEEP UNQUOTES 1900.

The following answer was sent to His Majesty, Neptunus Rex.

NEPTUNUS REX KING OF THE DEEP ALBEMARLE ISLAND GALAPAGOS GROUP BT I HAVE RECEIVED THE GREETINGS CONTAINED IN YOUR MAJESTY'S DESPATCH 1630 OF THIS DATE AND DESIRE TO EXTEND MY CORDIAL CONGRATULATIONS TO YOUR MAJESTY PERIOD IT IS WITH GREAT JOY THAT I LOOK FORWARD TO ENTERING YOUR DOMAIN AGAIN AND TO RENEWING OUR DEEP FRIENDSHIP OF YEARS PAST PERIOD MY NAVY IS MADE UP THE CAPTAINS OF THE HOUSTON AND MCDUGAL AND ALL THE ROYAL SHELDOS OF MY COMMAND JOIN ME IN MANY THANKS FOR YOUR WELCOME MESSAGE PERIOD A LIST OF THE LANDLUBBERS POLLYWOODS BEACH HOUNDS AND SEA LANTERS ON BOARD THE TWO SHIPS WILL BE DELIVERED TO YOUR MAJESTY FOR YOUR ACTION AS YOU DESIRE TO TAKE IMMEDIATELY UPON YOUR ARRIVAL ON BOARD PERIOD IT IS MY INTENTION TO HAVE THE HONOR OF ENTERING YOUR KINGDOM ON THE EQUATOR DURING THE EARLY FORENOON MONDAY TWENTY FIVE JULY PERIOD UNTIL THEN AGAIN ACCEPT MY MOST SINCERS AND HEARTY GOOD WISHES BT

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

- - -

The attention of Officers of the Deck is directed to Ship's order No. 14-38; regarding "Shifting Steering Stations".

- - -

The attention of All Hands is directed to Executive Officer's Order No. 10 and 11-38. Besides distribution, copies are posted on the Bulletin Board.
When benches are being overhauled, they are to be taken topside, thoroughly sanded, and five coats of varnish applied with at least 26 hours between coats. After the first coat of varnish is applied, steel wool surface before applying second coat. Benches may be worked on on the port side of the main deck aft.

All men who desire to have their beneficiary changed - report to the Executive Officer's Office as soon as practicable.

In order to refresh their memories, all officers should reread from time to time, pertinent chapters in the Ship's Regulations and the Ship's Orders.

Uniform of the Day after Captain's Inspection, except watch standers, undress whites, without jumpers.

For sometime salt tablets have been provided in the fire and engine rooms to prevent heat exhaustion and cramps. It is again brought to the attention of those working at excessively hot stations to take one tablet before going on watch and to avoid drinking ice water or large quantities of water at one time.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 2nd
Crew's Duty Section - 1st

**Officers of the Deck**

**Watch List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Lt(jg) SLATER</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Lt(jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign JONG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Lt(jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.
0600 Turn to. FIELD DAY. Scrub all dirty canvas and paintwork. Clean boats; clean bilges thoroughly. Scrub all weather decks with sand, do not use holystone unless absolutely necessary.
0800 Turn to. Continue with Field Day.
1000 Conduct gunnery exercise Jig - two with HAGAN; casualties will be introduced as called for by DBP and ADP.
1100 Secure from gunnery drills.
    Repel Raiding Party Drill.
1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work.
1315 Inspection of lower decks, holds, storerooms and engineer spaces.
    Group I inspect Zone III.
    Group II inspect Zone I.
    Group III inspect Zone II.
1330 Test kites and if satisfactory, fire 50 caliber machine guns.
1500 Gunnery School.
    Before movies - Songfest.
1945 (or when directed) Movies.

The attention of Officers of the Deck is directed to Ship's Order No. 14-38; regarding "Shifting Steering Stations".

The attention of All Hands is directed to Executive Officer's Order No. 10 and 11-38. Besides distribution, copies are posted on the Bulletin Board.

- (OVER) -
Article 3703 of the "Flight Bill" requires that Airplane Lookouts be provided whenever the ship's planes are in the air.

Division Officers and boat officers keep your muster lists in the Abandon Ship Bill up to date.

When benches are being overhauled; they are to be taken topside, thoroughly sanded, and five coats of varnish applied with at least 36 hours between coats. After the first coat of varnish is applied, steel wool surface before applying second coat. Benches may be worked on on the port side of the main deck aft.

All men who desire to have their beneficiary changed - report to the Executive Officer's Office as soon as practicable.

Presidential Party and Officer Pollywogs will meet in Wardroom at 1300 today.

In order to refresh their memories, all officers should reread from time to time, pertinent chapters in the Ship's Regulations and the Ship's Orders.

During this hot weather, the uniform below weather decks will be white undress, without jumpers.

Give Supply Department a three (3) hand working party at 0800 to assist in cleaning Main Ice Box.

C.A. Bailey,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ORDERS FOR THE DAY
Presidential Cruise.
21 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - lst.
Crew's Duty Section - 3rd.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) SLATER</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign BUAA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) LEELERELS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2400</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.


0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group II air bedding.

0830 Drill Call. Man all gunnery and fire control stations. General battery and fire-control drills, loading drills, shell and powder runs.

0900 Pointing and sightsetting drills while making SRP runs with MACDOUGAL.

1000 Secure from all drills.

1030 (about) Arrive off Clipperton Islands. Hoist out both M.W.B.'s, No. 1 and 3 M.L., and No. 3 M.B. Fuel boats as necessary. Carry out Executive Officer's Order No. 11-38; regarding "Handling of Presidential Fishing Party Boats". Boat colors will be used in No. 1 M.W.B. only.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group II pipe down and spray their aired bedding.


Recover planes.

Meeting of Neptune Party Committee in Wardroom.

One half hour before getting underway. Test main engines and steering gear. Station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones on bridge, forecastle, quarterdeck, and main deck aft.

1900 (about) Underway for Galapagos Islands.

(over)
1945 (Or when directed) Movies.

The attention of Officers of the Deck is directed to Ship's Order No. 14-38; regarding "Shifting Steering Stations".

The attention of All Hands is directed to Executive Officer's Order No. 10 and 11-38. Besides distribution, copies are posted on the Bulletin Board.

Article 3703 of the "Flight Bill" requires that Airplane Lookouts be provided whenever the ship's planes are in the air.

Rig nets on each side of quarterdeck for the purpose of fitting.

Division officers and boat officers keep your muster lists in the Abandon Ship Bill up to date.

Boats will be fueled immediately upon hoisting out or before hoisting aboard, depending upon the time available. If time permits, they should be fueled as soon as they return to the ship and before being hoisted aboard.

When benches are being overhauled; they are to be taken topside, thoroughly sanded, and five coats of varnish applied with at least 36 hours between coats. After the first coat of varnish is applied, steel wool surface before applying second coat. Benches may be worked on on the port side of the main deck aft.

C. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
Executive Officer's Order No. 11-38.

Subject: Procedure in handling of boats for the Presidential Party.

1. Normally the following boats will be used for fishing by the President and his party.

**No. 1 M. W. B.**

One hand lead line.
One anchor and line.
Complete boat equipment less two oars.
One rated Signalman.
One Marine Expert Rifleman equipped with rifle and pistol.

**No. 2 M. W. B.**

Complete boat equipment less two oars.
One rated Signalman.
One Marine Expert Rifleman equipped with rifle and pistol.

The MACDOUGAL MOTOR LAUNCH.

Two or three Secret Service Men (one from HOUSTON). HOUSTON furnish one Marine Expert Rifleman with rifle and pistol, also carry portable radio outfit and operator from HOUSTON. Signalman furnished by MACDOUGAL.

**No. 3 MOTOR LAUNCH.**

Complete boat equipment.
One Signalman.
One Marine Rifleman.
Portable radio equipment if not carried in MACDOUGAL'S Motor Launch.

**No. 3 MOTOR BOAT.**

For the use of Dr. Schmitt when called for.
One helper (seaman).
One Signalman.

**No. 1 MOTOR LAUNCH.**

For General utility use.

2. Number 1 M. W. B. will be secured at the rail, lee side, and all details standing by at least one half hour before the time set for the President to depart.
Executive Officer's Order No. 11-38. (Cont'd)

Subject: Procedure in handling boats for the Presidential Party.

The Boat Coxswain will be a well qualified deck petty officer.

3. The Boatswain will check the following:

(a) Life preservers in boat.

(b) That boat is secured with steadying line amidship and that luff tackles are in place and taut.

(c) That boat equipment is correct and in good condition.

4. The Engineer Officer with the Ways Duty will inspect all boats to see that bilges are free of water, gasoline, or gasoline vapors and are thoroughly clean and report to O.0.D and Executive Officer. He will insure the proper working condition of the engine, and that there are no gasoline leaks.

5. Supply Officer will provide sandwiches and water, tea or coffee for HOUSTON personnel in boats.

6. The Second Division Officer will check the following:

(1) Two men stationed at each luff tackle.

(2) One man stationed at bow and stern lines.

(3) One man at amidships steadying line.

(4) One man stationed to tend each fender.

7. The "F" Division Officer will check:

(1) That a competent crew is at crane controls.

(2) That DUTTON, CBM is in charge of Flight Deck and of transmitting the Boatswain's orders to crane crew.

(3) That the catapults are manned.

8. The Officer of the Deck will see:

(1) That boats are promptly called away, lowered and hoisted.

(2) That HOUSTON personnel details for boats are on deck well ahead of scheduled time of operations.
Executive Officer's Order No. 11-38 (Cont'd)

Subject: Procedure in handling boats for the Presidential Party.

(3) That sandwiches and water, coffee, or tea is in each boat sufficient for HOUSTON personnel.

(4) That no unnecessary personnel are on the quarter-deck.

(5) That a close lookout is maintained on the President's boat and other boats that are out.

(6) Report to Executive Officer the result of Boat Inspection.

(7) Keep record of fuel in boats, and have them gassed to capacity before being hoisted in, if practicable.

(8) Will station large motor launch off No. 1 M.W.B. so as to break swells if necessary.

9. The "W" Division Officer will check that wings of planes are folded back where necessary.

10. Boatswain BUNNERT will be in general charge of hoisting and lowering the President's boat, under the direct supervision of the First Lieutenant.

11. All hands not directly concerned with the operations will keep clear of the quarterdeck, and communication and flight decks in the vicinity of the Quarterdeck.

12. When so directed by the First Lieutenant, the Presidential fishing boat will be slowly, smoothly, and carefully lowered into the water. Luff tackles and steadying lines will be cast off after boat slings have been disconnected. Everything shall be done as quietly as possible, using hand signals as practicable, instead of calling out the orders.

13. The signalman and marine guard will be placed in the Presidential fishing boat after it is water borne by use of sea ladders, gangway, or ship's boat depending on conditions existing at the time.

14. The reverse of the above procedure will be followed on the return of the President to the ship.

15. After a fishing party boat returns and comes alongside and the President's boat is at the quarterdeck rail, and before shoving these boats off, hoist or remove all the fish from the boat and have the fish laid out on the quarterdeck on canvas for the President's Inspection.
Executive Officer's Order No. 22-32 (Cont'd)

Subject: Procedure in handling boats for the Presidential Party.

16. The paramount consideration is the safety and convenience of the President.

17. Quiet and efficient performance of the several duties assigned is naturally expected by the President.

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

President Cruise,
20 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 4th
Crew's Duty Section - 2nd

OFFICERS OF THE DECK
WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JONSON</td>
<td>Lt(jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Lt(jg) JOELS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Ensign LEYERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lieut. ROBERHOOK</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.
0800 (about) Anchor in Socorro Island. Turn to. Continue with ship's work.

(After anchoring)
Hoist out both M.W.B's, No. 1 and 3 M.L's and No. 3 M.B. if called for. Fuel boats as necessary. Hoist No. 1 M.W.B. to the quarterdeck rail; rig for lowering. Have signalman available for each boat. Have sandwiches and water or coffee in boats for enlisted personnel.

Emergency Drills after Presidential party boats have shoved off.

Flight quarters and hoist out planes if time permits.

After Emergency Drills -- Drill Call. Loading Drill, shell and powder runs. Safety Precaution Instructions. Plot hold Inter-Director Drill.

1115 Early dinner for sea details.
1130 Test main engines and steering gear. Station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones on bridge, forecastle, quarterdeck, and main deck aft.
1200 Underway for Clipperton Island.
1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work.

Drill Call. Man all Fire Control stations. General Battery and Fire Control Drill, followed by pointing and sightsetting drills while making SRP runs with NO DOUGAL. On completion SRP runs, spotting drill for officers in Wardroom.
1400 Meeting of Neptune Party Committee in Wardroom - full attendance is desired.
1500 Meeting of Smoker and Entertainment Committees in Wardroom - full attendance is desired.

- (OVER) -
1945 (Or when directed) Movies.
Attention is directed to Executive Officer's Order No. 10-36.

NOTICE TO ALL POLLYWOGS

The President is the Senior Shellback.

Mr. Stephen Early is the Senior Pollywig.

As Senior Pollywig I hereby command all Pollywogs to treat King Neptune and his Loyal Shellbacks with utmost respect.

/s/ Stephen EARLY,
Secretary to the President,
King of the Pollywogs.

Division officers and boat officers keep your muster lists in the Abandon Ship Bill up to date.

The utmost personal courtesy will be extended the President and his party. If in his presence, render a cheerful salute and respectfully step aside. If working near, stop, remove gear if in the way and continue the work later. If spoken to, remain easily at attention until the conversation is completed.

Boats will be fueled immediately upon hoisting out or before hoisting aboard, depending upon the time available. If time permits, they should be fueled as soon as they return to the ship and before being hoisted aboard.

In each case after fueling boats and before being used, the bilges will be carefully inspected by an officer of the Engineer Department and the results of the inspection reported to the O.O.D.

Attention is directed to the Dental Appointments posted on the Bulletin Board in No. 1 Messing Compartment.

All Gunny, Fire Control, Damage Control, Ship Control, and Repair Party telephone talkers fall in starboard side of No. 3 Turret at 1300 for instruction.

Library hours are from 1230 to 1300 and from 1600 to 1715 daily.

"TAKE NEED ALL SPLINESS SHELLBACKS"

Attention all you fellow Pollywogs!

Once again, the time is drawing nigh when we peace loving Pollywogs are forced to swim together. We must join and meet to formulate some fitting reply, and lay a plan of action in retaliation for the insults and threats we have suffered thus far in silence, from that infamous, egotistical, scummy scoundrel that call themselves shell-backs.

For too many ages past have we waged a loosing conflict against these crusty, barnacle covered, sanguinary crustaceans who have lain in wait in the muck of their habitat to pounce upon any of the most high Order of Pollywogs that may chance to disturb their nefarious practices.

Too often in the past have we succumbed, not ingloriously however, to these crawling things from the floors of the seas, well sheltered by the darkness of the depths - a fitting darkness for creatures of their sort.

So wiggle your holy Tails and keep a sharp look-out. Meet this group of lowly evil smelling denizens of the deep that deride and pollute the clean seas with their stench, with an offense fitting and worthy of Our Order

There will be more information later - - Pollywogs.

/s/ A Good and Faithful Pollywig.

C.A. Early.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise,
TUESDAY, 19 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable.
Working Division - 3rd
Crew's Duty Section - 3rd

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.C.O.</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>J.O.O.W.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Lt(jg) DAVIS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Ensign H. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt(jg)</td>
<td>INGELS</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1800</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-2000</td>
<td>Lt(jg)</td>
<td>MACKENZIE</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>FOLEY</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship, scrub down decks. Clean boats.
Make preparations for anchoring.

0800 (about) Anchor off Cape San Lucas. Hoist out both M.W.B's, No. 1 and 3 M.L's, and No. 3 M.B. if called for. Fuel boats as necessary. Hoist No. 1 M.W.B. to the quarterdeck rail; rig for lowering.

Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Test magazine flood cocks.

0930 (0000 time) Drill Call. Man all gunnery and fire control stations. Division officers meet in Gunnery Office for instructions - promptly. Flight Quarters.

Rig target in M.L.

(0015) Shove off M.L. for "SEP" runs (have signalman with binoculars in boat). Call away Four Range.

(0030) Catapult or hoist out four (4) planes.

(0130) Recall M.L.

(0200) Recall and hoist in planes.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Use boats as directed.
If there is a motor launch available, a fishing party from the crew will be sent in it.

1400 Medical inspection of all personnel connected with preparations or serving of food for officers and crew and of Ship's Service personnel except the tailor.

Spotting Drill.

One-half hour before getting underway
Test main engines and steering gear. Station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones on bridge, forecastle, quarterdeck, and main deck aft.

1900 (about) Underway for Socorros Island.

1945 Movies.

- (OVER) -
All Officer Shellbacks make themselves known to Lt-Comdr. TAREUTTON.

I, have spoken

NEPTUNUS-REX

Care will be taken by all Heads of Departments to insure that work or repairs required in the vicinity of the President's quarters will be done while the President is off the ship.

The evolution of mooring ship yesterday forenoon was accomplished expeditiously and was well done.

Division officers and boat officers keep your muster lists in the Abandon Ship Bill up to date.

The utmost personal courtesy will be extended the President and his party. If in his presence, render a cheerful salute and respectfully step aside. If working near stop, remove gear if in the way and continue the work later. If spoken to, remain easily at attention until the conversation is completed.

Morning cleaning in the area around and above the President's Cabin (Communication Deck) will not be started until the President rings for breakfast. The orderly is then to phone the O.O.B. who will make every effort to complete the work by the time breakfast of the President is over.

When at sea, whistle and siren will be tested at 0900 unless the President is still asleep. Do not strike the ship's bell until the President is awake.

Boats will be fueled immediately upon hoisting out or before hoisting aboard, depending upon the time available. If time permits, they should be fueled as soon as they return to the ship and before being hoisted aboard.

In each case after fueling boats and before being used, the bilges will be carefully inspected by an officer of the Engineering Department and the results of the inspection reported to the O.O.B.

Attention is directed to the Dental Appointments posted on the Bulletin Board in No. 1 Messing Compartment.

notise
*****

too all big eared shellbacks - beware becuze us pollywogs is gettin mity fed up with abuse and such like at the the hands of youse.

All POLLYWOGS seen this notise and is goin to get eny ol shellback that puts a hand on us.
unDfr penAlty of R Super-sPeshUl Hi and mIty iRe doNt munkey
with us.

Anyhow whose afadir of the Big bAd shellback.

Signed: %"(?*#

*****

Royal Pollywog Riter

C.A. BAILEY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.

All Pollywogs are directed to memorize to a great degree of protection the Royal Nurseee Ballad No. 1 and the Pollywogs Prayer.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Presidential Cruise,
18 July, 1938.

Executive Officer's Order No. 10-38

Subject: Reports to the President and other Important Matters.

1. Certain reports which would ordinarily be made to a Flag Officer and his Chief of Staff will be made to the President and to his Naval Aide with the exception that the President is never to be disturbed to make a report when resting or asleep. Reports which should be made are:

   (a) 0800, noon, and 2000 reports, including position report if President is up and about; and in all cases to the Naval Aide.

   (b) Sighting land when arriving from a cruise.

   (c) Sighting ships if away from vicinity of usual ship lanes.

   (d) Radical changes or prospective changes in the weather or barometer.

   (e) Men of war entering and leaving port, particularly foreign ships.

   (f) Any calls being made by foreign or United States Officers. (Notify Naval Aide only).

2. The movies will not be started until the President is present or his wishes have been ascertained.

3. Positive steps will be taken to accomplish the following:

   (a) No noise in vicinity of President's Cabin, particularly during the morning watch, or when he is lying down in the afternoon.

   (b) The port forecastle gallery will be closed to traffic at all times except in an emergency.

   (c) Morning cleaning in the area around and above the President's Cabin (Communication Deck) will not be started until the President rings for breakfast. The orderly is then to phone the O.C.O.D. who will make every effort to complete the work by the time breakfast of the President is over.

   (d) When at sea, whistle and siren will be tested at 0900 unless the President is still asleep. Do not strike the ship's bell until the President is awake or while he is lying down in the afternoon.

- 1 -
Executive Officer's Order No. 10-58

Subject: Reports to the President and other Important Matters.

(e) Keep all but necessary men clear of Quarterdeck when the President is embarking or disembarking in his boat. Discourage personnel staring at him. Crowds should never be allowed close to him. When for instance, personnel are allowed on the quarterdeck to look at the catch, they should not be allowed within thirty (30) feet of the President.

(f) A close lookout will be kept on the President's boat at all times when he is out in it.

(g) The safety of the President is the primary consideration for all hands, and his safety must never be jeopardized in the slightest particular.

(h) A separate order on the handling of boats for the Presidential Party will be issued.

C.A. RAILY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
U. S. S. HOUSTON

ORDERS FOR THE DAY

Presidential Cruise
Monday, 18 July, 1938.

Ship's Routine as applicable.
Working Division - 2nd.
Crew's Duty Section - 4th.

OFFICERS OF THE DECK WATCH LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WATCH</th>
<th>O. O. D.</th>
<th>J. O. O. D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDGOUT</td>
<td>2nd Lt. MORRIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Ensign B. JOHNSON</td>
<td>Ensign BUAAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) INGELS</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1600</td>
<td>Ensign MEYERS</td>
<td>Ensign JOHNSTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2000</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2400</td>
<td>Lt. (jg) MACKENZIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0530 All hands less lst and mid-watch standers.

0600 Turn to. Police ship. Scrub down decks. Clean boats. Make preparations on the forecastle to moor ship.

0800 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group I air bedding.

0900 (about) Anchor in Magdalena Bay. There may be Mexican war vessels nearby; be prepared to render honors.

Hoist out both M.W.B's, No. 1 and 3 M.L's. Hoist No. 1 M.W.B. to the quarterdeck rail and rig it for lowering.

1000 Drill Call. "AA" Battle Practice "2B" runs. Short Range or Local Control Battle Practice Runs if boat is available. Local Drills.

(If drills are not held), Gunnery School.

1300 Turn to. Continue with ship's work. Group I pipe down and spray their aired bedding. Bedding inspection by division officers.

Use boats as directed. If there is a Motor Launch available a fishing party from the crew may be sent out in it.

1400 (about) Gunnery School.

One half hour before getting underway; test main engines and steering gear. Station sea and anchor details. Man JV telephones.

Underway when directed.

1945 Movies.

The utmost personal courtesy will be extended the President and his party. If in his presence, render a cheerful salute and respectfully step aside. If working near, stop, remove gear if in the way and continue the work later. If spoken to, remain easily at attention until the conversation is completed.

(OVER)
Morning cleaning in the area around the President's Cabin (Communication Deck) will not be started until the President rings for breakfast. The orderly is then to phone the O.O.D. who will make every effort to complete the work by the time breakfast of the President is over.

When at sea, whistle and siren will be tested at 0900 unless the President is still asleep. Do not strike the ship's bell until the President is awake.

Boats will be fueled immediately upon hoisting out or before hoisting aboard, depending upon the time available. If time permits, they should be fueled as soon as they return to the ship and before being hoisted aboard.

In each case after fueling boats and before being used, the bilges will be carefully inspected by an officer of the Engineer Department and the results of the inspection reported to the O.O.D.

The men are cautioned against concealing venereal diseases and receiving treatment ashore. It is a serious offense to conceal social diseases and treatment ashore often results in a more serious condition requiring long period of treatment and hospitalization.

Library hours are from 1230 to 1300 and from 1600 to 1715 daily.

Clamp down weather decks at prescribed intervals.

C. A. BAILEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.

FLASH   FLASH   FLASH
DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS-REX ***** THE ROYAL PALACE
ROYAL COMMAND NO. I.

All Trusty and Royal Shellbacks are directed to come forth and show proof as being such and will register with my Special Emissary and Acting Recorder in the Executive Officer's Office prior to 1400, Monday, 18 July, 1938.

Be prompt and do not incur my Royal Displeasure.

I, Neptunus-Rex, have spoken.

NEPTUNUS-REX

It is recorded in the Eternal Archives of the Domain
/s/ Davy Jones
ROYAL SCRIBE

- (OVER) -
**U.S.S. HOUSTON**

**ORDERS FOR THE DAY**

San Diego, California, SATURDAY, 16 July, 1938.

Ship's routine as applicable. Working Division - 4th Crew's Duty Section - 3rd

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watch</th>
<th>O.O.D.</th>
<th>J.O.O.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-0400</td>
<td>Lieut. HOLBROOK</td>
<td>Ensign JONSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400-0800</td>
<td>Lieut. FOLEY</td>
<td>Ensign BUAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800-1200</td>
<td>Lieut. RIDOUT</td>
<td>Ensign LEEDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0900-1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head of Department
Officers' (Supervisor) of the Deck
Junior O.O.D.
Engineer Department
Junior O.O.W.
C. & R. Department
Gunnery Department
Navigation Department
Supply Department
Comm. Department
Medical Department
Police Petty Officer
Marine Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0530</td>
<td>All hands less 1st and mid-watch standers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600</td>
<td>Turn to. Police ship and scrub down decks. Make preparations for going alongside dock. Port side to. Be prepared to receive pilot on board. Be prepared to receive or give lines to tugs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Early breakfast for side cleaners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>(about) Moor to North side of Municipal Pier, foot of Broadway, San Diego, port side to. The ship will be turned with the aid of tugs to head out. Side cleaners over the side as soon as lines are out to the pier. Rig large brow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Breakfast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0745</td>
<td>Saluting gun crew man your station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Turn to. Fire fifteen (15) gun salute (outboard gun). Continue with ship's work. Rig starboard accommodation ladder Clean and shine the ship up for receiving the President and for departure from San Diego. Give all bright work and varnished wood work a fine polish. Clean soiled paint work. Carefully inspect the side for defects, clean or touch up where necessary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Try out rigging the motor whale boats at the main deck level from the davits, and from the airplane crane. Go over the procedure of lowering and hoisting the M.W.B.'s several times, also the best methods of securing the boats to the side and the best safety precautions. Everything must be worked out and tried out satisfactory this date, nothing left to chance, in order that there will be no delay when the time comes to use the boats for the President and his party.

- (OVER) -
Brow detail will remove baggage from trucks to ship upon arrival of trucks at pier.

1000 Rig weather screens on communication deck, port gallery deck abreast President's quarters and quarterdeck port side forward section.

1130 Early dinner for the band.

1300 Turn to. Make final preparations for receiving the President and his party. Rig small section of side screen on port quarterdeck. Hoist in all boats.

1400 Make preparations for getting underway. All hands shift into uniform for ceremonies. (Uniform, Officers, full dress blue; crew and marines, Dress Blue, hats as published later)

1430 Officers' Call; followed by "Assembly".

Parade Guard and band on quarterdeck. Eight (8) side boys stand-by at gangway. Quartermasters stand-by President's Flag. Buglers on station.

Saluting gun crews and the Gunner stand-by the saluting battery.

Man JV telephones, bridge, quarterdeck, main deck aft and forecastle.

At "Adjutants Call", division officers march their divisions on the double to locations for manning the rail.

At "As Skirmishers", "Man the Rail" promptly from forward aft, taking distance properly.

Heads of Departments and officers not having divisional duty fall in on the quarterdeck, forward of the guard.

As the President's car arrives near the ship, sound "Attention", on the bugle.

As the President's car stops abreast the brow, commence "Piping" and continue until he is out of the car.

The President walks up the brow, "Pipe the Side" when he is about half way up the brow, cease piping when the honors begin.

When the President stops and indicates that he is ready, commence the honors:

One (1) short blast on the bugle, followed immediately by, Guard "Present Arms".

The band "Sounds Off", (four (4) ruffles and four (4) flourishes) followed by, the National Anthem.

On the last note of the National Anthem, sound two (2) short blasts on the bugle and all officers and men complete the hand salute and the guard comes to "Order Arms".

Break the President's Flag.

Fire National Salute twenty-one (21) guns.

Upon completion of ceremonies, sound "Assembly", followed by "Retreat".

1515 Test out main engines and steering engines.
YOUR BOXING SQUAD

On Friday, 21 October, Harris won a neat bout from a good lad at Wilmington Bowl. Martin beat Bob Sterling, giving such a good show that it was rematched for the following Friday evening—another decisive win for our boy Martin. The bout Hodges vs Frietas was called due to Major's sickness, a postponement being effected until Nov. 4, when they meet at the Wilmington Bowl. Bob Sterling was, incidentally, Martin's first left-handed opponent.

On October 28 Holton fought Wayne Penn. It was a clean KO on Penn's part. It is wished that the ship's company realize Holton fought his best fight so far. He won each round up to the one fatal punch which laid him low. Arsenault, the trainer, says, "Holton out-fought and out-boxed his man up to the one fatal punch. All credit to Wayne Penn. Any mistake in that bout was my own." Buddy Adams fought a rematch with the boy he beat at the Olympic Stadium, Julius Barney. Bud lost a very unpopular decision, he seemed to take every round.

Monday, October 31 at Santa Ana, Martin lost the best fight of his life to Fernie Backa, 1967 Examiner Golden Gloves Welter Champ in the main event. Also our old standby, Aligo, fought a middle-weight, Sammy Walker, winning every round. What a man, 30 years old, going up one class in weight to show up and decisively beat a young and fresh opponent.

Amateur bouts after this Friday, when Hodge meets Frietas, will be

(Continued on page 4)

SUBMARINE QUALIFICATION TEST

WHAT IS A SUBMARINE?

A submarine is a length of sewer pipe sawed off to suit and fitted with various and sundry gadgets for making war. The Bureau of Navigation and civilians call them submarines; the Navy calls them pig boats and the guys what serves on them call them D-X-21-00 and So's.

WHO DO SUBMARINES MAKE WAR ON?

They sneak up on an unsuspecting ship and fire a torpedo into her like an Indian ambushing a stage coach. Most submarine men are born in the after battery rooms of submarines in New London, Conn.; that's why they call them New London Indians.

WHAT DOES A SUBMARINE LOOK LIKE?

On the outside it looks like a very big five cent cigar only smells much worse (inside). It has two steel masts which run up and down except when they are needed and then the engineers lay it on the electricians and the electricians blame it on the engineers.

There is also a little pea-shooter which in peace time is used for leaning on and resting purposes by the clean dungaree league (deck force) while the engineers are down below shoveling away on their rock crushers.

And then there is a little bridge which looks like a Roman Chariot with the wheels knocked off and about fifteen square feet of air conditioned deck space.

(Continued on Page 2)
THE BLUE DONNET

Page Two

THE BLUE DONNET


Editor: Lt. (jg) E. A. McDonald.

Assistant Editor: J. A. McGovern; J. P. W. Johnson

Associate Editor: Robert Erick, Jr., Sgt. Ierito

Contributors:

W. C. Roy


THE NAVY RELIEF SOCIETY

The Navy Relief Society is an organization supported by the personnel of the Naval Service for the purpose of rendering assistance to dependents, wives, children, etc.—through loans in cases of sickness, hospitalization, and emergency, over which a man has no control.

It is NOT a loan association for general debts—it cannot pay off debts— it cannot handle transportation, except for short hauls in case of life and death.

But for illnesses of every type, the Society through its branch auxiliaries makes small loans for medical purposes in amounts which amount to thousands of dollars. Through the reduced rates the Society secures for medical supplies, it has saved Navy Personnel thousands of dollars. Large totals are spent monthly in the support and care of the widows and orphans of men who have served in the Navy at some time.

The larger part of the annual expenditure is in premiums for this purpose.

As a philanthropic organization, the Society is "of the Navy, by the Navy, and for the Navy." It is, therefore, "for the Navy" in that the benefits it affords are for Navy personnel exclusively. It is "by the Navy" because it depends altogether upon the Navy for support and continuance.

In two recent years the Society Headquarters paid out $94,142.25 to 574 families. For the education of 22 children it expended nearly $5,000. During the year the branch auxiliaries gave out over $17,000 to aid those in distress.

Page Three

THE BLUE DONNET

SUBMARINE QUALIFICATION TEST

AND THE INSIDE IS LIKE WHAT?

Like nothing you've never seen before. It means that it would make sense to describe a few things about it. The inside of a submarine is very different from what we think of as a safe path. It is divided into a number of compartments, members, and, with a lot of gadgets and machinery, it is a bit of a joke that you will never see the inside to impossible to keep from banging yourself silly when you walk around.

DESCRIBE A DIEVE. A very peculiar horn blows twice, somebody banges a hatch and a lot of guys run about opening some things and closing others and pretty soon a gauge shows deep enough. Then the Captain looks around a thing called a periscope and through which you can look over the ocean when alongside a dock, without showing yourself. And after awhile he says D-E-E-it they rig themselves the wrong way. Then you reverse the order of events and come up.

WHY DO ALL SUBMARINE MEN HAVE THAT DOGGED LOOK?

They are all tall boys, many of them Terrans, which are kind of loopy anyway, they hammer all their brains out (if they ever had any) to get past the probationers on the overboard of which I spoke of before. The short boys, they get all fog bound and pressure happy on account of everyone knows that all the hot steam air goes to the bottom and submarines always have plenty of it down in it all the time.

WHAT MAKES THE AIR SAD IN A SUBMARINE? Well it seems to be a combination of battery fumes, battery gasses and B. O.

HOW BAD DOES IT GET?

Bad that after the engines are started after a long dive you have to take a suction through the boat, carefully on account of the gases will stall. There have been times when the air was so thick that a pat- tody knife had to be used to free the ventilating blowers. After breathing this air all day you have become accustomed to fresh air by easy stages cause fresh air will make you sick to the stomach if the change is too rapid. (Continued on Page 4)

FLAGSHIP OF THE WORLD

1230 Receive 1,000 cases of beer on board. Use both cans if need- ed. Make proper tags for quality.

1400 Send working party ashore for dinner for Chief of Staff, Admiral Wiishelm, and his wife, who will be coming to the city today. We are expecting that they will arrive on the Atlantic and will be staying in the city about three days. Since we have been accused of being very fastidious, we will plan to have dinner at one of the best restaurants in the city. The dinner will consist of a variety of seafood dishes, including fresh oysters, lobster, and shrimp. After dinner, we will enjoy a stroll through the city's beautiful streets and squares, admiring the historical architecture and art. We will then return to the ship for a comfortable night's rest. (Continued on Page 4)

Items that are available on the ship:

- Fresh seafood
- Fine wines and spirits
- Comfortable accommodations
- Entertaining activities

Please note that all food and drinks must be purchased from the ship's bar. No outside food or beverages are allowed on the ship. (Continued on Page 4)

The Contribution Box does not have any quarrels with whom does it take. . . . that sure is fine, because I really don't know. I don't know if I would even have to do that, either. So I will just let it go.
LITTLE OCKO SAYS
(Continued from page 3)

Ocko says: Maybe I could and then maybe not. At any rate I am quite well informed on what happened to the above mentioned Sugar Reports but that would be telling and that is one thing I can’t do. . . it is a personal secret. Thanks so much fellows. . . I’ll be watching that Contribution Box and be sure to put in any dope that comes to your attention. Do not be discouraged if at some time or other something fails to be printed, for after all the paper is censored quite efficiently.

WRESTLERS JOURNEY TO L.A.

On the evening of 29 November five members of the ship’s wrestling team entered the A.A.U. Novice Tournament held at The Los Angeles Athletic Club. Davis, the 155 lb. PhM, was rendered Hors De Combat when he fell, breaking his foot prior to his match. The others; Bryant, Keimel, Miller, and Vassar gave good accounts of themselves but were pinned before reaching the finals.

The team is making good progress and will be right in there when the division meets start November 26.

THE POET’S CORNER

I was sleepin’ in tha gutter
Wit’ me uncle and me brudder
When tha rain came tumblin’ down.
At foist I didn’t bother
Cause tha droppin’ of tha water
Quenched tha thrist that suddenly I found.

But when tha water deepened near
An’ started slappin’ in each ear
I decided then tha order wuz Zeitn retreat.
So I nudged me uncle and brudder
An’ we moved from that there gutter
An’ slept through the night out in the street.

YOUR BOXING SQUAD
(Continued from page 1)

very few. Main cause for this is the team will be shaping up for our own division bouts. We have a good team, we have a good start, so let’s get back of those boys, every one of us. They are after that division Championship so let’s help them all we can.

FLOTSAM AND JETSOM
from the
4TH DIVISION

1. What certain “gunny mate” from the A.A. Battery made a sensational speed run from Venice enroute L.B. last Monday nite, when he was rudely stopped by the local police for driving 80 in a fog bound 25 M.P.H. zone? “Pawnee” claims he had his head out the door and wasn’t noticing the speed. Orchids to “Pop” Jenkins for convincing the officers that liberty expired at 0100 and that it wouldn’t happen again, s’help me.

2. Heard that Zig Zag (the agitator) Dietrich was looking for a piece of paper with Wellbourn’s name on it so he could float it by the quarterdeck. How about it Zig, you really wouldn’t want “Headlock” to do 2 days in his favorite No. 1 cell would you?

3. John Daniel Gallery claims he’s going out the end of this month—we know different Jack, that transportation money that’s coming to you will be your downfall. Observed the same Gallery in a Main St. “cocktail lounge” tip the waitress $1.75 for serving him two nickel cigars! Can’t do that on the outside in these hard times.

SUBMARINE DATA
(Continued from page 2)

NOW TELL ME SOMETHING OF TORPEDOES.

A Torpedo is a tin fish driven by hot air. The air is about the same as the hot air all submarine men have a goodly supply of when telling yarns only the air in the fish is under greater pressure. It fires something like grand dad’s old muzzle loader, that is to say sometimes it is very hard to say who is in greatest danger; the shooter or the shot at, which is very embarrassing to say the least.

ARE SUBMARINES FOOL PROOF?

After looking over some of the guys what serve on them we have to say that they are—almost.

DO THEY ALWAYS DIVE AND COME UP AGAIN LIKE THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO?

Well, they always dive like they are supposed to anyway. And if they don’t, what the H—I. Don’t Uncle Sam bet us twenty or twenty-five skims a month that we won’t live to collect it and ain’t a lot of us been fooling him for a long time?

HOW DO SUBMARINES ACT IN ROUGH WEATHER?

Like a Mexican jumping bean with the Saint Vitus Dance. They can do every thing but loop the loop and we have to be very careful about that or all the acid will spill out of the batteries. Sometimes they roll over so far that the navigator can shoot the sun through the Kingston Valves which are six big valves to let the water in and out when we dive.

HOW WAS THE LAST SUBMARINE LOST?

The diving officer said “hard dive” and the bow plane man gave her hard rise. The ship had negative buoyancy and before they could stop her she was clear of the water. Being clear of the water she couldn’t add to her ballast and when last seen was 3,000 feet high and free ballooning for Mars. . .
No Gold Uncovered at Cocos Island

Although almost the entire ship's company scrambled and slipped over the green-covered rocks of Cocos Island no bullion of the raging main was discovered. Most of those who were left behind on the ship took one look at the rain soaked and mud splattered clothes of the "chosen ones" when they returned and gave up thanks that fate had decreed they remain on the ship.

The following was dug up on the island after very exhaustive research: In latitude five degrees thirty-five minutes North and Longitude eighty seven degrees two minutes West about five hundred and forty miles from Panama lies Cocos Island. Four and one-half miles long and fourteen miles in circumference it has an area of eighteen square miles. This Island is mountainous and entirely volcanic, the highest point being two thousand and seven hundred and eighty eight feet high. Being extremely precipitous on nearly all sides where the Island meets the water it has, however, two small bays, Wafer Bay and Chatham Bay.

The soil is extremely fertile and the climate mild. From all appearances it is a healthy place although no permanent settlers have resided on the Island after such an attempt was once tried. The only wild life are the wild pigs and rats that Colnett left when he was there in 1793.

In the seventeenth century and later the Island came to be a favorite resort for privateers and filibusters. Its isolated yet accessible situation, the facility with which fresh water of most excellent purity could (Continued on Page 2.)
THE BLUE BONNET

THE PANAMA CANAL

Of rapturous interest to every young American, Nivyanow was his first trip through the Panama Canal or "Big Ditch" as it sometimes is called. Situated in the midst of the tropics amid luxuriant tropical jungles, banana-lined valleys and high mountain peaks toпередач с the last indolent air of the natives, makes this monstrous engineering feat one of the super-attractions for any world tourist. But thousands of U.S. Nivyanow travel through this canal each year, with stoppers at the scenic cities of Colon and Balboa, where traces are still visible revealing the colossal the Spaniards in the fifteenth century and the later ramrodding of Old Panama by Morgan the Pirate.

The Panama Canal is considered the world's greatest engineering feat. The total construction was $225,000,000. The first survey for an Isthmian Canal in Panama was made by the Spanish in 1543. Two French companies made an attempt to build the Panama Canal but both failed, one in 1889 and the other in 1902.

The United States took over the construction of the Panama Canal in 1904 and the first ship passed through it in 1914. The United States has one and occupation for all times of a strip of land five miles on each side of the Panama Canal. Spaniards have laid the foundation of the Panama Canal. For this the United States paid Panama $10,000,000 in each and pays annually a sum of $250,000. The cities of Panama City and Colon are within the five mile limit but are excluded from the agreement.

The distance by air from the Atlantic to the Pacific side of the Isthmus is 94 miles, by railroad 47 miles and through the Canal 51 miles. The canal runs north by south east. The Panama entrance to the Canal is 27 miles east of the Atlantic entrance which causes the sun to rise on the Pacific and set in the Atlantic.

There are three sets of locks in the Canal which are flooded and em- ployed by gravity from water fur- nished by the Gatun Lake which, prior to the construction of Boulder Dams at Boulder City, Nevada, was the largest artificial lake in the world. The overflow from this lake also fur- nished the power by which the locks and the electric motors that tow the ships through the locks are operated.

Diving Service

All hands are specially trained to attend to the needs of the passengers of the Panama Canal. The different activities of the Canal (except for diving) are performed by the workers who handle the ships regularly.

NO GOLD UNCOVERED AT COCOOS ISLAND

Prospects for gold being discovered on this island are scarce. There is no gold or precious metals found on the surface of the island. The gold that was supposed to be there was never actually found.

Diving Service

All hands are specially trained to attend to the needs of the passengers of the Panama Canal. The different activities of the Canal (except for diving) are performed by the workers who handle the ships regularly.

THE LAST LOST SHIP

The last lost ship of the American Navy is a result of the efforts of a group of men who have been searching for it for many years. The ship was the fleet tug Conestoga (617 tons), commanded by Lieut. E. J. Jones with a crew of 52 Officers and enlisted men.

The tug left Mare Island, California, on March 25, 1921, bound for Pearl Harbor, Territory of Hawaii. A search covering several months was made in which all available ships and aircraft forces were utilized, but no trace has ever been found as to the fate of the vessel or her crew.

* * *

When pumping water out of a dry- dock, water is pumped in.

Cadets at West Point are not in the regular army.

Midshipmen in the Naval Hospital are drawn from the navy for the purpose of milking than they do in the Academy mess hall.

Navy Regulations forbid feeding any officer of the navy.

Judge: "The officers states that he found you two fighting in the streets."

Driver: "That's wrong your honor. When he arrived we were trying to separate each other."

Old Lady: "Does this bus stop at the Pier?"

Driver: "Well, ma'am, there will be a terrible splash if it doesn't."

New Resident: "I stopped over in San Juan."

Old Resident: "Pardon me, but you should say San Juan. In California we pronounce our Js like Hs."

New Resident: "Well, you'll have to give me time. You've been in this state only through Hone and Holy."
AFTER ENGINE ROOM CRIME WAVE NIPPED IN BUD

Gregson smelled a mouse the other day when he made a complete check of the trash buckets in the after engine room. His careful check revealed that one bucket had strayed from its usual resting place.

Gregson hastily organized himself as a committee of one to investigate its strange disappearance. He buckled on his trusty flashlight, established himself in the vicinity of the telephone booth in the engine room which is in the immediate vicinity of the crime and upon establishing communication with all parts of the ship set out an air tight drag-net. His only request was that the coffee pot be kept hot.

As a preliminary check, all available buckets in the engine room were examined and the following facts were ascertained:

That the bucket bearing the name of Cardinelli had not been removed from its rack for the last six weeks.

That Slodek, upon being shown a bucket testified that he had seen a similar article in the bilges during our stay in the yard. A search of the indicated bilge pocket revealed that the bucket was still there.

Working on a theory that the bucket might have drifted to the boat shop, one, Pat Patterson was closely questioned. He readily admitted having such an article and pointing to a circular object in a corner said, "that should be it." Examination showed the designated article to be a large piston. As the investigating committee left Pat Patterson was wondering which engine to operate on first, and also bemoaning the fact that all the engines were operating so quietly that it was impossible to tell by the sound which piston had been replaced by the bucket.

McCarthy came forward with the information that shortly after his arrival on board there had been a bucket in his fireroom. A search of this fireroom brought to light one bucket and one skeleton. Examination showed the bucket was really a beer growler from a local saloon and it has not been determined yet whether the bones are those of a bilge rat or a fireman.

At this point Gregson while stating that he was yet not defeated in his quest declared that he would first get some needed sleep before investigating the powder magazines.

Flash! Flash!

As we go to press it has been discovered that Gregson was sitting on the bucket during the entire investigation.

BATTLESHIPS

There are 15 battleships organized in four divisions, each of which is commanded by a Rear Admiral. When all divisions are operating together a Vice Admiral, Commander Battleships United States Fleet, commands the entire group.

Battleships are the backbone of the fleet. This is the type around which a fleet is built, all other types being considered as contributory. Although contributory, these other types are necessary.

In designing the battleship the naval constructor strikes a balance between the machinery weight which governs speed, armament weight or striking power, armor weight or protection against damage which might be inflicted by an enemy.

There must be a give and take among the above three elements. If one is to be increased, the others must sacrifice something, unless the size or displacement of the ship is to be increased beyond all reasons.

The battleship is the strongest fighting unit; it can deliver the hardest blow; it can take more punishment than any other type and still remain afloat. It must be capable of engaging any vessel it may encounter upon the high seas; and it is to enhance its effectiveness and improve its opportunities that all of the smaller types of men-of-war must cooperate. Modern battleships are capable of speeds up to 21 knots and mount guns as large as 16-inch.

The oldest battleship is the ARKANSAS, commissioned 17 September 1912, and the WEST VIRGINIA, commissioned 1 December 1923, is the latest battleship in our Navy.

RAT PLEA

All sailors like to go ashore
After dey been at sea
But ven in port, our gud ship’s rats
Ain’t gat no liberty;
Ay tink our rats ain’t treated square
For when the ship ban moored
Dey put tin collars on da lines
Tu keep da rats aboard.
Our rats stand vatches in da bilge
And never make a fuss
Ay never know a Houston rat
Tu even grovel or cuss,
Dey du deir duty plenty gude
And du it quite like;
By Yimminy, if Ay was a rat
Ay tink Ay start a strike.
In Panama our poor rats
Ain’t never see da beach,
Ve moor da ship by big warehouse
Vich ban yust out of reach;
Iy ain’t blame our deserving rats
For gettin plenty sore;
Next time lets leave dose collars off
And let dem go ashore.

P. S.
All rite, Okay, if yu insist
Ve keep a rat restricted list.

SOURCE OF NAVAL TERMS

Origin and definition of a few of the many terms formerly peculiar to sea-faring men only, are listed below:

Douse the Glum—now slang ashore, was once good English afloat. Douse here means to lower or slacken, the reference is to the practice of lowering the lantern into an empty pail so that it could not be seen.

Dungarees—now a part of milad’s beach costume, are sea-going working clothes. The word is of Hindu origin.

Fairway—originally a naval term meaning navigable channel; now it’s a golf term.

Figurehead—this was an ornate carved wooden figure placed at the prow of a vessel and supposed to bring good luck.

Gadget—derived from a French word meaning a small hook, was applied to a lot of different small articles aboard ship, also called chicken fixings, gill guys, win woms, or timmy noggies.
Monday morning at exactly 0840 as the Houston crossed the broad white equatorial line, a group of denizens covered with barnacles, sea weed, and the slime of the bottom, emerged from the green, watery depths. King Neptune and his court climbed aboard through the hawse pipe to look over the tender, juicy pollywog recruits which the ship offered.

A gun boomed—Neptune Rex’s flag (Continued on Page 4.)
FISHING FACTS ABOUT GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

DIVINE SERVICE

The Galapagos Islands by WALDO SCHMITT

DIVINE SERVICE

All hands are greatly urged to attend services in the Galapagos Islands, which start at 11:00 AM daily. The services are conducted by Reverend J. D. Koerwin.

THE STORY OF THE BARONESS AND HER LOVERS

Here is a story written by every newspaper in the land, yet there was never a tale with less facts, more misdirection and conflicting theories.

The setting lies on a small Galapagos Island known as Floreana, Charles, or Santa Maria (the second is the most commonly used). With its spotsy patches of fertility it is anything but an Utopia or Eden. In fact a grim struggle to eke out a bare living in even the choicest portions of the lot of the settler there.

Before the advent of the three major characters, who were to help form the normal tranquil life amongst with hate, passion, and greed, two families and a Norwegian lived on the island. Until the Norwegian, the 1st permanent inhabitant, was joined by Dr. Friedrich Ritter and a companion, Frans Dee Keverin. The latter couple fled from Germany after leaving their more civilizing life with the Spanish is an arrow and then the Watusi on the table, the oar and the sword with:

- The message of credence and accompanying token at the time of the Baronesse.
- Baronesse Eloise Bouquet de Wagner Wehrin of Vienna and Paris, who had made her in company with her lover, Alfred Rudolph Lorenz, of establishing a summer resort on the island of a new coastal calling place for Grace Line ships.

Together with Robert Phillipson they arrived on the island.

Joe Kallau, 87C

(Continued on Page 4.)

THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

by WALDO SCHMITT

The Galapagos Islands might well be called Nature's laboratory of experimental evolution; a visual demonstration of the facts and the principles of evolution. They are, to this day, a living epitome of the ORIGIN OF SPECIES.

I have made three visits to the islands and on them have traveled trails unchanged since the early days of man's sojourn there. Among these trails is one up to the Salt Crater Lake on James Island. Salt workers have come and gone over this trail. Their shacks may fall and forgotten over others that were constructed at even earlier periods.

Upon the crest of the crater wall stood an old rusty engine for operating an abandoned cable-way, idle and dilapidated. Goats, descendants of the original flocks that escaped Admiral Porter's iron boat in 1832, still are plentiful.

Tague Cove, indenting the western shores of southern Albermale, has changed little since the last hundred years, except for the disappearance of the tortoise from the vicinity. The precipitous rock walls of this craggy benthos-carrier today carry no end of large painted calling cards of yachts from all parts of the world, and of tuna fisherman and various expeditions from the states.

At anchor far back in the most sheltered place in the cove at the time of my last visit was the small jowl of the island of a graphic ex- son, who was saved from an untenable end by an emergency appendectomy operation by U.S. Navy medical men flown over from Panama on a wireless harry call.

There is no escaping the wholly volcanic nature of the Galapagos. On every hand are craters of primary, secondary, and tertiary degree, fanfares, cones, most of them with sparse vegetation, a dolot of their habitat scrawled over in various colors as orange as any you ever tasted. These trees must well be a hundred years old, some, have been a foot thick.

When the ripe fruits fall, the wild pigs and the wild cattle return to the feast, so that the place is no longer safe for man. The wild horses and the powerful fowls, Black Spanish bulls are not to be trifled with.

The climate of the Galapagos has been described as ideal. Despite the fact that the archipelago lies directly under the Equator, the average temperature is quite low, ranging between 68° and 72°, being uniformly low and even temperature is due to the Humbolt current, a cold current that sweeps up along the (Continued on Page 4.)
coast of South America from the Antarctic regions and turns westward off northern Peru to swing through the islands.

Probably the most remarkable feature of the islands and the one which drew visits from the whaling vessels is the abundance of tortoises on the islands. By making use of definite and specific records of tortoises taken as compiled by Dr. C. H. Townsend, Director of the New York Aquarium, it was observed that 13,013 tortoises were taken by seventy nine American vessels between the years 1831 and 1868. At one time there were more than seven hundred vessels in the American Whaling fleet alone. There can be no questioning of the fact that the catch of the few ships whose records he was able to check represented but “a mere fraction of the numbers of tortoises actually carried away”.

GOOD SHOT

Roast suckling pig formed part of the President’s meal the other night. The trusty rifle of Lt.-Comdr. Kelley brought two wild porkers to their early finish when he unloosed two shots in their direction while ashore at Clipperton Island. The larger boar being too heavy to bring back to the ship was left on the island to serve as a silent warning to the rest of the pig population there.

REVENGE

“When I was a little child”, the sergeant sweetly addressed his men at the end of an exhaustive hour of drill, “I had a set of wooden soldiers. There was a poor little boy in the neighborhood and after I had been to Sunday School one day listening to a stirring talk on the beauties of charity, I was soft enough to give them to him. Then I wanted them back and cried, but my mother said: “Don’t cry, Bertie, some day you’ll get your wooden soldiers back”.

“And believe me, you lopsided, mutton-headed, goofus-brained set of certified rolling pins, that day has come”.

NEPTUNE’S WELCOME

(From Page 1.)

went up to flutter at the fore. On the second gun the Jolly Roger went up to the starboard main yardarm. Amid the call of the bugle, piping as he passed through a rank of 8 officer-polly-wog sideboys, the ruffles and flourishes, the tune of “The Old Gray Mare”, the “present-arms” from the marine guard of the day, the King was received with the pomp and glory befitting to his most royal and most regal personage. He was welcomed aboard by the Captain.

There was a humorous gln in the King’s eye as he surveyed the lubberly crew of pollywogs. He rubbed his hands together and called for his torturers. Then the fun started. The “works” was given to the souls who had never before visited his realm.

The gauntlet, the stocks, the coffin, the blessing, the charge—royal baby’s milk, pills, operating table, electric chair, barber chair, water tank—Neptune’s instruments of torture. When it was all over the pollywogs were accepted as fit subjects of King Neptune—Long may he rule.

MULLET’S AWAY

He adjusted his reel
And tuned up his gear
And sat himself down
On his well known rear
Pa caught fish
On the end of a rod.
In spite of the visor
And called unto God.

“A swordfish” my hearties,
Pa gave him the line
He sweated and fretted
“This baby is mine!
Pa patted his stomach
And laughed with elation
“Five hundred pounds
Without dehydration”.

The fish gave a last gasp,
Pa swallowed his guilet
He looked at his prize,
He’d captured a mullet.

So far, Proimos, traitor of the shellbacks, holds the honor of catching the biggest fish. A 130 lb. sea bass fell victim to his hook.

THE STORY OF THE BARONESS AND HER LOVERS

(From Page 3.)

The baroness at once proclaimed herself ruler of the Galapagos. “The mad empress of the Islands and her court, living their tropic idyl of love in beautiful retirement”, was the way the press put it. The two men fought each other to gain the amours of the Baroness. She egged them on. The fights finally ended with Philipson the victor. Lorenz, beaten and bruised by both the larger man and the Baroness, was forced to wait on them like a serf.

But the discord did not end here. The self styled ruler, clad in brassiere and silk shorts with a pistol swung from her doughty hips, drove away all newcomers. She shot at some, threatened others, and tolerated with some show of hospitality only the large parties which were stronger than her own.

Finally, it all came to a tragic, inevitable end. The Wittmers rushed over one day to find only Lorenz, distracted and wild-eyed. He explained that the Baroness and Philipson had just left “on an American Yacht.”

Nearly eight months later (1934), the Santa Amaro, a Tuna Clipper out of San Diego, hove-to off Marchena. The skipper and part of the crew went ashore to investigate some rags which fluttered from atop a pole. They found an overturned boat, two corpses of men, and a half consumed iguana. Marchena, 160 miles north of Charles Island, has no fresh water. Lorenz and Nuggurud, Norwegian owner of the wrecked boat, had perished in a vain attempt to attract a passing ship.

To this day nothing has been heard of or has anyone seen either the Baroness or Philipson. Whether Lorenz slew both in their sleep, disposed of the bodies, then fled to a final reckoning is a matter of conjecture. Only the sun, moon, stars of these tragic islands, and destiny know the answer.

REMEMBER:

A grapefruit is only a lemon that saw a chance and took it.
PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT BOARDS HOUSTON

Ship Honored by Distinguished Guest

President Roosevelt boarded our ship while we were moored to the dock in Oakland, California. Shortly afterward, the ship got underway for the fleet review in San Francisco Bay. Amid the booming of saluting guns and the rendering of the National Anthem by each large ship passed by the HOUSTON our Chief Executive reviewed the fleet units concentrated there. That same night he took his departure for a tour of Yosemite and points south towards San Diego. At San Diego he came aboard again to remain for a cruise in Southern waters, to fishing grounds off the beaten track of commerce.

So it is our privilege and honor to be the ship chosen. The Captain, officers, and men of the U.S.S. Houston take this opportunity of expressing to the President a welcome deep from their hearts. We appreciate the fact that you have given us an opportunity to serve you.

Our ship is only one unit of a highly efficient fighting force. It is our duty as a unit to carry you on this cruise—a duty tinged with gladness which we eagerly except.

On the other former cruises which you made on this vessel many of us were not aboard, but we who are now attached, sincerely hope to make this the most enjoyable and pleasant you have ever had.

Welcome aboard shipmate.

Domain of Neptunus Rex

The Royal Palace

Latitude-000
Longitude-1 to 360 degrees

Greetings, Thrice Greetings, True Sons of The Seas, I Send From My Most Equatorial Chambers.

It is with anxious and most pleasurable anticipation that I, Neptunus Rex, Ruler of the Raging Main, await the moment when, once again, I will be privileged to WELCOME YOU TO MY DOMAIN.

The Queen is all aflutter. Thrice she has “beamed” my Royal Dome when I dared interrupt whilst she was engaged in “Planning” just what or what not she would or would not wear for the Auspicious Occasion. Aye, True Sons of the Seas, the Queen is more Queenly than ever.

The Princess, Beauteous and Spritely Maiden as ever graced the Lilting Waves of my Domain, is all a thrill to welcome you too.

Long John Silver, My Most Secret Emissary, has long since been aboard with you. Hour after hour, day after day, night after night, his reports have come to me. There is a Royal Commendation for My Trusted Sons of the Seas, But, Dire, Fearful, and Painful will be the Exquisite Tortures to be inflicted upon unregenerate Pollywogs who have dared to decry my Royal Person and power. Their cries and prayers for mercy will fall upon the ears of my Torturer Buccaneers as falls the softest, musical dew drop on the lightly opening buds on a Spring Morn.

(Continued on Pg. 3)
THE BLUEBONNET

Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Dear Mrs. Martin:

By this time old Angus MacWhale- bane slips this writer's matter in your mail box, this mighty ship of steel will be a teasin' along through that briny at a fast gallop. They say, "He's a hustler for ocean fish but I 'low' I'll take a heap of searchin' to fill their skillets if the moon's not favourin' fishes."

Fish are mighty funny critters. Sometimes a body's gotta hide behind a tree to keep his book, and again they don't have nary a hander- vent for a sniff at the hook. Mayhap their hungers runs in spells.

If these fishes were anything like my brother Alex we'd pullin' 'em in fast so the ship would be a spinnin' from stem to stern with their kickins'. One night Alex dicked down with a feelin' a' grinnin' at his vitals and a peepin' out a long' vain. M' dad clamped down on his upper ribs for the day and held him to a keffish of mussel and a couple gallons of milk. He started havin' dreams of food, him handlin'--so much for a meal. Then the cold ate into his marrow of his bones, and he gave to find the top covers and half the mattress gone. Pa a'lone said there's more stomach to him than a peck of corn.

Spose your Pa's havin' trouble again with this chicken bugs in the upper room, you know the chicken bugs take over. They'll grow somethin' and die away on the kind of bed you have there.

You're still causin' my heart to set up and kick like an enery mare, Marie. Guess I'll never gettin' over my hankful ways, but I wish my hands are a tremblin' when I'm pullin' out some writter's matter to you it's a heap a differen' from the one you is in the old bare stool hummock at home.

Love,

E. C. Long and Mrs. Long.

Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Partridge, faithful log room Yeoman has pulled one over on his shipmates but quite fairly, I'm sure, to get past the sharp ears of one of Ocko's best stooges. The lad went home on leave not long ago, and during the time he was home his dad ordered in a middle-side stent and an "I do" at the front end of it with a great Chamberlain of Barry, Vermont. Happy Days younger, and best wishes.

Saw Westfall, CNF, formerly on the Seaboard Ship with the Seafar flag, who is now on the MIXINEAPOLIS; he was on Shove Paired in San Francisco and sent best wishes to all his friends and shipsmates aboard here.

And that reminds us the Seafar Band that was on the UOHOSTON last spring is again with us for the duration of the Presidential Cruise. The leader who was first chosen when they left us last is now wearing the "batter" of a Bandmaster and we wish him the best.

Well, from the number of GQ's seen in Oakland, Ponce and Valley the last two weeks it looks as if quite a few of them will write the good ladies that they drew small staves this popsy, and maybe'll believe it.

Last week The Editor wrote on "Clocks and Watches and the latest fashions of the '20s."

And you, my royal entourage, and I, will enjoy the scrounging of those who dared to enter my Realm, unvoiced for and unwelcome. And now that the ships immediately join the sounding of their whistles in a pretty loud way, you may all notice the caps, and hats, and trousers. You may all know, and you may all know the company shaking their hats, and caps, and calling them with such much noise and rejoicing as they can, which consisting of so many loud, strong and variable voices make a finely sounding echo and pleasant report in the air, as delightful even to the most irritable old man.

The ceremony is done three times interchangeably answered by the Lord Admiral."

Nautical Questionaire

What is meant by the following?


Answers will be found on Page 4 of the December issue of The Bluebonnet.

[Continued from Page 1]

DOMAINE OF NEPTUNUS REX

And you, my royal entourage, and I, will enjoy the scrounging of those who dare to enter my Realm, unvoiced for and unwelcome. And now that the ships immediately join the sounding of their whistles in a pretty loud way, you may all notice the caps, and hats, and trousers. You may all know, and you may all know the company shaking their hats, and caps, and calling them with such much noise and rejoicing as they can, which consisting of so many loud, strong and variable voices make a finely sounding echo and pleasant report in the air, as delightful even to the most irritable old man.

The ceremony is done three times interchangeably answered by the Lord Admiral."

MANNING THE RAIL

"Manning the rail and cheering one of the new trans. Christmas, the postscript written by Dr. Roger Mar- becke in 1596, at the time of the English Catholic Exposition, states.

These hailings then are in this period, which is good news for the old ships, as well as the new, and as occasion serveth, they presently man the ship and place every one of their companies both upon the upper and lower deck and also upon the waist and shrouds and elsewhere to get the most advantage they can to make the bravest show and appear the greatest number."

Batrobe

"Seas Senor Deak, 'My batrobe, I'll send her to de laundry; She's not so hot, she'll be full of spot. If not, just let her have a bath. When she is clean, she look don't ken An' fill me wit emotion, I tell you, she best batrobe. On whole Passakkee Ocean". In wun more wun mile Deak Report Deak. Deak's face get rad for he get mad Deak west at de batrobe. He say, "I'a, she's shern so far. She no would fit a micricle". But Deak's a wun nat can't stay mad. Deak's face get rad for he get mad Deak west at de batrobe. Here, I tell you, she's best west On whole Passakkee Ocean".

The new machines were received aboard week ago last Friday. The electricians had to put out a lot of man hours for their installation. The machines are RCA Photophone, 90 amplifiers, two projectors, and were made by the International Projector Corp., New York, N. Y.

A new slide projector has been pur- chased for the projection of songs on the screen, so that all hands may see and follow the music at the sounders of the future. Also a public address system, which may be set up in any part of the ship for smokers or any other occasion. This consists of two microphones and two loud speakers.

Ship's Welfare has purchased $30.00 worth of new records, making a total of one hundred twenty pieces of re- corded music now on board.
SOLILLOQUY ON SILOS

Furnished by
Seaman Explaining Overleave

Headed "Soliloquy on Silos" the following was printed in "The Observer", ship's paper of the U.S.S. Lexington, with an editor's note that the statement was turned in by a seaman to explain why he was overleave and that names and dates are changed for obvious reasons. Except for these deviations, the statement is presented as it was submitted:

"U. S. S. Long,
September 20 1937.

From: R. E. Wilson, S2c, US Navy.
To: Commanding Officer.
Via: Division Officer 1st Division.

Subject: Overleave, Reason for.

"On Sept. 7, 1937, I left the ship on ten days leave at my brother's farm in Cobblerock, Ark.

"On Sept. 10 my brother's barn burned down, all except the brick silo which was damaged at the top by the bolt of lighting which started the fire.

"On Sept. 11 he decided to repair the silo right away because he had to get his corn in. I was going to help him.

"I rigged a barrel hoist to the top of the silo so that the necessary bricks could be hoisted to the top of the silo where the repair work was going on. Then we hauled up several hundred brick. This later turned out to be too many bricks.

"After my brother got all the brick work repaired there was still a lot of brick at the top of the silo on a working platform we had built. I said I would take it all down below. So I climbed down the ladder and hauled the barrel all the way up. Then I secured the line with sort of a slip knot so I could undo it easier later.

"Then I climbed back up the ladder and piled bricks into the silo until it was full.

"I climbed back down the ladder. Then I untied the line to let the barrel down. However, I found the barrel heavier than I was and when the barrel started down, I started up. I thought of letting go, but by that time I was so far up I thought it would be safer to hang on.

"Half-way up, the barrel hit me on the shoulder pretty hard but I still hung on.

"I was going pretty fast at the top and bumped my head. My fingers also got pinched in the pulley block. However, at the same time the barrel hit the ground and the bottom fell out of it letting all the brick out.

"I was heavier than the barrel and started down again. I got burnt on the leg by the rope as I went down until I met the barrel again which went by faster than before and took the skin off my shins.

"I guess I landed pretty hard on the pile of bricks because at that time I lost my presence of mind and let go of the line and the barrel came down and hit me squarely on the head.

"The doctor wouldn't let me start back to the ship until Sept. 16, which made me two days overleave, which I don't think is too much under the circumstances".

ANSWERS TO NAUTICAL QUESTIONNAIRE

1. The narrow fore-and-aft strakes inside of a boat, secured to the frames, on which the thwarts rest.

2. The curve of the gunwale which shows the difference of height above the water at stem and stern over that amidships.

3. A piece of gear used as a preventer.

4. Any temporary rig, usually referring to a make-shift rig to serve the immediate purpose.

5. Run the buoy down.

6. The buoy is visible above water.

7. Refers to a sailing vessel luffing up dead in the wind, usually indicates out of control.

8. Said of a vessel when a sea washes over from astern.

9. To pretend.

10. One who is habitually evasive and indirect in making replies.

DID YOU KNOW?

That Irish potatoes are native to South America?

That the average American eats his weight in meat each year?

That there are fifty-five different ratings in the U.S. Navy?

That the first vessel to fly the Stars and Stripes was the 18 gun schooner Ranger, whose captain was John Paul Jones?

The origins of much of nautical vernacular are so ancient that many terms of the sea have been used so long inland that most regard them as a part of local speech. 'Cut a dido' refers to the British H.M.S. Dido, which, before coming to anchor, would make a few extra turns around the fleet to show off. 'Douse the Gim' is a reference to the practice of lowering the lantern into an empty pail so it could not be seen. 'Hard up,' Figure head,' and greenhorn' are also from the sea.

NOT BAD, HEH!

Two stuttering blacksmiths had finished heating a piece of pig iron, and one placed it upon the anvil with a pair of tongs. "H-h-h-h-hit it," he stuttered to his helper.

"Wh-wh-wh-where?" asked the other.

"Aw-h-h-h-heil, we'll have to heat it again."

Last night I held a little hand,
So dainty and so neat,
I thought my heart would surely burst,
So wildly did I beat;
No other hand that I held so tight,
Could greater happiness bring.
Than the hand I held last night-

'Twas four aces and a king.

"What do you take for your insomnia?"

"A glass of wine at regular intervals."

"Does that make you sleep?"

"No, but it makes me satisfied to stay awake."
What to see
In San Francisco

San Francisco fairly exudes cosmopolitan atmosphere. Having a long and glorious past which reached great impetus during the gold rush days it is one of the most interesting cities in the world. One can still see remaining remnants of those bygone days.

In this beautiful city of today one can visit many interesting places and soon feel that certain something which only San Francisco can impart. Here are a few places to visit: Barberry Coast—On Pacific between Grant and Kearney. This section of the city shows what remains of the honky tonks, dance halls, saloons, gambling dens, and houses of evil repute which soon separated the adventurer from his roll. After the earthquake of 1906 the “Coast” slowly crumpled into the limbo of time. Now only a few deserted buildings stand.

Chinatown—On Grant and Stockton between Pine and Jackson. Here one can see China seemingly transported from the Far East into the heart of a modern city. Chinese markets, theatres, restaurants, and marts give one a taste of the oriental. Chinatown built up around a Chinese telephone exchange soon after it was established. This is the only Chinese telephone exchange in America.

Fisherman’s Wharf—North Shore or Beach. Fisherman’s Wharf is unique in the distinction that one can get sea food cocktails of any American shellfish on a minute’s notice. Huge

San Francisco Bridge
Largest in World

Now that we have arrived in San Francisco here are some of the statistics—you know, those things don’t lie. The two largest items at San Francisco are the two bridges, San Francisco-Oakland bridge and the Golden Gate bridge. In 1930 San Francisco had a population of approximately 650,000 and Oakland about 300,000. With the completion of the Bay Bridge the two were joined and they made a combination something on the order of Brooklyn and Manhattan but not as large. The Gate bridge also enlarges the aggregate population but not in the same proportion as the population is largely urban.

The San Francisco-Oakland Bridge is the longest and most costly of bridges to date. The cost was $77,000,000. During the construction of this bridge 24 lives were lost and 1100 persons injured. The bridge as it stands consists of 2 suspension spans of 2310 ft., 3 suspension spans of 1160 ft., and 1 cantiliver span of 1400 ft., a total of 9500 ft. in spans only. The approaches are not considered in this description.

(Continued on Page 4.)

A Fish Net
Comes Aboard

As soon as we dropped anchor off San Francisco the other day, a boat hove alongside and presented us with a fine fish net—cork floats and all. This caused the scuttlebutt to bubble merrily and many were the opinions given out for its presence aboard.

Still your tongues and you shall hear (the midnight ride of Paul Revere—for rhyme only). The California Fish and Game Commission gave us a surveyed fish net to be used on board, not as a fishing net to catch the finny denizens of the depths but as a medicine ball stopper, a barrier on both sides of the quarterdeck to prevent those balls which are thrown with more strength than accuracy from falling into the ocean.

We wish to thank the California Fish and Game Commission for this gift. No more will it be possible for 4 medicine balls to be thrown over the side in the course of a single day as was done during the last cruise. Yes, the officers take credit for this remarkable feat.

Nautical Questionaire
What are the following:
1. Fid?
2. Commander?
3. Dead light?
4. Lizard?
5. Devil’s horn?
6. Lubber’s line?

Answers on page four.
Dear Marie,

'Twern't long afore our happy home pokes her nose out the Navy Yard and starts a skitterin' over the wave and foam.

In this Navy a body can't be hankster'd to anchor one place for more than a mile or he'll be findin' his mornin's pushed up by the roots afore they begin to take hold. So we Navies allus keep our bones primed for a changin' climate.

I 'spose your Pa is wonderin' when his grain'll be ready for cuttin'. That stand in that upper eighty oughta run about 70 barbs per acre.

Seems sorta funny now 'bout me once havin' to chug in with the thrashin' crew at havin' time, but guess I'll alius bear a soft place in my heart for farmin'. I won't cry no straight furrow.

Ma ust set such a heavy meal durin' th' time that we had to bring in the saw horses to keep the table from bucklin'. 'Twas a sight to see how much food disappearin'. I don't know what made the most noise, the cuttin' or the choppin' in the field.

We shore pack away food here, too. When the crew's in a hungr' mood they cooks have to be runnin' on the double for more vit's. They turn out by runnin' on the parade ground that they soon rattle won't a bag o' bones. That's why I alius try to be relieves 'em every three months.

Well Marie, I'll be sendin' you letters' worthin' matter from now on 'bout my trampin' over the globe. Tell Sal, I'm tickled pick she married that run Felix Jackson. Maybe she'll beat some sense into his bellow head.

Love,

Gus

For the person who put the cut of the Captain and the Seaman in the box, thanks, and Ocko will see if he can get some action on it for you. Also the menu of the Quentin Cafe.

Here is a question for you all:
What is the name of the march played at the beginning of the Four Minutes' music program of the New York Newreens? Any one that knows that name of it please put it in the BB Contribution Box in No. 1 Mess. Com's Thanks.

Ed P. Shivel, BM1c, of the fourth div. left the Houston for the Turkey, a minerewee, Shanny O'Niel, Sman Sails Striker is singing the blues that he missed out on going to the Orilse for duty as a seaman. Better luck next time fellas.

Any one missing the coffee throwin' contest in No. 5 Mess. Rejoin the other night between McCullough and Kreckevel of the fighting M' tossed the Battle of the Century. It seems that some don't care for sugar in their coffee. With or without, it much better on the inside boys!

Someone else says: "I do solemnly swear never to tell anyone that Shomaher(1) of the (FM) discover friends call him 'Shooby-Woony'. Tik Tok-and-Oh My! Such a name for a proud husband and papa.

And here's one that begins: "Hom-" (rubs face in sand) 'M found us with the whole of the M division that my second; I have read in the Blue Bonnet that you wish new ideas and more contributions. Upon investigation I have found that most men want a Bank Night at the movies. One time the price to be a Ship's Service Coupon Book. The rules—when each person draws a coupon book let him put a certified copy of the number in a box by the box to be opened at the movies one night in each week. The winner of the first draw receives a free ticket of Ship's Service Coupons. How's that for an idea? ? ?

Little Ocko thinks that would be a good idea if the Ship's Service Officer and others concerned could be convinced of the same.
San Francisco Bridge
(From Page 1.)

The Golden Gate Bridge opened on 28 May, 1937, cost about $32,000,000 and is the longest single span being 4200 feet long. The towers for this suspension bridge are 746 ft. high and the deck of the bridge at the highest point is 200 ft. above the water level. There were 11 deaths during its construction.

Rapidly taking shape on Treasure Island is the 1939 San Francisco's World Fair. Some of the buildings are constructed and sight seeing parties are taken around the island. The island is wholly reclaimed land from the bay, 5520 feet long and 3400 feet wide and 13 feet above sea level and required 20,000,000 cubic yards of earth. It will become San Francisco's airport when the fair is over.

The fair opens on 18 February, 1939 and closes 2 December of the same year. It is the first international exposition held at San Francisco since 1915 when the completion of the Panama Canal was celebrated.

Answers to Questionaire
On Page 1.

1. A tapered piece of hard wood, usually about 3 inches in diameter at the large end and about 15 inches long. Used for splicing manila line.

2. Another meaning besides the commission is one which is applied to marlinespike seamanship. It is a large fid used for splicing large manila hawsers.

3. A permanent fixed glass port in the deck, doors, or hatch covers for the purpose of lighting.

4. A line with a thimble on one end. Used as a leader and steadier—a fair lead.

5. A fitting on the forward side of the ship's wildcats—prevents the anchor chain from fouling.

6. An etched mark on the compass binnacle giving the ship's heading—stationary with the ship's head. Also a line used on a stage to prevent men from falling over the side—hence its name is derived from the fact that lubbers would be the only ones needing it.

What To See
(From Page 1.)

steaming pots sit on the sidewalks and prepare the crabs before your eyes. Joe Di Maggio's Cafe is one of the restaurants here which do a rushing business catering to the fish hungry public.

Golden Gate Park—Take a street car or head your automobile out Fulton Street towards the ocean. Within the confines of this immense park is The Flieshacker Zoo with many American animals, the aquarium stocked with American game fish, the De Young Memorial Museum on the north side of the park near 10th Avenue with paintings, sculpture, antiques, jewelry, coins, mosaics, furniture, musical instruments, arms & armor, and natural history exhibits. The beautiful winding roads through the leafy trees and velvety lawns are a far cry from the sand dunes which formerly graced this area. People ridiculed the idea that trees or anything resembling a park could ever be constructed. See for yourself the miracle.

Seal Rocks—North of Golden Gate Park near Topsy's Roost, along the ocean front. Seals bask on the rocks as they rest from swimming in the Pacific.

These are only a few of the many attractions of this city, but it will give you a starter for seeing San Francisco.

I Don't Get It

When your heels hit hard, And your head feels queer, And your thoughts arise Like the froth on beer, When you sit around The whole night long, And laugh like hell At some damn fool song, You're drunk. By God! You're drunk!

As Shakespeare once said, "Bow legs may not be few, but they certainly are far between."

When a woman is good, that's beautiful. When a woman is beautiful, that's good. But when a woman is good and beautiful, that's a shame.

That in the new building of the Department of the Interior in Washington, there are 1000 electric clocks, 3681 inside doors, and 20 high-speed elevators.

That in the city of New York there are more Germans than there are in Bremen, more Irish than in Dublin or Belfast, and more Italians than in Rome. Yet, the Jewish population is thirty percent of the total.

That an old New England sea captain, Hancock Gregory, gave the modern doughnut its hole. The date of the great contribution was 1847. The Captain was a boy at the time. Watching his mother fry doughnuts, he noticed that the centers of the cakes were always doughy, so he suggested that this portion of the cake be eliminated before the cakes were cooked. Laughingly she followed the suggestion, and the result was so satisfactory that she never went back to the old way. Her method was copied by others until it spread over the whole country.

My Old Ford

Of my old Ford everyone makes fun; They say it was born in nineteen one, Maybe it was, but this I'll bet, She's good for many a long mile yet. The windshield's gone; the radiator leaks, The fan belt slips and the horse power squeaks, She shakes the screws and the nuts are all loose, But I get 40 miles on a gallon of juice; When I can't get gas I burn kerosene, And I have driven home on Paris green. She has a rattle in front and a grind in the rear. And a Chinese puzzle for a steering gear; Her coils are dead; her plugs won't fire, And her piston rings are boiling wire, But in spite of this she pulls me through And that's about all any car can do.

With high-priced cars they give you tools, Some extra parts and a book of rules; A few wire stretchers and a pair of shears Are all I have carried in 15 years. And if I live to see the day She falls to pieces like the one horse shay, If old Hank Ford stays in the game I'll buy another by the same durn name.
President in Canal Zone

The President yesterday disembarked from the U.S.S. Houston for a tour of inspection by rail and motor of the Pacific and Atlantic defenses of the Canal Zone. He also crossed the line into the Republic of Panama and drove along several miles of the National Highway, a part of the Pan American road system. He lunched with Governor Ridley of the zone and sailed from Gatun Locks in the late afternoon heading for Old Providence Island off the coast of Nicaragua. At a press conference before his departure the President was reported to have mentioned the possibility of including in next year's budget an item covering a contribution to the Republic of Panama for the improvement of its highway system as an added defense measure for the Canal Zone.

Soviet Commercial Agreement

The Department announced this afternoon for publication in tomorrow morning's newspapers that the commercial agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics which became effective August 6, 1937 had been continued in force for another year until August 6, 1938 by an exchange of identical notes at Moscow yesterday between the American Charge D'Affaires and the Soviet peoples Commissar for Foreign Affairs. Under the terms of the renewal the Soviet Union continues its undertaking to increase substantially its purchases of American products. As in the previous agreement with reference to this undertaking the Soviet Government has informed the American Government that the Soviet economic organizations intend to purchase during the next twelve months American goods to the value of at least forty million dollars. The United States undertakes to continue to accord to the commerce of the Soviet Union unconditional most favored nation treatment with a reservation in respect to coal (the Soviet Union agreeing to export to the United States during the next year not more than four hundred thousand tons of coal).

The Department's announcement stated that the successive commercial agreements between the United States and the Soviet Union have provided a basis for the successful expansion of trade between the two countries. Figures were given showing that Soviet purchases of American goods amounted to forty million five hundred thirteen thousand dollars during the 1936-37 agreement year and to forty million one hundred seventy-eight thousand dollars during the first nine months of the 1937-38 agreement year. The corresponding figures for Soviet exports to the United States were twenty three million two hundred thirty thousand dollars and seventeen million five hundred sixty one thousand dollars.

Foreign Service Changes

The following changes have occurred in the foreign service since July 28: Herbert S. Bursley first secretary at Mexico City has been assigned to the Department; Raleigh A. Gibson now serving in the Department has been designated second secretary at Mexico City;
Winthrop S. Greene Second Secretary and Consul at Bogota has been designated Second Secretary at Stockholm; Gerald Keith Consul and Second Secretary at Bern has been assigned Consul and Second Secretary at Bogota where he will serve in dual capacity; Marsalis C. Parsons jr. Vice Consul at Medan has been assigned Vice Consul at Batavia; John H. Madame Consult at Beirut has been assigned Consul at Bern; Charley H. Heigler Consult at Hamilton has been assigned Consul at Tunis; Stanley Hawks Consul and Second Secretary at Paris has resigned from the foreign service effective at the expiration of leave which has been granted him; Philip Adams Consul at London, England retired from the foreign service effective August 1, 1938.

**BUSINESS**

**Chicago Edison Issue**

Commonwealth Edison Company of Chicago yesterday filed with the SEC a registration statement covering thirty three million dollars of first mortgage three and one half percent bonds due June 1, 1968 and between thirty nine million two hundred fifty one thousand six hundred dollars and fifty million two hundred eight thousand seven hundred forty five dollars of convertible three and one half percent debentures due July 1, 1958. Proceeds of the issue will be used for the redemption of certain obligations of the company.

**Rayon Industry**

The Textile Economic Bureau reported yesterday that deliveries of rayon yarn to factories in July were at a record level. It also stated that rayon yard production for the June quarter amounted to fifty three million three hundred thousand pounds in the first quarter of 1938 and a quarterly average of seventy eight million one hundred thousand pounds during 1937.

**New York Central Railroad**

The New York Central Railroad today requested the ICC to authorize it to borrow five million dollars from the National City Bank of New York under an arrangement by which the RFC would guarantee the loan. It was reported in the press that this was the first instance of this type of procedure instead of the usual borrowing by the railroads direct from the RFC and that the charge had been made because the RFC charges four percent interest as compared with a two percent bank charge. The road stated that the proceeds of the loan would be used to repair its line and rolling stock.

**Stock Market**

Volume of trading yesterday: one million one hundred seventy thousand shares. Dow Jones closing stock averages for yesterday: Industrials 144.47; Railroads 29.26; Utilities 20.60.

In fairly active trading today stocks continued their advance and reached the best levels in ten months. Bonds were higher as were curb stocks and Chicago stocks. Cotton futures were steady while in Chicago wheat and corn eased off fractionally.
The Anthenor supplement announced the inauguration by his agency of a permanent program of between season employment in rural areas in the South. Mr. Hopkins was quoted as declaring: "I believe as a matter of permanent policy the head of every farm family whose income is inadequate should be given employment a few months each year to supplement his agricultural income. --If the per capita net income of farm families in the South could be brought up to the level of farmers' income in the rest of the country the pool of new purchasing power thus created would absorb twice as many goods as we exported to all foreign countries in 1933." He declared that the economic development of the South had been handicapped by a number of factors including the tariff, the railroads, the one-crop system and "the concentration of financial power in the hands of too few people" many of whom did not live in the South. As remedies for the South's problems, he suggested lower freight rates, more industrial wage earners, higher wages, and cheaper power.

The P'FA yesterday announced approval of sixty eight additional non-federal projects with an estimated cost of seven million eight hundred sixty two thousand five hundred thirty two dollars bringing the total cost of all projects under the 1936 program to one billion one hundred ten million forty thousand two hundred fifty nine dollars. The largest item in yesterday's list was two millions one hundred six thousand eight hundred twenty six dollars for construction and repairs at the Arkansas State Sanatorium near Boonville.

The Panama Pacific Steamer City of Los Angeles sailed today from New York for San Francisco thus renewing the coast to coast shipping service suspended on March 19.

The Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company announced yesterday in Cleveland that it had developed a new type of tire constructed with a rayon base instead of cotton. It was stated that the rayon used in the tire was a new silk type cord called rayontwist spun from rayon filaments and that the tire would provide easier radioing and more strength and mileage.

The nationwide heat wave continued yesterday with high temperatures again being registered in the East after temporary relief came on Thursday. Maximum temperatures yesterday were: New York 93; Boston 80; Savannah 94; Kansas City 100; Omaha 104; San Antonio 96;
Economic Review

The following is a review of the economic situation in the United States prepared by the Department of Commerce:

Business activity showed definite improvement in July after allowance for the usual seasonal fluctuations. The aggregate volume of industrial production increased contra-seasonally and retail sales of general merchandise after allowance for the usual midsummer let down continued the improvement noted in June. Sales of new passenger cars have responded to the betterment in general business conditions particularly in middle western farming areas. The recent advance in prices of industrial raw materials has tended to level off. Security prices have moved within a narrow range in the past fortnight retaining the substantial gains made since mid June.

Residential building activity remains a favorable factor in the current situation. The volume of home mortgages accepted for appraisal by the Federal Housing Administration during July showed a larger relative gain over a year ago than in June. Residential construction contracts in the first three weeks of July were awarded at a slightly higher rate than in June whereas a sizable reduction is the normal June to July movement. Residential contracts were not only larger than in June but were four percent above awards in the same period of last year.

Industrial activity in July according to seasonally adjusted weekly data was roughly six percent higher than the composite June rate and was slightly above January the previous high month of the year. The advance in steel mill operations during the month was notable. Ingot output approximated thirty three percent of capacity as compared with twenty eight percent in June - a substantial contra-seasonal gain. Further acceleration in steel mill activity occurred in the current week the rate of ingot output increasing three points to forty percent of capacity.

The July advance in industrial activity included all major sectors except automobile production which dropped more than seasonally - assemblies in the United States and Canada approximated on hundred forty thousand cars and trucks for July as compared with one hundred eighty nine thousand in June; a large reduction even after allowance for the normal seasonal let down. Further contraction in automobile assemblies is indicated for August as some plants have completed assembly of 1939 models and as an important producer will interrupt operations with a two week inventory and vacation shutdown.

Freight car loadings increased somewhat more than seasonally during July reflecting the heavy grain movement, an expansion in coal production and a small contra-seasonal gain in miscellaneous freight (which includes a large proportion of the manufactured good shipped by rail). Shipments of forest products were unchanged from June whereas a moderate reduction is noted. Lumber production rose to the highest point this year in the week ended July 23 and orders for lumber have increased substantially. Incoming orders for lumber in the first three weeks of July were about one sixth higher than in the same period of last year and exceeded the rate of production by a large margin.
Reports from major industrial areas indicate that rising production has been accompanied by some improvement in employment conditions although the available data indicate that this improvement has not been uniform. Employment gains in textile centers have been particularly evident.

Textile activity increases contra-seasonally. Cotton consumption at textile mills increased contra-seasonally during July and silk deliveries recorded a greater than seasonal gain. These advances extended the improvement in textile activity in progress since April. Between April and June the seasonally adjusted index of textile production compiled by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System increased seventeen percent and a further rise is indicated for July. Rayon deliveries which are not included in that index also have increased. The expansion in textile output has been a major factor in the rise of the federal reserve index of production of non-durable goods during the past three months.

The severe contraction in textile activity in the latter part of 1937 and the first four months of this year was accompanied by a reduction in the inventories of semifinished and finished textile goods which had previously accumulated. The renewed buying of textiles reflects the rise in consumer purchasing the improvement in the inventory situation and the firming of the price structure.
Louisville

State election officials predicted this afternoon that the outcome of Kentucky's primary battle between Alben Barkley and Governor A. B. Chandler for Barkley's Senate seat will be fairly certain by midnight. At that time the officials expected to have the voters' choice from half the counties outside Louisville. They expressed an opinion that this be sufficient to make the outcome decisive unless the vote turns out to be very close. Under Kentucky law the counting of ballots stops at midnight until Monday morning. Governor Chandler claimed that early vote totals assured him the Senatorial nomination. Senator Barkley declared that he would carry 112 of the 120 counties in the state to equal his feat of seven years ago. Only two minor disorders were reported up to mid afternoon. A fist fight occurred in Breathitt County. In Louisville, a negro poll worker was arrested for interfering with ballotting and carrying concealed weapons.

Washington

The Social Security Board announced today that it would hold a public hearing on charges that the Ohio Old Age Assistance Bureau was soliciting political support from its beneficiaries for Governor Davey. The Federal Board said an investigation indicated that the State Relief Board had circulated a pamphlet designed to influence aged persons in Ohio to support Davey's campaign for re-election. A spokesman for the Federal Social Security Board said that if the hearing showed the state board was unable to administer the old age relief properly the state would be cut off from aid for the Federal Board. One hundred thousand persons receiving old age relief would be affected. The statement from the Social Security Board was addressed to the Ohio State Administrator of Relief, Henry Borrodin in Columbus. It said the date for the hearing to be held in Washington would be announced later.

Washington

Chairman Sheppard of the Senate Campaign Expenditures Committee reported today that to date, no Senatorial candidate has been found guilty of any campaign fund irregularities. Sheppard said that although some irregularities had been uncovered they were not directly connected with the candidates.

Washington

The Administrator Tokes of the Public Works Administration announced approval today for 86 additional non-federal projects. The projects will cost an estimated thirteen million dollars. Nearly six million of the money will be PWA grants. The projects bring the total non-federal projects approved to one billion 123 million dollars.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Morning Press News 7 August 1938

NATIONAL NEWS

Philadelphia:

Eighteen day old Franklin D. Roosevelt, 3rd, and his mother, the former Ethel DuPont, will leave Philadelphia lying-in hospital today. Mrs. Roosevelt and her son will go to the DuPont home near Wilmington. Doctors said that the youngest member of the Roosevelt family has progressed "remarkably well" during the past week.

Young Franklin Delano's eighteenth day of life was marked by his formal introduction into politics. FDR the 3rd was voted into the Eighth Ward Democratic Club and given a life membership card signed by the Assistant U.S. Attorney and the City Democratic Leader, Kelly. The baby's father, however, said that the political membership should in no way influence the boy's political future. Said Franklin, Jr. "Let the young fellow decide his own politics when the time comes for such things".

Frankfort, Ky.:

Three convicts apparently thought that officials of the LaGrange Prison Farm were so busy with the Kentucky Primary that it would be a good time to break for liberty, but the trio did not escape. One of the men was shot and killed and the second wounded. The third man was recaptured.

Sevirville, Tenn.:

A sudden mountain flood left eight deaths in its wake today, along with thousands of dollars damage to property and crops. A torrential rain pelted the Smoky Mountain region Friday. Mountain creeks swelled out of their banks. The home of Alfred Ball was engulfed by a wall of water, killing four adults and four children. Several bridges were washed out.

High Point, N.C.:

The 50,000 residents of High Point turned on their water taps today with normal results. Water service was restored to the city when two emergency water mains were opened up as a substitute for the regular mains which had collapsed. The regular mains gave way under the weight of hundreds of tons of dirt which was being piled by storm shovels making way for a new rail road system.

Ososso, Michigan:

Residents of Ososso and the nearby countryside boiled their water today, hoping to prevent the spread of the mysterious disease which has snatched the lives of six children in the community. State health officials are still unable to identify the mysterious ailment which appeared in the community late last week.

-2-
Washington

Senators Bone of Washington and Adams of Colorado claimed some sort of a record today when it came to the amount of money received and spent on political campaigns. Bone and Adams filed their campaign questionnaires with the Sheppard Campaign Expenditure Committee. In the column which called for a listing of contributions, the Senators listed nothing. The column listing for an amount of money spent also showed a zero.

Washington

Trial examiner Edwin Smith of the National Labor Relations Board lashed out today at A F of L President William Green for statements the labor leader made at the Massachusetts Labor Federation Convention. Smith quoted Green as saying that Smith had remarked that grafts are nothing more than company unions. Said trial examiner Smith, "This statement is reckless and untrue; Mr. Green would be completely unable to support his statement."

New York

Pan American Airways announced today that the company had given up hope of finding the missing Hawaii Clipper and the plane's fifteen passengers. Airways President Trippe expressed appreciation for what he called the "invaluable cooperation of the War and Navy Departments" in the eight day search for the plane. Sixteen ships and ten Army and Navy planes ranged 160,000 square miles in the search south of the Philippine Islands. Trippe said that it was impossible for him to state a cause for the clipper's disappearance last Friday. The clipper's last reported position was 500 miles out from Manila on its flight from Guam to Manila.

Washington

Persons who hope to make up to ten thousand dollars a year merely by reading a little book entitled "The Elite Collection of Successful Business Plans" appeared today to be doomed to disappointment. The Elite Publishing Company of New York City published the book with 107 plans for raking in the coin of the realm. The company said some of its customers had made from five to ten thousand dollars a year. The Federal Trade Commission did not seem to be able to locate the lucky persons. Today they issued a complaint against the Elite Publishing Company and told them to take it easy on their tales of how easy it is to pull in ten thousand dollars a year.
Shanghai

Japanese circles speculated today over a possible change in British policy in the Orient. The speculation started with the arrival in Shanghai of the British Ambassador to China, Archibald Clark-Kerr. Clark-Kerr has just completed a tour of the Chinese provinces.

Damage to British trade and shipping in China as a result of Japanese military operations has put an increasing strain on Anglo-Japanese relations. The question of these relations caused a flare in the House of Commons recently. A member of the House of Lords suggested the imposition of trade restrictions to stop Japanese inroads on British interests in China. The Japanese also are aware that Britain is losing patience with the continuance of hostilities which keep conditions in China in a state of chaos. Britain has given Japan to understand that London would like to see the Japanese end their military operations with the capture of Hankow and then make some attempt to restoring normal conditions. The Japanese on their side have made it clear that they do not intend to call off their armies until they have crushed the government of General Chiang Kai Shek. The Japanese point out that they could not hope to pacify China while the regime of General Chiang remained to harass the Japanese controlled governments in north and central China. The opinion among Japanese leaders in China is that Britain will seek to stay on good terms with General Chiang Kai Shek and negotiate with the Japanese on safeguards for British enterprises.

Callander

No visitors were allowed to see the Dionne quintts today. A stomach ailment kept the sisters indoors. Business Manager Keith Munro said that it was nothing serious. Crowds of visitors were disappointed when no admittance signs were posted.

Buenos Aires

The discovery three years ago of a treasure of gold and diamonds valued between 250 thousand and 500 thousand dollars was disclosed today in the course of a police department investigation. The gold and jewels were found in Verando Tuerto. The treasure was believed to have been hidden by one of the Spanish Government's officials of the district more than a century ago.
FOREIGN NEWS

Hankow:

The Japanese were reported today to be massing land troops and warships at Kiukiang for a concentrated advance on Hankow. Preparations for the drive were seen in the activity of the Japanese air force which concentrated yesterday on the bombardment of barriers before crossing the Yangtze river. The Chinese reported that intensive anti-aircraft gun fire had prevented the bombs yesterday from doing severe damage.

Prague:

The United States Ambassador to Berlin, Hugh Wilson, met the British mediator in Cz choslovakia, Viscount Runciman, at luncheon today at the British Legation. Wilson attended the luncheon after calling on President Beneš and Foreign Minister Krošta. The presence of Ambassador Wilson in Prague just at the time that Lord Runciman began his mediation work has attracted wide attention in diplomatic circles. It was believed that the American Ambassador came to Prague to emphasize the interest of the Washington government in a peaceful settlement of the dispute between the Czech and the Sudeten Germans.

Montreal:

 Officials of the Canadian Seamen's Union appeared ready today to call off their scheduled strike against the Canadian Steamship Company. Union officials said that the company had indicated willingness to renew negotiations on a working agreement. The strike had been scheduled for noon today.

Drumheller, Alberta:

The RCM Police told the strange story today of a 57 year old farmer roaming central Alberta on a nine day hunger strike. The farmer, Frank Umheller of Rosedale, has been riding an old bicycle from town to town for nine days and has refused to eat. Each day, he mails a note to the Canadian Mounted Police at Drumheller informing the police of his condition and his pulse. Today police, fearing the aged farmer's collapse, broadcast a call in efforts to locate him. Police said his hunger strike was the result of a land dispute with a neighbor.

Mexico City:

A proverb says lightning never strikes twice in the same place, but it did in nearby Zacatecas. The second bolt saved two lives that had been claimed by the first. An Indian woodman's wife and son took refuge under a tree during a storm. A lightning bolt struck the tree and the woman and boy fell to the earth as if struck dead. Then a second lightning bolt struck in exactly the same spot. It had the effect of artificial respiration used in treatment for electrical shocks and the mother and her son revived.
SPORTS

Baseball Summary

The Cincinnati Reds climbed into third place in the National League today and sent the Chicago Cubs into fourth place. The Reds defeated the Brooklyn Dodgers, eleven to six, on a fourteen hit barrage that saw three Dodger pitchers parade to and from the mound. Harry Craft and Lou Myers led the Red attack with homers.

The Boston Bees shutout the Cubs, 1 to 0, behind the 6 hit pitching of Lou Potto. Defeat dropped the Cubs a full game behind the Reds.

St. Louis staved off a last inning rally to down the Phillies 7 to 6.

The game between Pittsburgh and New York was rained out.

In the American League, Dutch Leonard pitched a brilliant 5 hit game to give the Washington Senators a seven to one victory over the Chicago White Sox.

The New York Yankees beat Cleveland, 7 to 3.

Boston defeated Detroit 14 to 8.

Philadelphia Athletics won from St. Louis, 8 to 4.

East Hampton, L.I.

Barbara Winslow of Hollywood, California annexed the Maidstone Club Invitation tennis title today by defeating Dorothy Workman of Los Angeles in the final. The scores were 6-4, 6-4.

Chicago

"Leading Article" raced to victory over a large field this afternoon in the $2,500 added Chicago handicap at Washington Park.

Halifax

Isabel McKeon of Toronto set a new Canadian Junior record today when she won the sixty meter dash in the Canadian Women's Track and Field games in 7.6 seconds.

Glasgow

England's great miler, Sydney Wooderson, failed by one and two tenths seconds today to equal Jack Lovelock's world record of three minutes forty seven and eight tenths seconds for 1,500 meters. Wooderson's time for the distance was 47.6 seconds.
Frankie Parker of New Jersey won the Canadian Tennis Championship today by defeating Wilmer Allison of Texas in the final round. The scores were, 6-2, 6-3, 9-7. Mrs. R. Bolte of Montreal won the women's singles. She beat Mrs. Fisher of Montreal, 6-1, 6-4.

Helina Tomska of the Detroit Athletic Club set a new Canadian back stroke swimming record today. Miss Tomska won the 100 yard back stroke event in one minute seventeen and two tenths seconds. Her time was two and two tenths seconds better than the previous mark.

Owner Sam Riddle announced today that War Admiral will not run tomorrow in the Merchants and Citizens Handicap at Saratoga. Riddle indicated he objected to having his champion carry 134 pounds in the mile and three sixteenths race. Riddle said that War Admiral is in excellent condition, and will be pointed for later stakes at Saratoga.

Bobby Riggs of Chicago and the former Wimbledon Tennis Champion, Sidney Wood of New York, entered the final round today in the 48th annual Southampton Championships. Riggs advanced by winning, 6-1, 6-4, 6-3, from the young Oakland, California star, Frank Kovach. Wood moved into the final with a five set triumph over Don McNeill of Oklahoma City. Wood eked out victory by scores of 6-4, 6-3, 5-7, 3-6, 7-5.

One of the royal figures of the American turf, C. V. Whitney's "Equipoise," has answered the last bugle. The ten year old son of "Pennant Swinger" died last night after a 48 hour illness. Equipoise was the second greatest money winner of all time. He earned 338,000 dollars for his owner. Veterinarians conducted an autopsy today to determine the cause of death. Equipoise had been in good health as late as Tuesday. Many turf experts rated Equipoise on a par with Sam Riddle's "Man O'War." In his fifty one starts, Equipoise won twenty one. His world record for one minute thirty four and two fifths seconds for the mile still stands.
Dow Jones Daily Averages:  Thirty Industrials 145.67 Up 1.20; Twenty Rails 29.77 Up 0.49; Twenty Utilities 20.53 Up 0.13; Forty Bonds 90.21 Up 0.21; Ten First Rails 22.78 up 0.08; Ten Second Rails 55.46 Up 0.52; Ten Utilities 105.34 Up 0.03; Ten Industrials 107.25 Up 0.19.

Closing New York Stock Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Chem</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Can</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Com Alcohol</td>
<td>142 3/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am T and T</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atchison</td>
<td>60 7/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Steel</td>
<td>60 7/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td>99 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler</td>
<td>74 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col G and E</td>
<td>7 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conn Eds</td>
<td>26 3/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Excel</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Nick</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Manville</td>
<td>49 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mont Ward</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat P and L</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Am</td>
<td>7 1/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sears Roebuck</td>
<td>8 1/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Brands</td>
<td>57 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Oil NJ</td>
<td>54 1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Un Carbide</td>
<td>28 7/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Aire</td>
<td>10 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Gas Imp</td>
<td>52 1/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Steel</td>
<td>108 1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse EL</td>
<td>46 1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-8-
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Press Release for Evening Papers

By

Stephen T. Early, Secretary to the President

The Franklin D. Roosevelt Sailfish Club today had increased its membership to five and only two members of his party had failed to make their catches. They left the Houston before breakfast in a last minute effort to qualify for admission to the Club.

A capitulation of sailfish caught since the Houston arrived at Cocos Island follows: The President, Doctor Ross T. McIntire; Mr. Basil O'Connor of New York, Colonel Edwin M. Watson and his Naval Aide Commander Daniel J. Callaghan, one each.

The Houston was prepared to leave Cocos Island at 3 o'clock (EST) today to begin the 540 mile run to Balboa, Canal Zone. She is scheduled to arrive there about 4 O'clock Thursday afternoon.

This was the last leg of the President's cruise in the Pacific which started from San Diego, July 16th; extended down the coast of Lower California, thence to Socorro Island, to Clipperton, to the Galapagos Archipelago and Cocos Island—a total of approximately 3,500 miles.

Commander R.C. Starkey of the escorting destroyer McDougal registered his claim today for first prize for big fish caught by his ship's crew as against Houston's fishermen. He reported a Ray had been harpooned and hung up alongside. It weighed 1,645 pounds, was fifteen feet in width and nine feet long.
PRESS RELEASE (Cont'd)

Professor Waldo L. Schmitt of the Smithsonian Institute continued his investigations and explorations of Cocos Island today. Before the Houston left enroute to Balboa he reported discovery and possession of an undescribed specie of palm long desired by the Institute for scientific study and description and for propagation. He pointed out that some of the most interesting and important species of palms known to botanists and horticulturists have been discovered on small islands. He described the new discovery as: "Tall, slender and stately; resembling with a graceful crown of leaves; different, but more closely the Royal Palm than any other well known specie.

* * * * * * *

Sioux Falls, S.D.:

Police flashed a nationwide alarm today for Andrew Riska, wanted for questioning in the slaying of Betty Schnaidt. The 17 year old girl disappeared from Sioux Falls last Thursday. Her body was found Saturday night near St. Charles. She was believed to have been kidnapped. Police said laundry marks on clothing left in an abandoned car near the scene of the crime linked Riska with the slaying. Authorities believe that Andrew Riska may be an alias used by an Earl Young, who broke jail in Lebanon, Pa., last May.

Chicago:

Girls under 21 years of age found those famous swinging doors swinging but one way in Chicago today and that was out. An ordinance has been brought before the city council to boost the age of all feminine patrons of taverns from 18 to 21 years of age. The new ordinance will come up to a vote tomorrow. The state law required that women who imbibe must be at least 18 when they drink in taverns but the city fathers think it is a good idea to limit the drinking to women of voting age.

Manila:

The Army Transport Meigs gave up its five day search today for the missing Hawaii Clipper. The Meigs was the first ship to reach the scene when the transpacific plane and 15 passengers were reported missing, 500 miles south of Manila last Friday night. Ten Navy vessels still continued today the apparently hopeless search.
New York:

A boiler explosion wrecked and sank a tugboat today in upper New York Bay off 30th street, Brooklyn. The Captain and four members of the crew were injured. The tug was operated by the W.P.A.

Washington:

While stone plant manager Dan Hurson was having his office safe repaired today he wondered if robbers are illiterate or just don't believe in signs. Hurson has for some time kept a sign on his safe to inform safe crackers that they would be wasting their time in opening it because it contained no money. But yeggs ignored the sign early today. Hurson was right, they found nothing in the safe. Said Hurson, "If I'd put up a sign saying that the safe contained a million bucks, the thugs would probably have laughed and walked away".

Kentucky:

The Senate Campaign Expenditures Committee reported today that it has discovered organized efforts to influence the relief vote in the Kentucky primary. Chairman Sheppard declined to mention any names but said that both senatorial candidates were equally guilty. Majority Leader Barkley is opposed by Governor Chandler in the Kentucky Democratic Senatorial Primary. Sheppard said that the committee would continue investigations.

New York:

Three girls who stowed away on the liner Queen Mary for a trip to England came back to New York today on the Aquitania, determined never again to try stowing away. The girls are Marjory Robinson of Stillwater, Oklahoma; Dorothy Newman of Pittsburgh, and Nancy Gino of Cranston, R.I. The stowaways said they were confined to a small stateroom and permitted only short walks outside for 20 minutes each day. They said they missed all the thrills of a sea voyage.

Chicago:

A widely known orchestra leader, "Al" Kualo, is a charity patient today in the Cook County Hospital. The musician was brought to the hospital suffering from convulsions. Kualo is the son of the late Minnesota Congressman, O.W. Kualo.

Boston:

The child movie star, Shirley Temple, will leave her hotel suite for the first time since Saturday today when she visits the Boston Public Garden to ride on one of the swan boats. Shirley has recovered fully from the illness which sent her to bed soon after her arrival in Boston from New York. The illness was attributed to heat and excitement.
FOREIGN NEWS

Berlin:

The Nazi Government issued a new anti-Semitic decree today ordering the cancellation of the state licenses of all Jewish physicians on September 30th. Jewish doctors who served as soldiers during the world war will be exempted from the order.

French-Spanish Frontier:

The Spanish Rebels poured tons of explosives down on the Loyalist lines in the Ebro Front today. The insurgents claimed that their aerial attack had broken up the Loyalist columns and brought the government offensive to a standstill.

Tokio:

Japanese government officials said today that regular Red Army Troops were taking the place of the border guards in the Changkufeng area. The Nipponese said the appearance of Soviet regular army units in the fighting threatened to put a much more serious face on the situation. A Japanese government spokesman declared that the decision of war or peace rested with the Soviet government.

Berlin:

The Nazis marked the arrival of the British mediator, Viscount Runciman in Prague today with new charges that Czech planes had violated the German frontier. The Germans charged that two Czech army planes crossed the border and appeared over the town of Glatz in Silesia, about 12 miles inside German territory.

New York:

Prices moved higher in heavy trading at the opening of the stock exchange today.

Washington:

Congressman Ludlow of Indiana said today that he was determined to obtain government aid in drafting a new anti-lynching proposal. Ludlow had asked Attorney General Cummings to have the justice department conduct a study of the anti-lynching measures to form a working basis for future legislation. Cummings refused Ludlow's request because he said the responsibility for Federal anti-lynching legislation lies with Congress.

Ludlow said he was seeking a bill similar to the Lindbergh Kidnapping Law. It would empower the Federal Bureau of Investigation to determine whether a Federal crime had been committed in each lynching.
FOREIGN NEWS

Tokio:

The Japanese War Office reported that heavy fighting was still in progress at a late hour today on the Changkufong Hill near the Manchukuo-Siberia Border. The Japanese spokesman said that the attacks were being made by Russian border patrol units reinforced by a few regular troops of the Red army. According to the Japanese, the regular Soviet army units taking part in the fighting have not exceeded four battalions at any one time. The Tokio office listed nine separate bombing raids which it charged the Soviet air force had made since Monday in Manchukuo and Korea. The war office spokesman asserted that the Russians had been repulsed each time they attacked.

Edmonton:

500 citizens of Indian extraction made plans today for a protest meeting next Monday night against an offer of the Alberta government of a so-called "new deal" land grant. Group spokesman Allan Hamilton called the government's proposal "entirely unfair". He is a great grandson of the Rebel Indian leader, Louis Reil.

Montreal:

A mile long convoy of troops approached Montreal tonight on the way from Quebec and the eastern provinces to Camp Borden, Ontario. The convoy is the greatest single concentration of fighting forces in Canada since the world war. It will include a thousand men of all ranks when it reaches Montreal. All branches of the service are represented. The men in the convoy will go through a period of collective training in war maneuvers at Camp Borden.

Montreal:

The British military air mission marked time today after what was termed "an interesting discussion" yesterday with Canadian air lane manufacturers. Members of the mission will remain in Montreal until their leader, Sir Harman Lever, arrives from England early next week. Present plans call for the meetings to begin on August 10th. The mission will move around the country and examine Canadian manufacturing facilities after the basic conferences take place at Montreal.

The purpose of the trip is to check up on reserve manufacturing facilities available in Canada if suddenly needed by Great Britain.

Toronto:

Sunday bathing is okay with the Lord's Day Alliance of Canada. A deputy from the Alliance told Toronto's board of control today. They said that the Alliance had no wish to interfere with any voluntary personal recreation that was not commercialized.
Note: No orders to officers issued under the date 2 Aug. 1938.

Washington:

The Rural Electrification Administration boasted today that its cooperatively produced electricity in Georgia was being used to take the fuzz off of peaches. The REA explained that what was termed as "de-fuzzor machines" were being used in Upson County, Georgia, and are being powered by cooperative electric plants. A number of high speed brushes whizz over the famed Georgia peaches and make them shiny as pool balls.

Rome:

Premier Mussolini ordered his war chiefs today to work out plans for improving Italy's army and air forces. After a conference, the government issued a communiqué saying that Il Duce and his officers had discussed ways of making the armed forces more efficient. Mussolini is seeking to increase the army's power in attack. Italian strategists believe that wars of the future will be won by disabling the enemy with a swift offensive.

The new Italian field guns, machine guns, and automatic rifles are said to have built up the army's striking power beyond the capacity of the infantry. Foreign Naval attaches said the general staff now proposes to work out plans giving more independent authority to divisional commanders. Generals of divisions would be permitted to move their commands independently except when army or corps commanders ordered a simultaneous attack by several divisions.

Baseball:

American League:
- Cleveland - Harder and Pytlak;
  Score - Boston 4, Cleveland 5, end of 5th.
- Phila. - Thomas and Hayes (1st game)
- Chicago - Whitehead and Boyles.
- Homers - Johnson and Finney of Phil. 1 each.
- No scores as yet.

National League:
- Pittsburgh - Blanton and Brown - 1st game.
- Boston - Turner, Hutchinson, Lopez and Riddle.
- Final Score - Pitt. 9, Boston 4.

Other scores not received.

End of Press.
White House - President's Cruise

The President arrived at Cocos Island this morning aboard the U.S.S. HOUSTON. It was reported from the HOUSTON that after a stay of two days in the vicinity of the island the President would leave for Balboa Wednesday arriving there Thursday.

Press Conference

At the press conference this afternoon a correspondent asked whether the Department had received any reports regarding the renewed clashes in Manchuria between Soviet and Japanese troops. The Secretary replied that it was very difficult to get accurate information from such a remote area adding that he did not have sufficiently satisfactory reports on the full nature and significance of the situation for him to undertake to discuss it.

Asked whether there were any developments in the Mexican situation, the Secretary replied in the negative.

In reply to an inquiry regarding Ambassador Johnson's departure from Hankow, the Secretary said that no reports had been received this morning. It was added that the last word was understood to be that he was starting for Chungking tomorrow.

Asked whether there was anything new on the British trade agreement negotiations the Secretary replied that there was nothing especially new adding that the matter was still developing as it has been doing.

In reply to an inquiry regarding his conversation with the British Ambassador this morning the Secretary said that it had concerned some general phases of the trade situation.

A correspondent remarked that during the last few days there had been considerable speculation in the press regarding the possibility of Great Britain's reopening the war debt question and he asked whether the Secretary had received any reports from abroad on this matter. The Secretary replied that frankly he had nothing new on that subject from any source.

A correspondent inquired whether the negotiations for the renewal of the Soviet commercial agreement were approaching completion. The Secretary answered that he could not say anything on this point until he received fuller information. Asked to estimate the amount of Soviet purchases to be involved in the new agreement he said that the matter had not developed enough to permit him to discuss it without the risk of inaccuracy.
Office of Editor of Treaties

The Department announced today that the Secretary had signed an order abolishing the Office of the Historical Adviser and establishing an office of the editor of the treaties. Dr. Hunter Miller former historical adviser was designated editor of the treaties. It was also announced that Mr. Carlton Savage assistant historical adviser had been designated assistant to the counselor of the Department and that in this capacity he had been charged with certain research activities and with generally assisting the counselor. The Office of the Geographer formerly under the Historical Adviser was placed under the supervision of the Chief of the Division of Research and Publication.

Secretary's Letter to Senator Pope

The Department made public today the text of a letter dated July 27, from the Secretary to Senator Pope regarding an editorial in the Idaho Farmer on the trade agreements program. After pointing out that certain statistical inaccuracies in the editorial had led to incorrect conclusions regarding the benefits conferred on American agriculture by the trade agreements the Secretary's letter continued: "I turn now to another phase of the article, namely that which gives voice to the idea contained in that familiar and high sounding slogan 'The American Market for the American Farmer'. That slogan is indeed one singed sound. Doubtless that is why it is so widely propagated. Nevertheless it is worse than meaningless; it is positively dangerous from the standpoint of the real interests of the farmers of this country. And the reason that is so is because the domestic market is in any event not big enough to absorb all of our agricultural production no matter what we do about imports. In addition we must have foreign markets and we cannot get them by maintaining embargo tariffs on imports; we can only lose them that way."

"As a matter of fact we have already had enough experience with that sort of thing to demonstrate that it is a pure snare so far as our farmers are concerned. When we passed the Hawley-Smoot Tariff Act we almost literally enacted that slogan. Although our farmers already had practically all of the domestic market for everything that could be produced on our farms at anything short of an excessive cost and were in addition producing large surpluses for export, duties on agricultural products most of them already high were nevertheless greatly increased in an attempt to shut out small driblets of agricultural imports that had been getting in over the tariff. The attempt succeeded but at what a cost to farmers! In order to get embargo tariffs on their products they had to accept embargo tariffs on other products as well. The result was the annihilation of a vast part of our foreign trade as a whole and the ruination of agricultural markets both at home and abroad. In order to get every crack and crevice of the home market farmers were lured into support of a tariff policy which left them without prosperous markets either at home or abroad. One would suppose that such costly experience should suffice for at least one lifetime."

-2-
The Secretary referred to recent gains in American agricultural exports and continued: "With the return of the large surpluses which occur in years when crop yields are not greatly reduced by droughts it is unquestionably true—that the concessions obtained for American agriculture are becoming increasingly valuable. As additional agreements are concluded the beneficial effects of the program will be progressively enhanced. As you doubtless know the United States is now negotiating an agreement with the United Kingdom which is by far our most important foreign outlet for agricultural products.""

BUSINESS

Lumber Production

The National Lumber Manufacturers Association disclosed yesterday that lumber production during the week ended June 23 was the highest for any week this year although twenty seven percent below the corresponding week of 1937. New orders booked during the week were the highest in fifteen months with two exceptions and were twelve percent above last year.

Steel Operation

The American Iron and Steel Institute today set this week's steel operations at thirty nine point eight percent of capacity the highest rate since last November. This week's rate compares with thirty seven percent of capacity last week and eighty five point five percent a year ago.

Studebaker Corporation

For the first half of nineteen thirty eight Studebaker Corp. and subsidiaries reported a net loss of one million nine hundred forty thousand three hundred sixty dollars as against a new profit of one million one hundred seventy four thousand five hundred seventeen dollars for the first six months of last year.

Stock Market

Volume of trading on Saturday: Three hundred fifty eight thousand nine hundred forty shares. Dow Jones closing stock averages for Saturday: industrials one hundred forty one point twenty five; railroads twenty eight point forty five; utilities twenty point sixty three.

In a dull session on the stock exchange today most issues drifted moderately lower. Bonds including United States Government issues were irregularly lower as were stocks on the curb and at Chicago. Cotton futures declined almost fifty cents a bale, while rubber futures were easy. At Chicago, wheat declined three fourths of a cent to new five year lows while corn fell one and three eighths to one and one half cents to the lowest prices of the season.
MISCELLANEOUS

Medical Monopoly

Assistant Attorney General Thurman W. Arnold yesterday announced that the Department of Justice had upon investigation concluded that the Medical Society of the District of Columbia and the American Medical Association had violated the Anti-Trust Laws by expelling or threatening to expel doctors connected with the Group Health Association Incorporated, a cooperative health association of twenty-five hundred government employees in Washington. Mr. Arnold stated that the matter would be referred to a grand jury for decision as to whether indictments should be obtained under the Anti Trust Laws. In a statement of the Department's position he reviewed the establishment of the Group Health Organization declaring: "In spite of great technical proficiency the Medical profession has not been successful in furnishing adequate medical care to all the American people at a cost that they can afford to pay. -- The Department of Justice is not in a position to decide whether or not cooperative health associations are a proper solution. Its function is rather to prevent artificial impediments by organized groups who desire to escape competition from the various attempts which may be made from time to time to bring down the cost of medical care." He added that the problem was not confined to Washington but that similar cooperative groups had been formed in over sixty American cities.

Civil Rights in California

The F.B.I. Office at San Francisco announced yesterday that it would conduct an investigation of the recent expulsion of CIO lumber workers from Westwood, California (see Radio Bulletin No. 163) in order to determine whether there had been a violation of any federal statute or a denial of civil rights.

Maytag Strike

Governor Kraschel of Iowa on Saturday ordered the closing of the NLRB hearing on the Maytag Washing Machine Co. strike at Newton (see Radio Bulletin No. 172). It was reported that the Governor termed the hearing "A disturbing factor in the peace of the community." The NLRB announced today that it had ordered a forty-eight hour postponement but declared "The board's action is in no sense recognition of the validity of the Governor's order."

Social Security

The Social Security Board announced Saturday that during the first six months of this year approximately two million five hundred thousand workers drew one hundred eighty million dollars in unemployment benefits under the board's unemployment insurance program.
Hawaii Clipper

Up to late this afternoon no trace had been found by Army and Navy searchers of the Hawaii Clipper unreported since last Thursday (see Radio Bulletin). Although hope was virtually abandoned for the six passengers and nine members of the crew it was announced that the search would probably be continued for another week.

Forest Fires

It was reported from Bremerton, Washington today that eighteen million feet of timber in the vicinity were burning and that the Navy Yard had been asked to supply men to aid in fighting the flames now out of control.

Harlan Conspiracy Case

Federal Judge Ford in London, Kentucky declared a mistrial late today in the Harlan conspiracy case after the jury reported that it had been unable to reach a verdict. In reply to a request by Government counsel for a new trial within two weeks the court set a hearing at Lexington September 17 to determine when a retrial would begin.

LaFollette Committee

Saturday's testimony before the Senate Civil Liberties Committee was devoted to further hearings on the labor policies of the Republic Steel Corporation, the chief topic being the encouragement by the corporation of an "independent" union in opposition to the CIO. In a statement today reviewing the work of his committee Chairman LaFollette was quoted as saying: "There is no doubt from the evidence gathered by our committee that the right of labor to organize for collective bargaining has been frustrated. Undoubtedly recommendations will be made at the next session of Congress to strengthen the Wagner Act."
Fishermen eager to try their luck in waters about Cocos Island put out from the cruiser Houston today with President Roosevelt, later returning to the ship to alibi themselves at the expense of the shark, which they found everywhere in great numbers.

Time after time when game fish were hooked, only their heads remained hooked when the lines were reeled in. To hook a fish in most instances was the equivalent of ordering dinner for the shark nearest the fisherman.

The President took his small boat well out to the windward side of the island. Others of his party elected to stay in the more calm waters on the sheltered side of Cocos. They experienced the worst interference by the sharks and when the aggregate catch was weighed and counted honors for the biggest fish and for the most fish had to be given respectively to the President and his boat.

The big fish could not be immediately identified but it more closely resembled the Rainbow Runner than any other known specie. While this fish attains an average weight of at least twelve pounds, the President's prize tipped the scales fractionally above twenty pounds. Wahoos, Albacore, and Jacks also were counted in the day's catch.

The Houston remained at anchor off Cocos Island tonight. The battle between the fishermen, fish, and shark will be resumed tomorrow and possibly Wednesday forenoon. At two o'clock Wednesday afternoon the Houston will proceed to Balboa, C.Z. where it is scheduled to arrive Thursday afternoon.

The destroyer Dallas from Balboa is expected at Cocos tomorrow morning. It will bring the President the first official mail to be received since he sailed from San Diego, California July 16, 1938.
WASHINGTON

Senate Majority Leader Barkley reported to the Senate Campaign Expenditures Committee today that he spent $2,180 in his Kentucky Senatorial primary campaign. Barkley listed contributions amounting to $1,935. Senator McGugin of California reported that he received contributions of $8,615 for his primary campaign. McGugin said he had no record of his expenditures because his expenses had been paid by his campaign manager. The California Senator recently was charged with assessing federal employees from five to ten per cent of their salaries to support his primary fight. Senator George Berry of Tennessee told the Sheppard Committee in his report that he had spent $6,120 in his campaign and had received no contributions. The lowest figure in expenditures for campaigning was listed by Senator Fred Brown of New Hampshire. Senator Brown said he had spent only one hundred dollars and had received no contributions.

WASHINGTON

New Deal politicians prepared today for important tests in two primary elections of the four to be held on Tuesday. In Missouri, the Roosevelt Administration virtually has conceded that anti New Deal Senator Bennett Champ Clark will be renominated. The principal interest in the Missouri primary centers on a fight between Stark and Kansas City boss Tom Pendergast over a vacancy on the State Supreme Court. Pendergast's candidate is Judge Billings while the Governor is backing Judge Douglas. Charges that a leading candidate for the Republican senatorial nomination in Kansas, the Rev. Gerald Winrod; is an anti-Semite who has accepted money from German Nazis, have marked a bitter campaign in the sunflower state. Winrod is opposed by former Governor Read, Methodist pastor Jesse Fisher and Lawyer Dallas Knapp. National GOP Chairman Hamilton has opposed Winrod bitterly. There also is a four cornered race for the Republican Gubernatorial nomination in Kansas. The four republican candidates for governor are Harold McGugin, Paync Rather, Charles Thompson and Carl Newcomer. Democratic Senator McGill and democratic Governor Maxman have no strong opposition in Virginia, a Congressional contest between Representative Howard Smith and the son of the former ambassador to Germany, William Dodd, jr., will be the principal New Deal test. Interior Secretary Ickes has given the New Deal blessing to Dodd.

DETROIT, MICH.

President Homer Martin of the United Auto Workers Union warned local unions today not to demand National Labor Relations Board elections. The U.A.W. has suffered two defeats in recent plant elections held by the N.L.R.B. Said Martin, "We prefer to seek agreements with the management by way of the conference table. N.L.R.B. elections should be accepted only as a last resort."
Burbank, Calif.

Thousands lined the streets of Burbank this afternoon to give Howard Hughes and his round the world fliers a "Lindbergh Welcome" to the West-Coast. The fliers made the final hop this morning from Phoenix, Arizona. Mayor Frank Shaw accompanied the fliers on a parade through downtown streets piled deep with paper and flowers. Welcoming ceremonies at City Hall will be broadcast 5:15 PM EDT. The ceremonies probably will be the last occasion on which all the fliers will be together since members of the Hughes crew are returning soon to their regular jobs. Actress Edith Fellows will present a medal to Hughes and his crew and the City Council will offer resolutions of congratulation. Governor Merriam will preside at a banquet climaxing the celebration tonight.

Washington

The Securities and Exchange Commission set a precedent today by denying exemption from the public utilities holding company act to an inter state company operating solely within the bounds of a single state. The company is the Houston Natural Gas Corporation of Texas. The SEC held that the gas company could be defined as in interstate commerce and thus under Federal jurisdiction, because the company was incorporated in Delaware. The company's plea that it has not violated the holding company act was ruled down. The commission asserted "The purpose of the statute is not to punish abuse, but to prevent its occurrence.

Washington

Investigators for the LaFollette Civil Liberties Committee reported today that four million dollars had been spent for labor activities by steel companies during the so-called little steel strikes of 1937. The committee's Secretary, Robert Walort, told the committee that this sum was spent by Republic Steel Corporation, Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company and various governmental agencies during the labor strife. Walort said that $141,000 had been spent for ammunition and guns.

The committee began studying a detailed summary of expenditures during the strike. A committee accountant, Jose Espinoza, testified that Republic Steel had spent nearly two million dollars during the strike. Espinoza said that company records failed to explain 50 percent of its expenditures.

Washington

Secretary of State Hull discussed the proposed British-American Trade Agreement today with British Ambassador Sir Ronald Lindsay. Later Hull told reporters that negotiations were still progressing. He would not comment further on the conference.
National News

Washington

The National Labor Relations Board ordered today a 48 hour adjournment of the unfair labor practices hearing against the Maytag Washing Machine Company at Newton, Iowa. The Labor Board said that adjournment was being made to allow officials to consider the order of Iowa’s governor Krasel that the hearing be stopped. The NLRB said the adjournment was not a recognition of the validity of the Governor’s order.

Kansas City

Employees of the municipal water and light department went on strike today in a demand for union recognition and a forty hour week. Union leaders said from sixty to eighty men in the maintenance and trouble shooting departments had walked out. Production department manager James Donovan said he did not believe service would be impaired by the strike. No production employees were reported to have joined the strike. Officials said the men were granted a twelve percent increase in pay in 1937. Union officials said the strike was called to enforce the demand for a forty hour week and union recognition. The men now work a forty four hour week.

Covington, Ky.

Seven persons were slightly injured today in a crash involving two Greyhound buses. A Greyhound Lines’ official said the driver of one bus, attempting to stop to lend aid to a fellow driver, skidded into the stalled passenger carrier. The windows of both buses were shattered.

New York

The trial of four members of an alleged Nazi spy ring was postponed today until August 22. The delay was granted at the request of assistant U.S. Attorney Dunnigan. Dunnigan said that U.S. Attorney Lamar Harty wanted the trial to wait for his return. The four defendants are a hair dresser from the German Liner Europa, Johann Stoffman, two former U.S. Army Soldiers, Gunther Rumrich and Erich Glaser, and a former airplane factory mechanic, Otto Voss. Fourteen other persons, including several high Nazi military officials also were indicted on charges of conspiring to steal American military secrets. However, all but four of the spy suspects are in Germany and beyond reach of the U.S.
Hendaye

A terrific battle raged today along the Ebro River on the Catalan front as the Rebels launched a strong counter attack to drive the Loyalists back across the river. Rebel dispatches boasted that the Loyalists were suffering heavy casualties under the combined air, artillery and infantry attack of the Insurgents. The intense heat in which the battle was being fought took a heavy toll on both sides. The Rebel counter attack was begun after the arrival of thousands of fresh troops and huge quantities of artillery from the Naruel-Sagunto front. The Rebel drive toward Valencia has been delayed while the Rebels turn their attention to stopping the offensive launched by the Government forces last week along the Ebro River. A new government offensive was reported from the northern Catalan front where the Rebels hold the Hydro Power Stations that supplied Barcelona with power. The Rebels claimed that the new Loyalist attack had been stopped.

Tokio

Japanese officials tried today to minimize the seriousness of the Soviet air raids over Manchukuoan and Korean border territory. The Japanese claimed to have shot down five of the 50 raiding planes. The Japanese reported that there had been no Japanese casualties. Japanese officials also said that only minor damage had been inflicted by the bombings which were directed at the railroad in Korea and at Changkufeng on the Manchukuoan border. Reports from the trouble zone were conflicting in their statements regarding Soviet activity along the border. Some reports said the Russians were moving strong reinforcements into the area. Others announced that the Russians were withdrawing from the disputed territory. Japanese government leaders decided upon a purely defensive policy at a series of conferences today. Government spokesmen said however, that Japan was prepared to take a firm stand if the Soviet Union adopted a provocative course. The Tokio government is waiting for a reply to the protest which its Ambassador at Moscow was directed to make at the Soviet Foreign Office. In view of the rejection of its previous protest over the presence of Soviet troops at Changkufeng, Moscow was expected to turn down the new note. Japanese foreign office officials were hoping, however, that the protest would open the way to negotiations to settle the dispute.

Montpelier, France.

The Fouga Engineering Works was requisitioned by the Government Saturday for Army use after the company refused to accept a government arbiters decision ending a strike.
Tokio

Premier Konoye and the Japanese foreign, War and Navy Ministers went to Tokyo today to report to Emperor Hirohito on the clashes between Nipponese and Soviet troops on the Manchukuo Siberian border. The Chief of the Japanese General Staff, Prince Konnai, also went to the summer palace for the conference. The officials left for Hayma after a morning spent in studying reports from the scene of the fighting where the Japanese claim to have recaptured Changkufeng Hill. A foreign office spokesman said that the Japanese Ambassador at Moscow had been instructed to reopen negotiations with the Soviet officials in an effort to settle the controversy. The spokesman said the attitude of the Soviets over the border incident would develop into a major conflict. He indicated that the Japanese would make every effort to settle the dispute by peaceful means. The activity of the Japanese government officials made it plain, however that they are taking a more serious view of the situation along the Manchukuoan Siberian border.

Tokio

Japan was reported to be hurrying fresh troops into Manchukuo today while popular anger flared at the repeated clashes with Russian troops on the Siberian border. Manchukuoan has an army of about eighty thousand men, in addition to a large number of recruits trained for one year under the new conscription law. Foreigners well informed on Chinese affairs said it was doubtful which side the Manchukuan recruits would serve in the event of a three power war between Japan and China and Russia. Chinese propaganda has caused serious damage to the morale of the Manchukuan regulars. Diplomatic circles believed the Russo Japanese dispute would be settled without war unless the Soviet Government decided on a so called "prolonetiv action" while Japan is engaged in China. Foreign Commissar Litvinoff recently adopted an almost contemptuous attitude in rejecting Japanese protests against border incidents.

Shanghai

The Chinese halted the Japanese Army today after bitter fighting in the Yangtze valley. The invaders returned from several strategic positions reportedly during the past few days. The Japanese admitted being checked. The invaders insisted, however, that the Chinese had paid heavily for their gains. The Japanese said the Chinese lost two whole divisions while attacking fortified positions west of Kiukiang. Chinese planes raided the Japanese fleet in the Yangtze. The Chinese fliers said their bombs made several direct hits on the warships.
Baseball Summary

Only two games were played in the Major leagues. The Philadelphia Athletics shut out the Detroit Tigers four to zero behind the brilliant nine hit pitching of Lee Ross and Edgar Smith. Ross was credited with the victory which snapped an eight game Detroit winning streak. Roxie Lawson was charged with the defeat. In the only other American League game, the second place Cleveland Indians were tied with the Washington Senators eight all at the end of nine innings. No other American League clubs were scheduled. There were no games scheduled in the National League.

Close of the Washington Cleveland was as follows:

Washington 11 14 2
Cleveland 8 7 1
Eleven innings.

Boston

The veteran American League pitcher, "Lefty" Grove, left Boston for Cleveland, Ohio tonight to join the Boston Red Sox. Lefty remained in Boston with an ailing arm when the Red Sox left Boston last week on a western trip. Grove has been out of action since July 16th, when his arm suddenly went dead during a game between the Detroit Tigers and the Red Sox at Fenway Park. Lefty may return to the Red Sox lineup during the Cleveland Boston series which opens tomorrow.

Seabright, N.J.

Bobby Riggs, twenty, Chicago, Saturday won the Seabright Tennis singles championship for the second straight year beating Elwood T. Cooke of Portland, Oregon, six three, six one, six three, in the finals.

Arlington Heights, Chicago.

Thigembob, a horse its owner couldn't find a name for, Saturday made one for himself by winning the Arlington Futurity by five lengths. Mrs. Ethel Mars' "No Composition" was second, Hal Price's "Headley Heats" third.

Berlin

Germany's Davis Cup team of Honnor Honkel and Georg Von Metaxa rallied Saturday to beat the Yugoslavian doubles team 1-6, 7-8, 8-6, 6-4, 6-4, and moved out in front two matches to one in the inter zone finals. Germany needs victory in only one of two remaining singles matches to clinch the European zone victory.

-7-
PRESS RELEASE FOR MORNING NEWSPAPERS

By
Stephan T. Early, Secretary to the President

President Roosevelt was enroute today aboard his Flagship, the Cruiser Houston, to Cocos Island, scheduled to arrive there early tomorrow. The Houston weighed anchor this morning to begin its run to the northeast, over a 360 mile stretch, from San Salvador Island to Cocos.

The last stop in the Galapagos Group, planned for Tower Island, was omitted when it was decided upon arrival there that prevailing wind and sea conditions made it inadvisable to attempt a proposed trip from the ship into the waters which fill the crater of an old volcano and occasionally can be reached by the small boats of visiting ships.

The President and members of his party, reviewing their weeks visit to the Galapagos, agreed that the time was well spent. It was exactly a week ago today that the Houston reached the Galapagos from Clipperton Island. Today also marked the beginning of the third week of the President’s Cruise. It began from San Diego, California, July 16th.

As on the two previous Sundays aboard the Houston, the President attended church services held on the quarterdeck of the ship, under the auspices of Lieutenant H.R. Trump. "Living with Ourselves" was the subject of the Chaplain’s sermon. Services were attended by officers and enlisted men in addition to the President and his official party.

After a two day visit to Cocos, a possession of Costa Rica, the President will proceed to Balboa, Canal Zone, approximately 540 miles, arriving there Thursday afternoon about four o’clock.

* * * * *
U.S. Army and Navy Planes continued today the apparently hopeless search for the victims of the Hawaii Clipper tragedy in the Pacific. False rumor that the fifteen men aboard the Clipper might be safe was circulated for awhile last night. The rumor started in Honolulu and spread to the United States. Navy Officials in Washington said that they were in constant touch with every ship and plane in the search and knew definitely that the missing men had not been found. Pan American Airways officials in New York and on the West Coast kept an all night vigil for a message from the Clipper. The big flying boat's disappearance Thursday night was the first commercial air tragedy for the Clipper's Operators. Discovery by the Army Transport crews of a patch of oil on the water some forty miles from the last position reported by the Clipper remained the only indication of what might have happened to the ship. The slick was found to be a mixture of oil and gasoline, and might indicate that the plane crashed into the ocean and sank. The water at the position, slightly more than 500 miles from Manila, is several miles deep.

The big plane, carrying a crowd of nine and six passengers was last heard from by radio shortly after midnight Thursday, EDT, two thirds of the way on a 1600 mile flight from Guam to Manila. Rumor circulated in Washington last night that sabotage may have caused the loss of the Clipper. Chinese in the capital hinted that Japanese might have sabotaged the plane because a Jersey City restaurant owner, Weston Choy, was said to be carrying a large sum of money to the Chinese Government.

Norwich:

Joseph Petro filed suit against the Head Master of the Phikamon School, declaring his son failed to pass the final examinations and thereby lost his diploma. The father asked for $1,000.00 from the school. Said Petro, "My son had it all fixed up to get an athletic scholarship at a University and now he has to go back to high school.

Boston:

Juvenile screen star, Shirley Temple, was put to bed Saturday night with what doctors prescribed as an ordinary stomach-ache. Excitement of a sightseeing tour was blamed.

San Francisco:

Pan American Airways announced today that the China Clipper which left Alameda Base yesterday had arrived on schedule at Honolulu and the Phillipine Clipper arrived from Honolulu also on schedule. Both reported uneventful trips.
MISCELLANEOUS

Rochester, N.Y.:

Rochester went back a generation today in the name of cleanliness. Hardware stores reported a record demand for old fashioned tubs and washboards. The city faced a famine of clean linen when workers in the city laundries decided that they would sympathize with a strike of laundry drivers, so they all walked out. Now the good housewives of Rochester are hoping that the differences will be settled soon as they don't feel too happy about using a washboard in this modern day.

Albany, N.Y.:

The price went up and the demand went down in New York state during July on an important commodity - marriage licenses. Clerks in the big cities reported today that the demand for their wares was off 60% to 80% for this month as compared with July of 1937.

The clerks blamed their business “recession” on the state's new law requiring a blood test for marriage, a measure that is designed to stamp out syphilis, also social diseases. The new law became effective July 1st.

Hongkong:

Reports were received here today that Soviet artillery batteries had opened fire on two Korean towns across the border from Siberia.

Mexico City:

Three members of a gang that kidnaped a wealthy coffee man and his daughter were slain today by government troops. The soldiers killed the outlaws when they refused to surrender.

Paris:

A zipper made entirely of diamonds has been completed after many week's work and will be shown to the Duchess of Windsor. The zipper is designed to fit a dress from neck to waist and would, when installed, make any gown the most expensive in the world.

Shanghai:

Chinese government leaders admitted Sunday for the first time that Hangkow, the provisional central government capital, is endangered by steadily advancing Japanese armies. Hasty preparations were made to move the capital to Chungking, 400 miles further up the Yangtze River. Foreign diplomats plan to leave for Chungking on Tuesday.
MISCELLANEOUS

London, Ky.:

After eleven weeks of trial, the Harlan County Coal Conspiracy cases were given to a jury Saturday. Defendants include 55 companies and individuals charged with conspiracy to threaten constitutional rights by opposing union organization in the coal fields.

Hendaye:

American and British volunteers with Spanish Loyalists sustained heavy losses in Saturday's fighting on the west bank of the Ebro River where the Loyalist surprise offensive from Catalonia was stopped cold. Nationalist planes demoralized the Loyalist positions with heavy bombardments, virtually razing Corbera, where the British and American troops were quartered. Nationalists executed a rear guard attack against the Loyalist advance forging an iron band around four divisions of Loyalists.

Columbus, Ohio:

Two young pilots, Cliff Haney and Bill Bullock held the world's endurance record for light planes tonight after remaining aloft in their four cylinder monoplane for 66 hours and 38 minutes. The two 20 year old pilots are both natives of Columbus, Ohio. They took off Thursday morning and remained in the air until early Sunday morning, after refueling 14 times.

Hollywood:

Screen star Dorothy Lamour was reported resting comfortable tonight following an emergency operation for appendicitis. Miss Lamour was stricken last night. She was rushed to a hospital and operated on shortly afterwards.

Jerusalem:

Violence was renewed in the Holy Land today with a toll of seventeen lives, in spite of British efforts to prevent clashes between Arab and Jewish extremists.

A bomb thrown under a bus at Haifa exploded and blew the bus to pieces. The Jewish passengers were killed. More than 20 other persons were injured. The Arab who threw the bomb escaped before police arrived.

The little town of Nazareth was the scene of a gun battle between a British patrol and a band of Arabs. At least 21 Arabs were killed. Several British police were wounded.
U.S.S. HOUSTON
Morning Press News
1 August, 1938

MISCELLANEOUS

Sioux Falls, S.C.:
1,000 civilians, National Guardsmen and Boy Scouts planned a systematic search of Sioux Falls and surrounding territory today in efforts to trace a missing 14 year old girl, Betty Schmidt.

It was feared that Betty might have been kidnapped. She disappeared Thursday night. The girl's father said he might ask G-Men to enter the case. The father and Police Chief Sufer appealed to the entire northwest by radio in hopes of obtaining a clue to Betty's whereabouts.

Washington:
The Commerce Department's weekly business survey today showed gradual improvement in spite of unfavorable weather during the past week. The survey showed that rain caused retail sales to decline slightly but that wholesale trade and employment conditions marched steadily upward. Stall operations continued to increase. A marked improvement in the shoe industry was recorded. Minneapolis reported that flour sales were running 100% ahead of production.

Rangoon, Burma:
The Moslem author whose book was blamed for the rioting between Buddhists and Moslems in the past week, surrendered today to British police. Scores of persons were killed in the riots. The author, Shwe Hpi, wrote a book which the Buddhists said cast reflection on their religion.

Bollmore, La.:
A negro cult leader and a pilot died this afternoon when an old airplane crashed in a field near Bollmore. Two dead were the Bishop of the Universal Holy Temple of Tranquility of Harlem, Gurou Supe Ahmad, and pilot Fred Burkheart. The Bishop's young woman press agent, Miss Kay Price, was taken from the plane wreckage, critically injured. Ahmad was sometimes called the Black Hitler, and was regarded as a minor competitor of Father Divine.

Phoenix, Arizona:
The millionaire aviator, Howard Hughes, arrived in Phoenix tonight in his globe-girdling plane, New York's World Fair of 1933, after a hop from his home town of Houston, Texas. Hughes and his round the world crew will rest overnight in Phoenix and then go on to Burbank, California tomorrow. Hughes will begin preparations while in Burbank for his forthcoming Good Will flight to South America.
**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>American League</th>
<th>National League</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phil-Detroit double header postponed due rain.</td>
<td>New York 5 11 0 7 17 0 (2nd Game)</td>
<td>Cincinatti 7 16 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago 1 5 1 3 8 4</td>
<td>New York 6 12 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boston 6 11 5</td>
<td>Pittsburgh 3 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St.Louis 7 10 2</td>
<td>Brooklyn 4 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St.Louis 2 8 1 2 7 0 (2nd Game)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boston 3 9 2 3 8 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seabright, N.J.:**

Alice Marble won the women's singles title today by defeating Dorothy Bundy of Santa Monica, California, in the final round of the Seabright Tennis Championships. Miss Marble, of Beverly Hills, California, won by a score of 6-2, 6-2.

**Chicago:**

Republican program makers said today that they hope to draft an outline for the party's 1940 policy during a series of round table discussions beginning tomorrow in Chicago. The specialists in agriculture, labor, social security, relief and other problems will lead the discussions. Chairman Glenn Frank said that the program makers will not attempt to make specific platform recommendations to the Republican National Committee.

**New Orleans:**

The "Baby Clipper" that Pan American Airways plans to put into service between Seattle and Alaska was delayed at New Orleans today by motor trouble.

New parts for the 10-ton plane were expected to arrive in time to permit the Clipper to continue its flight later today. The Clipper took off from Miami yesterday. The plane will make a number of survey flights between Seattle and Alaska.

**Flash:** Polish newspapers issued special editions today predicting war between Japan and Russia after the clash on the border today. The Polish newspapers claimed that 200 Russians were killed and 600 wounded and that the Japanese had captured the disputed Chang-fukeng Hill on the Manchukuoan Border. The Polish editors said that the Japanese victory was a tremendous blow to Russian prestige and that they believed war was inevitable.

End of Press.
Cocos Island, a possession of Costa Rica situated in the Pacific Ocean, about 560 miles west of Panama, was visited today by President Roosevelt for the third time since he entered the White House. He reached the Island early in the morning after an all day cruise on the USS Houston from San Salvador Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

The President went to Cocos Island for the first time in 1934, touching there enroute to Hawaii. His second visit was in 1935. At that time he hooked and successfully landed a sailfish measuring 9 feet 6 inches in length, weighing 135 pounds; now a prized exhibit at the Smithsonian Institute. It is no secret that during the two days he will stay there, he hopes his luck and lure will give him even bigger and better sport with these fighting gamesters, but it is not certain that sailfish are found at Cocos at this time of the year.

The President's round week of fishing and exploring in the Galapagos today was summarized, from the point of view of its scientific interest, by Professor Waldo L. Schmitt, Smithsonian Institute Scientist and member of the President's entourage aboard the Houston. In a report to the President, Professor Schmitt said he, with the assistance of officers and men of the Houston, had collected several hundred scientific specimens representative of several branches of natural history and was carrying them to Washington to be added to the Institution's national collections.

"The participation of the National Museum in the expedition has afforded the Institution a most worthwhile opportunity to fill a number of gaps in its scientific study series, augmenting them with collections of rare and valuable materials and scientific data concerning animal life specimens and their geographical distribution".

With reference to the big fish caught by the President and his associates, Professor Schmitt said: "The larger game fish are difficult specimens to preserve and transport; however, the very excellent refrigeration facilities available aboard the Houston make it a relatively simple task to transport frozen specimens back to Washington and to deliver them in a state of natural preservation for study by the experts in the museum laboratories."
Even the anchor and anchor chain of the Houston, he said, had done their part to make the cruise a scientific success. They made it possible to secure "a number of specimens not otherwise obtainable." He discovered the specimens on the chain and anchor after they had been hoisted from very deep waters surrounding various islands of the Galapagos Group.

"Off Tegus Cove," Scientist Schmitt reported, "145 fathoms of chain was paid out. When it was hauled in, a quantity of red shrimp-like crustaceans were found attached to its links, together with a lot of spiny sea-urchins, a crab and a spire shell. The latter, in turn, had attached to it a small red calcareous seaweed. On another occasion the anchor brought up a large whip coral from the bottom of Elizabeth Bay, Albemarle Island. This had attached to it a second specimen of the same sort of organism."

In conclusion, the report had this to say: "The collections made by the President and members of his party and the personnel of the Houston, are of especial scientific value, in as much as they have been made at a time of the year when the Galapagos Islands have seldom been visited by scientific expeditions. Only with the complete study of all the collections by specialists of the various groups of animals can the full extent of the scientific treasure trove of the expedition be made known."

** ** ** ** ** **

**NATIONAL NEWS**

**Biloxi, Miss.**

Officers and men of the 3rd Army set out this morning to defend the Gulf Coast from a mythical enemy - 25,000 troops were engaged in the war games. The maneuvers will last two weeks on a "front" stretching from the coast, inland to Camp Shelby, near Hattiesburg. The Brown forces are under orders to repel the "enemy" Blue forces bent on capturing the Mississippi River District. Infantry, engineers, artillery and signal corps are participating in the war games.

**Los Angeles:**

The search for an actress to play Scarlett O'Hara in "Gone with the Wind" started all over again today. Glamorous Norma Shearer announced that she had changed her mind and would not play the role of the Rebel vixen in the film play written from Margaret Mitchell's novel of the Civil War.

Miss Shearer said that she would play the lead in "Idiot's Delight" opposite Clark Gable instead. Gable also has been chosen to play the role of Rhett Butler in "Gone with the Wind". Miss Shearer recently said that she asked that the role of Scarlett be made more sympathetic. The announcement that she would play the part, made some time ago, produced a somewhat skeptical reaction among film critics.
Manila:

Weary searchers on Monday continued the search for the missing Hawaii Clipper and the 15 passengers and crew members who vanished with the 26 ton flying boat. Hope had dwindled almost to the vanishing point but United States Naval ships and Army and Navy planes kept up their sweeping search of seas in a radius of 1,000 miles from the Philippines.

Columbus, Ohio:

A final report was made today by the Grand Jury investigating charges that state employees of Ohio have been made to contribute from their salaries to the campaign of Governor Martin Davey. The Jury issued no indictments, but denounced sharply what it called the practices of the Governor Davey Administration. The report recommended that a second Grand Jury be called to continue the inquiry. Charges that large sums were collected by soliciting contributions from Civil Service employees came as a bombshell in the fight of Governor Davey for renomination on the Democratic ticket. He is opposed by former Lieutenant Governor Sawyer, of Cincinnati. The state primary will be held August 9th.

Newcastle, N.H.:

The internationally famous painter, Edmund C. Tarbell, died today at his New Hampshire home. He had been ill for two weeks. Tarbell was a native of West Groton, Massachusetts.

New York:

Secret Service agents held 11 persons today on counterfeiting charges. The G-Men are looking for the press which is turning out fairly good imitations of $5 and $10 bills. The defendants are charged with passing about $60,000.00 worth of the counterfeit money in night clubs during the past six weeks. Officials said distributors sold the money to agents for $35.00 per $100.00. The agents in return sold it to passers for $75.00 per $100.00. The defendants included three young women.

Detroit:

"President Homer Martin of the United Auto Worker's Union warned local unions today not to demand national labor relations board elections. The UAWU has suffered two defeats in recent plant elections held by the NLRB. Said Martin, "We prefer to seek agreements with the management by way of the conference table. NLRB elections should be accepted only as a last resort."
FOREIGN NEWS

Tokyo:

The entire Japanese Cabinet prepared to meet today to consider the results of the sharp clash in the vicinity of Changkufeng on Sunday morning between Japanese and Soviet troops. Japanese reports are that the Russians invaded the Manchurian and Korean areas and were driven back in two sharp clashes. The Japanese reported that the first engagement lasted more than five hours and that 30 Russians were killed and some 170 wounded. The Japanese did not list their own casualties but claimed the capture of 11 tanks and artillery equipment. In the second engagement, it was reported, Russian artillery bombarded the towns of Kojo and Soran in Korea. Dispatches from Moscow said that the Soviet Government had discounted the Japanese version of the incident, and reported that no serious battle had occurred. The Russians say the Japanese version of the battle is only “face saving propaganda”.

Kingston, Jamaica:

Rescue workers tonight recovered 52 mangled bodies from the wreckage of the worst railroad disaster in the history of the West Indies, and it was feared that the death toll might reach 60. The disaster occurred late Saturday in a lonely region about 70 miles from Kingston when five crowded passenger coaches were drawn and pushed up a steep grade by two locomotives smashed to the bottom of a steep river bank. Crushed bodies still were being removed from the debris this evening, more than 24 hours after the crash. 72 persons were badly injured. The victims were natives, men, women and children from all walks of life throughout the island.

Manila:

Refusing to abandon search for the missing Hawaii Clipper, giant 26 ton flying boat which vanished enroute from Guam to Manila last week, 14 Naval vessels and seven airplanes headed out over the Pacific this morning to resume the hunt. The only clue so far discovered was a huge oil slick sighted on the ocean some 500 miles east of the Philippines.

Jerusalem:

British troops engaged a band of Arabs in a hot skirmish in northern Palestine today. The Arabs fled after several of their band had been killed and wounded. The British also suffered several casualties.

Tokio:

Dispatches from the trouble area on the Manchurian-Siberian border reported today that the Soviet planes had bombed and machine gunned Japanese troops in the vicinity of Changkufeng Hill. The Japanese said several Soviet planes had been shot down by Japanese anti-aircraft gunners.
Officials of the New York Central Railroad believed today that wet rails were responsible for a train wreck that injured 20 persons. The accident occurred when the streamliner "Commodore Vanderbilt" struck an observation car of the motionless Detroit-Cleveland Express. Fifty or more passengers on both trains were thrown into the aisles but only 20 were injured severely. The Detroit-Cleveland train had stopped after hitting an automobile at a grade crossing. The streamliner was traveling about five minutes behind the Detroit train. The engineer of the Commodore Vanderbilt applied his brakes immediately upon sighting the flares of the train ahead but the wheels failed to hold on the slippery rails.

Pittsburgh:

Coach Johnny Blood of the Pittsburgh pro football Pirates said today that Colorado's All-American back, Whizzer White, had accepted an offer to play for the Pirates this fall. He said White's contract called for $15,000.00. White plans to play one season of pro football and then enter Oxford University in England in January.

Boston:

The Boston Bees bought the veteran 3rd baseman, Joe Stripp, today from the St. Louis Cardinals. The purchase price was not revealed.

Washington, Ohio:

Secretary of the Interior Ickes rejected today two applications for private leases of approximately 300 acres of oil land on the East Timberline land, about 65 miles from New Orleans. Ickes ordered that the land and the adjoining islands between Grand Pass and Timberline and Raccoon Pass be offered by leasing by competitive bidding under seal. Ickes overwhelmed protests that the land involved was state rather than Federal property. The protests had been made by the State of Louisiana, the Southern Sulphur Corporation and the Gulf Refining Co.

Washington:

Secretary of State Hull discussed the proposed British American Trade Agreement today with British Ambassador Sir Ronald Lindsay. Later Hull told reporters that negotiations were still progressing. He would not comment further on the conference.
The stock market closed slower today after a day of extremely dull trading. Nearly all issues closed with losses of fractions to more than a point. The market held a narrow range, with few changes from the start. There was little business news to influence prices either way. US Steel was down 3/4 at 58, 3/4 when the market closed. Chrysler lost 1/4 in the day's trading and General Motors 3/4. Mining shares were heavier losers, with nickel down a point, Kennecott down 1-1/8 and Anaconda 1/2. Santa Fe clung to a small gain and finished up 1/4. New York Central dropped 5/8. Edison lost 1/3 and Telephone 1-1/2. The bond and curb markets likewise moved in a narrow range. Grain prices hit the lowest level of the year at Chicago. The cotton market was dull and lower; at New York prices were off 8 and 9 points.

Chairman Jesse Jones of the RFC predicted today that the United States would have a continued improvement in business. The RFC head made his prediction as he prepared to leave for Europe on a vacation. Jones said that he believed that the present upward trend of business will continue without any serious setbacks.

Industrial activity in Mexico City will halt for several hours next Wednesday while labor holds a giant demonstration to prove its support for President Cardenas.

Premier Mussolini said today that Italy will go straight ahead with its new racial program despite criticism of racialism and nationalist oppression. Italian Jews fear a forthcoming meeting of the Fascist Grand Council will adopt a definite program concerning the activities of non-Aryans.

American tourist traffic to Germany this summer is 50% below normal, travel agencies reported Saturday. They blamed the war scare, economic depression, antipathy to the Nazi regime and the new low rate of the French franc.

End of Press.
Under the personal command of President Roosevelt, a detachment of 50 officers and enlisted men from the USS Houston searched San Salvador Island today in a futile effort to discover the grave of Lieutenant John S. Cowan, buried there in 1813 by Admiral David Porter, then commander of the U.S. Frigate Essex. Evidently the passage of time - 125 years of continuous erosion by wind and waters - had obliterated all evidence of the resting place of the American Lieutenant.

The President was assisted in the search by Captain George N. Barker, commanding the cruiser Houston and by Commander Daniel J. Callaghan, Naval Aide. The searching party landed in the early morning and, when they returned to the Houston, the land about James Bay - anchorage of the Frigate Essex in 1813 - had been combed from end to end and inland about one third of a mile.

Had the search been successful, as the President eagerly hoped it would be, he planned to take the remains of Lieutenant Cowan from San Salvador Island to the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland to be placed there with many of America's Naval heroes, if the Ecuadorian Government had given its permission which the President, of course, would have requested.

The searching party captured two small kids - believed to be lineal descendants of goats landed by Admiral Porter when he visited San Salvador Island in the years 1813 to 1814. One of the kids was rescued by a marine from the clutches of a Galapagos hawk. Both are now prized mascots of the Houston.

In two salty lagoons, well back from the shore line, members of the searching party came upon a splendid flock of vivid pink flamingoes. Surprised and frightened, apparently by the strange sight of men, the flamingo's suddenly took to flight. For the moment, the picture was one of breath-taking, never to be forgotten beauty.
MEMBERS of the President's party yesterday had expected to find pink flamingoes on Seymour Island where they previously had been reported. None was found there and today's discovery, by virtue of yesterday's disappointment, came as an unexpected treat.

Into the afternoon, the Houston moved from James Bay back to Sullivan Bay on the opposite side of San Salvador Island. She anchored there for the night. She was scheduled on Sunday morning to move again to Tabor Island, the last of the Galapagos Group to be visited.

The President spent several hours late today in his cabin working on dispatches received from and transmitted to Washington.

In a message to Chairman Altman of the Social Security Board, the President agreed to participate on August 16th, observing the third birthday of Social Security. He will speak that evening over a national hook-up, tying in the various dinners to be held throughout the country as part of the anniversary celebration.

The Secretary of Labor told the President in a radiogram that nearly 3,000,000 people had been placed in jobs by the United States Employment Service during the fiscal year which ended June 30th last. Miss Perkins said, "The total non-agricultural employment in June this year was 51,724,000—an increase of 5,076,000 over the figures for March, 1933; the beginning of the President's first term in office."

"Weekly manufacturing pay rolls for the same period," the Secretary added, "rose from $77,085,000.00 to $133,244,000, an increase of $56,161,000.00. Building permits increased in value from $52,000,000.00 in June, 1933 to $136,000,000.00 in June 1938."

Another report to the President said that 1,919,000 investors in over 2,000 Building and Loan Associations, with assets exceeding $2,000,000,000.00, now were protected by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. This report from Chairman John F. Fahey of the Home Owner's Loan Corporation added that approximately 30,000 additional investors are being covered each month and the insured associations have outstanding home loans aggregating the sum of $1,500,000,000.00.

End Press Release.
Warro, Minn.:

The body of one of three youths lost in a sail-rigged canoe on the Lake of the Woods was found today along the shore between Beaudette and War Road. The body was not identified. The battered canoe was discovered near the youth's body. The three youths, Robert Anderson, John Effinger and Otto Giving, all of St. Paul, set out across the lake three weeks ago. They were last seen twelve days ago in the big travels section by a steamboat captain. They refused his offer of assistance.

Washington:

The Senate committee on campaign expenditures telegraphed nine senatorial candidates late yesterday to submit reports on their campaign finances before the primaries in four states next week. Among those receiving the telegrams were Senators Barkley of Ky., Clark of Missouri, Berry of Tenn., and the Reverend Gerald Winloc of Kansas. Said the Committee Chairman, Senator Sheppard of Texas, "we are sending these telegrams so that the people will be acquainted with the campaign spending of all candidates before they go to the polls next week".

Philadelphia:

Officials at the Sharp and Dohme Medical Plant declared today that the warehousemen's strike has prevented shipment of emergency orders to government and private institutions along the East Coast.

The AFL Union picketed the plant with demands for union recognition. Company officials warned that the situation was becoming critical. Union officials denied interference with shipment of emergency serums and medicines.

Detroit:

An angry crowd of more than 100 persons trying to keep two negro firemen out of an engine house in Detroit was dispersed today by a large force of policemen. The crowd was protesting the admittance of the negroes to the fire department. The two negroes are both college graduates and the first to become members of the Detroit Fire Department. The police were first met with a barrage of over ripe fruit. However, they forced their way to the door of the engine house and urged the crowd to take their protest to the common council of Detroit.

Coatoville, Pa.:

"Old Time" fiddlers from six states today to match their bows and strings in an old time fiddling contest. They performed at the annual picnic at Coatoville Pa. in a crowd of 2,500 persons.
Army circles were jarred today by a report of a high ranking army officer declaring that equipment and tactics of the U.S. Army Infantry are practically obsolete. The report by U.S. Chief of Infantry, Major General George Lynch, was published in the semi-official infantry journal.

Lynch advocated drastic revision of army methods and equipment to keep abreast of developments in foreign countries. He pointed out that the most dangerous deficiency in the US war machine is the unpreparedness of infantry to produce vital war necessities. General Lynch also said that existing regulations and material were almost wholly obsolete.

Bath, Me.:  

Uncle Sam's new 1,650 ton first line destroyer, the USS DAVIS, was launched today. The new warship is named after Rear Admiral Davis who was flag officer of the Union fleet which destroyed the Confederate ironclads in 1862. The Davis is 372 feet long.

Scranton, Pa.:  

The sting of a bee was blamed today for the auto wreck that killed one man and injured a woman. The driver, William Zack, said he lost control of the car when a bee stung him. Frank Morgan, a passenger, was killed when the car smashed into a pole and his wife was injured.

New York:  

Annie Jacobs blamed her dog for a sprained back today. Mrs. Jacobs said that her pup saw a friend and tripped her legs in his anxiety to renew an acquaintance. She fell down a coal chute.

Baltimore:  

The Securities Exchange Commission filed suit in Federal District Court today accusing a Baltimore Police Commissioner, William Lawson, of using the mails to defraud in selling securities. Lawson is the head of an investment company bearing his name. The suit does not apply to Lawson in his position as Police Commissioner. He was appointed by Governor Nice in 1937. Federal Judge Chestnut gave Lawson until August 15th to answer.
Jerusalem:

Five persons were injured tonight when a bomb exploded in a crowded Jewish section of Jerusalem. The explosion occurred while Jewish pedestrians were out for their evening stroll. The bomb created a panic. The sound of the explosion was heard in distant parts of Jerusalem. British troops rushed to the scene but there was no serious disorder after the incident.

Southampton:

The luxury liner Queen Mary ran through a jetty in Southampton harbor today, shortly after the huge liner Bremen ran aground at the entrance of the port. The wind and strong tide swung the Queen Mary into the jetty. The big liner smashed through the planks but apparently did no damage to her hull.

The Bremen ran aground in a mudbank while trying to enter the harbor but tugs were able to pull her off.

Hongkong:

Chinese troops on the island of Hainan were reported today to have repulsed an effort by the Japanese to land troops on the island. The French and British governments had warned Japan last month that they would take action if the Japanese tried to occupy the Hainan Island. The island lies at the entrance of the Gulf of Tongking where it commands the route to French Indo-China.

Shanghai:

U.S. Consular authorities announced today that the Japanese had apologized for the slapping of the wife of a U.S. Naval Officer, Mrs. Thomas Massic, by a Japanese sentry. The incident occurred at Chefoo several weeks ago while Mrs. Massic was returning from a visit to her husband's ship that was stationed in Chefoo. The Japanese Naval Officials at Chefoo expressed regret over the incident and stated that the offensive sentry had been punished.

Berlin:

The German government was reported today to be drafting an order barring all foreign military officers from German fortified zones and other military areas. The order also will require all members of foreign defense forces now in the prohibited areas to leave at once. The decree will carry stiff penalties for persons failing to obey the order. Another provision of the decree will require that all persons, both Germans and foreigners, be prepared to show their passports upon demand while traveling through so-called prohibited zones. The edict will apply especially to the Western districts of Germany along the Rhine and other parts of the French border.
U.S.S. BOSTON

Morning Press News

July 1933

DANIEL MONTO

NATIONAL NEWS

Manila

Five U.S. Army bombers took off at dawn today to resume the search for the missing trans Pacific plane, the Hawaii Clipper. The planes headed for the region 500 miles from Manila already being patrolled by the U.S. Army Transport Meigs, in the faint hope of finding a trace of the flying boat. The American airways officials reported that they still are hopeful of finding the clipper and her six passengers and crew of nine. The clipper was last heard from by radio shortly after midnight Friday. (H.S) two thirds of the way on a 1,500 mile flight from Guam to Manila. The only clue discovered so far in the hunt for the plane are a patch of oil on the ocean about forty miles from the last position reported by the clipper. The flags found an oil "slick" today in the vicinity of the last reported position of the clipper. Finding of the oil patch increased the fear that the clipper had crashed into the ocean and sunk.

Detroit

Henry Ford was 75 years old today and Detroit and Michigan were ready to celebrate the occasion in gala celebrations. Flags and huge pictures of the motor magnate were displayed through the city. Mr. Ford drove one of his oldest model: "To Ford, through the streets to attend a childrens pageant at the state fair grounds. Ford will be feted tonight at a banquet in the Masonic Temple. On the program are Detroit's leading citizens, including General Motors' President Knudsen, and Mayor Reading. Canadian communities across the border joined in the celebration.

Chicago

Howard Hughes and his crew of World fliers took off today for Houston, Texas and another reception. Hughes and his crew will head for Los Angeles after receiving a big welcome in Houston.

New York

Plans were completed tonight for the broadway welcome to Trans-atlantic flier Douglas Corrigan on his return to New York next Friday from Ireland. The schedule includes ceremonies at the City Hall, a Tuesday parade, luncheon at the Advertising Club and a symphonic concert at Loewston Road. The ceremonies were arranged today by Mayor LaGuardia's Secretary, Stanley Howe, and the pilots union, Fraser Langford. The "wrong way" flier will be greeted aboard the Manhattan by a welcoming committee of six hundred. The California mechanic will fly the wrong way from New York to Ireland, will then drive up broadway under a shower of ticker tape to City Hall where Mayor LaGuardia will officially extend Corrigan the keys of Manhattan.
HOUSTON

Morning Press News 31 July 1938

NATIONAL NEWS

Washington

Acting Comptroller General Richard Elliott made public today a decision which will bar political appointments on certain classes of PWA Projects. The ruling has been vigorously attacked by Secretary Ikies. Elliott ruled that only civil service employees may work on projects financed by public works funds but carried out by the government civil service departments. The ruling was made in connection with a Navy Department project to be financed by the PWA. Since the Navy Department is under civil service, civil rules must govern the selection of personnel. Administrator Ikies had contended that civil service requirements will slow down emergency relief projects and retard the recovery drive.

SPORTS

Baseball Summary

The Pittsburgh Pirates continued their winning ways today to protect their five game lead in the National League. The Pirates, who were in fifth place on May 20, drubbed the Brooklyn Dodgers, nine to two.

New York's second place Giants beat the Cincinnati Reds, three to two, on Joe Nosos seventh inning homer with two on base.

The Phillies chased Dizzy Dean in the first and went on to beat Larry French and the Chicago Cubs, five to four, for their second straight.

The St. Louis Cardinals defeated the Boston Red Sox, eight to two, behind steady nine hit pitching by Bob Weiland.

In the American League, the leading New York Yankees maintained their one game lead over the second place Cleveland Indians by defeating the Chicago White Sox, nine to six.

The Indians scored seven runs in the last three innings to beat the Washington Senators, eight to five.

The Detroit Tigers scored all their runs in their last three times at bat to sink the Philadelphia Athletics, ten to seven, in the first game of a double header. Philadelphia led the Tigers, seven to five, at the end of the sixth inning in the nightcap.

The Boston Red Sox and the St. Louis Browns were tied at four all at the end of the ninth inning.
UNITED STATES

Morning Press News 31 July 1963

FINANCIAL

Dow-Jones Averages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrials</td>
<td>143.85</td>
<td>up 0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks</td>
<td>43.40</td>
<td>up 0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>off 0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>46.77</td>
<td>off 0.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st Rails 51.66 off 0.15
2nd Rails 51.66 off 0.08
Utilities 108.42 off 0.09
Industrials 104.28 up 0.08

Foreign Exchange

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>5.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>22.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>20.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>5.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>25.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stock Quotations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Quot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Chem</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Can</td>
<td>98 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Can Alch</td>
<td>13 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Smelt</td>
<td>49 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am T&amp;T</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaconda</td>
<td>35 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atchison</td>
<td>36 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auburn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Steel</td>
<td>58 5/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chese &amp; Ohio</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler</td>
<td>50 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cll Holy</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col G&amp;F</td>
<td>7 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com Solv</td>
<td>11 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons Edis</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuPont</td>
<td>126 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Elect</td>
<td>41 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Motors</td>
<td>43 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Mck</td>
<td>50 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int T&amp;T</td>
<td>9 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Tansv</td>
<td>94 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennecott</td>
<td>41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mont Ward</td>
<td>45 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natl Bank</td>
<td>45 5/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natl P&L 23 5/8
NY Centr  7
North Am. 21 3/8
Penn RR  21 3/8
Radio  7
Rep Steel 13 7/8
Seas Bxe  72
Soa Vae  15
Std Brands  8 1/8
Std Oil Gal. (Unquoted)
Std Oil NJ  57
Texas Corp. 47 1/4
Union Carb 83 1/4
Univ Pac. (Unquoted)
Unit Airc  87 7/5
Unit Corp  3
Unit Gas Imp 10 5/8
US Ind Alch 20 3/4
US Steel  59 1/2
West Union 31 7/8
Westing Elect 101
Worcsprth  47 3/3
Lat Nat Chi 220
Call Money 14
Sales Volume 560,000

Financial Synopsis:

Stocks moved forward moderately today. Industrial shares net best support. Attendance in the street was very good, many traders having left last night for extended week end vacations. The moderate rise in stock prices was attributed more to a lack of selling pressure than to any concerted buying. Most traders continued cautious in judging the market, ready for a breaking zone. The Associated Press average of 50 stocks was unchanged at 49.4. Bonds were quiet and inactive. "Longs at charges closed Saturday off 3/4 to 5/4 for a cent. Bullion and were stopped 1/4 to 7/8 cent. Cotton advanced 2 3/8 to 11 11/16.

New York Temperature - High 84
Low 70

End of Press
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Morning Press News

30 July 1938.

PRESS RELEASE FOR MORNING NEWSPAPERS

By

Stephen E. Early, Secretary to the President

The U.S.S. Houston with President Roosevelt and his party aboard remained at anchor today and tonight off Seymour Island, Galapagos Group. The President spent more than six hours fishing from a small motor whaleboat, with indifferent luck. He and his two companions made a total catch for the day of 28 fish, including tuna, barracuda, sea trout and groupers.

Exploring parties went ashore expecting to find pink flamingoes which previously had been reported to abound on Seymour Island. They were disappointed. If reports regarding the presence of flamingoes were correct there was nothing found by the scientists in their explorations today which would tend to confirm such reports. Ideal weather conditions still prevailed.

Chicago:

Howard Hughes landed his world girdling, twin motored airplane at the Chicago air field this afternoon. The famous flyer and the four members of his crew were received as conquering heroes by Major Kelly and an official delegation. The world fliers are on the way from New York to Los Angeles by way of Houston, Texas. The party was escorted to the downtown district by a squadron of motorcycle police.

Mobile, Alabama:

A 55 year old physician, Dr. Angelo Michael, died today of wounds received when he was attacked by an apparently crazed Greek cook. Patrolman James Haley killed Michael's assailant after the knifing. Dr. Michael, the cook, and a third man became involved in a violent argument over religion. The cook attacked the others with a knife. Nick Canales, the third man, was reported to be near death from his wounds.

New York:

The foremost Queen of the Opera, Geraldine Farrar, settled down today to writing her biography. The story of Miss Farrar's career entitled "Such Sweet Compulsion" will be published by the Greystone Press in the near future. The former opera star said she would build up the story around the $21,000.00 promissory note which her mother signed to finance Geraldine's musical training. The title of the book is taken from Milton's poem containing the line: "Such sweet compulsion" doth in music lie.
Cleveland:
The American Bar Association concluded its convention today with a rebuke for the securities and exchange commission. The association laid aside committee report calling for revision in the National Labor Relations Act. Frank Hogan of Washington is to be elected president of the bar association to succeed President Arthur Vanderbilt of Newark, N.J. The convention was characterized by what was called "an autocratic spirit", on the part of new deal agencies which possess certain judicial powers.

Washington:
Agriculture Department officials said today that one of the passengers aboard the missing Hawaii Clipper was the government plant pathologist Fred Meir. Meir is regarded as the government's leading "spores hunter". On several occasions, Meir has ascended miles into the sky to take samples in a search for plant spores.

Memphis, Tenn.:
An invitation to investigate primary electioneering in Tenn. was issued today by U.S. Senator McKellar. McKellar's invitation was sent to the Senate's campaign expenditure committee. The invitation resulted from preliminary reports by Senate committeemen charging that Federal and State payrolls were being used to influence Tennessee voters.

"Washington:
Triple A officials said today they were not alarmed by the refusal of Georgia tobacco growers to respect tobacco marketing quotas. The Georgia growers have opened auctions in Valdosta, Georgia, on approximately 118,000,000 pounds of tobacco. The tobacco surplus in Valdosta was subject to a penalty tax. The Georgia growers obtained State court orders restricting tax collectors from collecting the surplus tax. The AAA representatives said the action of the Georgia growers was a test case to be decided by the Supreme Court. The Case will question whether the Federal government can legally tax above quota surpluses. Government officials admitted that constitutionality of the 1937 AAA Act might depend on the decision.

Baltimore:
Mrs. Jesse Parry got a divorce today because she said her husband always made fun of her cooking. Mrs. Parry said her husband nagged and embarrassed her before friends, but the last straw was when he began making fun of her cooking.
Manila:
Calm seas and clear skies aided the search today for the missing Pan-American "Hawaii Clipper". U.S. Navy ships and planes and a U.S.A. Transport reported ideal weather and navigating conditions in the Pacific between Guam and Manila where the missing ship dropped out of sight.

Brooklyn:
A 28 year old Brooklyn stenographer, Shirley Roth, was arrested by Federal officers today on the unusual charge (for a stenographer) of operating a still. The girl was arrested and arraigned before a U.S. Commissioner and then released on bail. Federal Agents accused Miss Roth of operating a 35 gallon still in her home, manufacturing corn "likker" and selling the potent brew to the neighbors.

Baltimore, Md.:
Physicians began examining J.C. Clegg's blood tonight to learn whether he can give a transfusion to a woman who is battling for her life against a rare blood disease. The woman is Mrs. Virginia Koerber of Baltimore. She is a victim of a disease which attacks the blood stream. The disease is technically known as streptococcus veridans. Clegg arrived by fast plane tonight from Toledo Ohio. He was rushed to the Mercy Hospital for a blood examination. A transfusion of Clegg's blood will be given to Mrs. Koerber tomorrow morning if it is found clear of the germs. Clegg is a former victim of the disease, and is probably the only person who can save Mrs. Koerber's life.

Truckee, Calif.:
A now suspect in the Mattson Kidnap-killing was questioned today by police. The suspect was seized aboard a train with a 12 year old boy. Police said he resembled descriptions of the man sought for abducting and killing young Charles Mattson of Tacoma.

Komoalita:
Physicians lost their long-fight to save the life of an infantile paralysis victim, William Mallet, when the 20 year old youth died last night. Transfusions and many weeks in an iron lung failed to save the victim.
FOREIGN NEWS

London:

The Woolworth Heiress, the former Barbara Hutton, and her husband, Count Reventlow, announced formally today that they had signed a legal separation agreement.

The decision of the couple to effect a legal separation was reported exclusively by transradio nine days ago in a dispatch from Copenhagen. At that time, transradio was able to give the important features of the separation agreement as confirmed in the formal announcement today. The separation agreement was said to provide that the 'Countess will have sole custody of their 3 year old son, Lance, until he reaches school age. After that, the boy may spend part of his vacation periods with his father. Count Reventlow will have a voice in his son's upbringing and education.

Berlin:

Nazi officials denied today that any members of the former German Military Mission to China were still in the service of General Chiang Kai Shek. The German military experts trained Chinese troops and acted as advisors to the Chinese general staff from the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese conflict until a few months ago. The German Government ordered the members of the mission to return home after Japanese had exerted diplomatic pressure at Berlin.

Tokio:

Japanese army authorities reported another clash today in the Manchukuean-Soviet area under dispute. The Japanese report said a Soviet force had crossed the border and were repulsed and driven back by the Japanese after a hard fight.

London:

Parliament adjourned for its three months summer vacation today after the opposition had taken a final fling at the Government for its failure to protect British ships in Spanish waters. Opposition questioners drew an admission from the Civil Lord of the Admiralty, Colonel John Illowellin, that a British destroyer had stood by without action while the steamer Dullwyn was sunk in Gandor Harbor. The opposition scored again when the under-Secretary for Foreign Affairs told the House that the attack on the Dullwyn appeared to have been deliberate. Colonel Illowellin, in defense of the failure of the destroyer "Hero" to go to the defense of the Dullwyn, remarked that the Navy had orders to defend British shipping only on the high seas and not in territorial waters.
FOREIGN NEWS

Henkow:

The Ambassador to China, Nelson Johnson, wound up his affairs in Henkow today in preparation for a journey 400 miles up river to Chung King. The USS Tutuila will carry the Ambassador and his Staff up the Yangtze. The move will be made next Monday. The Chinese Government already has transferred official records to interior China, and citizens have been ordered to leave Henkow, in anticipation of the seizure of the city by the advancing Japanese Army.

Dreslau, Germany:

The Sudeten German leader Konrad Henlein expressed belief tonight that Germany has been chosen to establish justice and bring peace to the restless continent of Europe. Henlein addressed a crown of 50,000 at the German Athletic and Sport festival at Dreslau. The German leader from Czechoslovakia said the assembly of Germans from all parts of the world at the festival was proof that there exists a great, proud German people inspired by the same ideology and filled with the same strong faith. Henlein said that attempts to make national boundaries a frontier between Germans had broken down because of a deep inspiration of unity in the German soul.

Hondays:

Military observers watched the Battle of the Ebro today as an excellent test of the effectiveness of the airplane as a substitute for artillery. The success of the Loyalists in pushing ahead under bombing by an air fleet of 150 planes has proven the argument of those who claim that air bombers cannot displace ground artillery. On the other hand, a strong force of air bombers sent out by the Rebels to halt the advance of the Loyalist army has failed to halt the advance of the militia-man, due, army experts aintain, to the fact that planes must return frequently to their bases for more bombs, whereas an artillery unit can spread a continuous curtain of shell fire.

Shanghai:

Japanese Naval authorities charged today that Chinese airmen had bombed the Japanese Hospital ship, Tachiban Maru, at Kiukiung.

Amsterdam:

A bar of gold was brought up today from the wreck of the British Frigate Lautin, lying off the Netherland Coast. The gold bar was recovered by divers who are trying to salvage treasure valued at $10,000,000.00. The Lautin sank during a storm in 1799, while carrying a cargo of gold bullion from England to Hamburg. Previous salvage operations have netted about $300,000.00 worth of the treasure.
U.S.S. TAMAN

Argus News, N.Y.: 

Residents of the Krum Elbow District along the Hudson River were in an uproar today in protest against their new neighbor, the Negro evangelist, Father Divine. Complexions turned purple and necks swelled under Patrician collars when it was learned that the squat, bald colored man who never has contradicted his followers' assertions that God had taught the new "Heaven," was moving into his property. Father Divine's new "Heaven" is within a stone's throw of President Roosevelt's Hyde Park home. The seller of the Krum Elbow property is a former friend of the President, Howard Spencer. Spencer recently decided that the new deal was not his kind of politics. He grew bitter in protest against the new deal practices and now his crowning gesture has been the sale of his Krum Elbow property to Father Divine. Said Spencer, "Father Divine's economic theories are sounder than President Roosevelt's. This selling of my Krum Elbow property to Father Divine might be one of those social experiments they talk about so much in Washington." Meanwhile, Father Divine lost no time in taking advantage of his new 700 acre farm. Already he has planned a fish fry on the property next Sunday. It was believed hardly probable that the aroma of frying fish and the exclamations of the disciples of the evangelist would prove pleasing to Krum Elbow society.

Moscow:

Secret Police told a dramatic story tonight of the capture of two Red army pilots who attempted to desert with their airplane. The two aviators had received orders to make an aerial survey of the region near Lake Peipus, on the Estonian border. Police said the airman filled their tanks with gasoline and attempted to fly across the border into Estonia. The Secret Police learned of the deserting plot after the men took to the air and six Soviet pursuit planes took up the chase. The fuggitives were forced to land inside the Russian border. The police said one of the men attempted to commit suicide. Both aviators were tried by a court martial and shot for attempting to desert with a military plane.

Raleigh, N.C.:

Pilot Sergeant Ernest Brown of Chicago was killed today when a Marine scout plane crashed near Raleigh. Aviotion Cadet Jens Agerback of Northfield, Minn., escaped injury which he jumped to safety with a parachute. The plane was one of a squadron of 12 flying from Quantico, Va., to Paris Island, S.C.

Waynesburg, Pa.:

It rained in Waynesburg today and the town druggist, Byron Daily, got two new hats in bets he made with a salesman and an automobile dealer. It has rained on July 25th in Waynesburg every year except three for the past 65 years. Daily has been betting on the rain for the past 11 years and has won bets ten times out of the eleven years. The only time he lost, he lost his shirt, literally.
Baseball Summary:
The Pittsburgh Pirates, leading the National League, kept up their winning streak today with a hard fought 7-6 triumph over the Brooklyn Dodgers. One run in the 8th inning clinched the league leaders. The Phils pushed over one run in the 10th to set back the Chicago Cubs, 5-4.
The 2nd place New York Giants came from behind to chase Johnny Vandermeer and beat the Cincinnati Reds, 5-4. The winning run was scored in the last of the 9th. Boston beat the St. Louis Cardinals 2-1, with a 2-run blast in the eighth. New York's pace setting team in the American League, the Yanks, protected their one game lead by winning, 4-3, from the Chicago White Sox. Cleveland's 2nd place Indians beat the Washington Senators, 12-4. Detroit made it 6 in a row by taming the Philadelphia Athletics, 9-2. Boston and St. Louis were not scheduled.

Summary of Scores:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American League</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>4 10 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>3 9 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>2 8 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>9 7 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>4 8 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>12 15 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National League</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>4 7 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>5 13 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>7 13 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>6 10 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>1 8 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>4 10 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>2 6 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>5 13 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seabright, N.J.:
Bobby Riggs of Chicago entered the final round today in the Seabright Tennis Tournament with a four set triumph over young Frank Kovach of Oakland, California. Scores were 4-6, 6-2, 6-2, 6-0. Elmer Cooke of Portland, Oregon, defeated the former national tennis champion, Wilmer Addison, in the other semifinal match. Scores: 6-3, 6-4, 6-4.

Hamburg, Germany:
The Danish girl swimmer, Jenny Kammorgaard, landed on the German coast near Warnemünde today after swimming across the Baltic Sea from Gjedse, Denmark. The swim of more than 26 miles required about 36 hours. Miss Kammorgaard battled currents all the way across. She appeared in good condition when she emerged from the water.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Morning Press News -8- 30 July 1938

FINANCIAL

New York: The stock market came a cropper Friday as late selling in the steels wiped out early gains running to a point or so and brought losses of as much at the close. The associated press average of 60 shares was off .4 of a point at 49.1. Trading totaled 1,204,240 shares against 1,065,630 Thursday. In the sliding division were U.S. Steel, Bethlehem, General Motors, Chrysler, US Rubber, Anaconda, International Harvester, Dupont, and General Electric. Wheat at Chicago was up 1/8 to 3/8 of a cent per bushel and corn was unchanged to off 5/8d. Cotton yielded 10 to 15 cents a bale. The British pound hit a new low and the French franc weakened.

DOW-JONES DAILY AVERAGES

30 Industrials 141 29 off 1.0 10 Ist Rails 92.56 up 0.27
20 Railroads 26.44 off 0.10 10 2nd Rails 56.84 off 0.09
20 Utilities 20.69 off 0.19 10 Utilities 105.51 up 0.11
40 Bonds 90.43 up 0.07 10 Industrials 106.50 off 0.01


Closing Stock Prices

| Allioed Chem | 160 1/8 | Nat'l Bisk | 23 5/8 |
| Am Can | 98 1/2 | Nat'l P&L | 7 1/8 |
| Am Com Aloh | 13 1/4 | NY Cent | 19 |
| Am Smelt | 49 1/4 | North Am | 21 1/4 |
| Am T&T | 141 1/2 | Penn RR | 21 |
| Anaconda | 35 | Radio | 6 7/8 |
| Atchison | 38 1/4 | Rop Steel | 18 7/8 |
| Auburn | 4 1/4 | Soils Roo | 71 1/2 |
| Both Steel | 58 | Soc Vac | 15 1/8 |
| Case | 99 1/2 | Std Brands | 8 |
| Chas & Ohio | 32 | Std Oil Cal | 33 1/4 |
| Chrysler | 60 3/4 | Std Oil NY | 56 1/2 |
| Clt Holy | 41 3/4 | Texas Corp | 46 7/8 |
| Com Solv | 11 3/8 | Union Carb | 83 |
| Cons Edis | 28 | Union Pac | 63 1/2 |
| DuPont | 128 | Unit Airc | 27 7/8 |
| Gen Elec | 41 5/8 | Unit Corp | 3 |
| Gen Motor | 43 1/8 | Unit Gas Imp | 10 1/2 |
| Int Nick | 50 | US Ind Aloh | 20 5/8 |
| Int T&T | 9 3/8 | US Steel | 58 5/8 |
| Johns Mansv | 94 1/2 | West Union | 31 |
| Konocott | 41 1/4 | Westinghouse | 101 1/2 |
| Mont Ward | 46 1/8 | Woolworth | 47 |

End of Press.
President Roosevelt arrived early today at Seymour Island, dot of land lying just north of Indefatigable Island, after an all-night run by the cruiser HOUSTON from Hood Island.

Great quantities of fish, big and little and of many varieties, were caught during the day at Hood Island. The largest of the catch was a fifty-four pound Wahoo. More than a score of Tunas averaging thirty pounds each, were brought in by the President and his six fellow fishermen.

Scientist Schmitt, who spent the day ashore exploring Albatross rookeries and bird life generally, reported that he had obtained valuable photographs for the Smithsonian Institute and had discovered some thirty Albatross on their nests with their eggs in an active stage of incubation. This discovery, he told the President, extends the Albatross egg incubation season to later dates of the year than hitherto been known.

Schmitt was particularly interested in two very small fish which were caught in the shallow shore waters of Hood Island. His report said "the two beautifully colored fish are related to the 'Rock Beauty' of the West Indies. Their scientific name is Holacanthus Passer. I know of no common name for these fish but they are nearer the angel fishes than the Pomacentrids or Demoiselles".

Secretary Ickes reported to the President today that up to July twenty-seven, a total of three thousand eight hundred sixteen PWA Projects for permanent public improvements were ready to be started or had been started. These involved, he said, nearly one billion dollars worth of construction and were causing large orders for material of every description to flow into industry.

The PWA Administrator added that applications for additional projects were being received daily from every part of the country.
San Francisco

The Pan American "Hawaii Clipper" was believed down today on the Pacific Ocean about half way between Guam and Manila. The clipper has not been heard from since late last night when it reported its position on a flight to Manila. Eleven persons, including six passengers, were aboard the ship when it took off for Guam. The U.S. Army Transport Meiggs joined the search for the missing plane today when it steamed out of Guam under forced draft.

Manila, P.I.

Fear that the giant Pan American Hawaii Clipper was down somewhere in the Pacific Ocean grew today as hours passed without word from the seaplane. The clipper had been missing thirteen hours at twelve o'clock noon, EST. The California to Manila plane was far south of its regular course when last reported heading for Manila from Guam. The Hawaiian Clipper carried six passengers and an augmented crew of nine. Passengers were listed as E. B. Wyman, of New York, Cloy Wah Sun of Jersey City, and D. C. Maj. Howard French of Tacoma, Washington. The list of the crew will be published later. One hope expressed was that the clipper had made an emergency landing, at Samo Island, the easternmost island of the Philippine Group.

Ellenville, N.Y.

The Milwaukee Railroad's crack train Olympian was involved in another accident today; this time killing two men riding in a truck. Flames from the truck's blazing gasoline engulfed the locomotive. The fire was checked before it caused damage. The dead men are W. de Morris and Lester Whalen, Jr. On June 26th the Olympian plunged through a flood weakened trestle near Hills City, Mont., killing 48 persons. A week later near the same place the Milwaukee Railroad train rammed into a special train carrying O.C.C. workers. One O.C.C boy was killed and 22 others suffered injuries.

New York

Young Robert Stapp who cannot keep away from the sea and ships was gone again today from his home in Queens. The thirteen year old boy's mother asked the Bureau of Missing Persons to hunt for Robert after she found him missing, together with one dollar and his extra suit of clothes. In the past, Robert stowed away on ships for two Trans-Atlantic voyages and washed dishes for his return voyage. Six days after he was returned from his last Trans-Atlantic trip Robert stowed away on a coastal vessel for a trip to Florida.
Knoxville

Joint Congressional Committee temporarily lifted restrictions today to permit the TVA Chairman Harcourt Morgan to inject an oral reference to "Personalities" into the record. The committeemen are inquiring into charges of the former board chairman, Dr. Arthur Morgan, that the authority was mismanaged. The congressional investigators recently banned oral personal attacks. Harcourt Morgan was granted permission to answer Dr. Arthur Morgan's charges orally. Said Harcourt Morgan, "Dr. Morgan's charges resulted from unreasoning distrust, and suspicion are not supported by facts. He tried to create a false picture of dissension within the TVA Board."

Philadelphia

A bandit pleaded for a long sentence and got a short one. Melvin Spencer appeared before Judge Crumlish on a charge of robbing a home. The bandit said he wanted the longest sentence the Judge could give him. He explained that he had been in trouble with the law ever since he was a young boy and wanted to go to prison to rehabilitate himself and learn enough to get a good job on his release. Said Judge Crumlish, "Youngman, I was going to give you ten years, but I am going to sentence you to three years. I suspect there's something worthy in you."

Boston

Flood waters menaced several communities today in the Boston metropolitan area. The bursting of a mill dam sent tons of water pouring into the already badly flooded sections of Dedham, Needham, and Dover. Officials in Dedham and Needham described conditions as serious, but held out hope for improvement on the basis of a fair weather forecast.

Washington

A free for all fight was squelched today during the LaFollette Civil Liberties Committee hearings on the "Little Steel" strike of 1937. The row broke out when three men were pointed out by Union organizer John Steubon as labor spies. The organizer said that the three men had been leaders of a group which had tried to keep union officials from speaking over an Akron radio station. Steubon said that the men had threatened him with a gun when he escorted a union speaker into the station. Chairman LaFollette had difficulty in preventing the fight. When the men finally calmed down, LaFollette said, "The Committee wishes testimony on these events, not to see them reenacted."
Berlin

The Nazi inspired press protested bitterly Wednesday against the Czechoslovakian Government's latest minorities soothing plan as an evasion of the autonomy demands of Sudeten Germans, Adolf Hitler has determined to protect. Headlines described the proposed statute granting concession to the three and one half million Germans and other minorities in Czechoslovakia.

Shanghai

Dispatches from Kiukiang said today that all foreigners who remained in the city after the Chinese retreat were safe. Nine American missionaries were among the foreign element in the city. The Chinese attack on Kaifong is the first resumption of operations along the Lunghai Sector since the Yellow River broke through its dykes and flooded great sections of north central China.

Buenos Aires

The Argentine Republic issued new stamps for letters today in observance of the Chaco Peace Treaty between Bolivia and Paraguay. The stamps bore the words "Chaco Peace" a triumph for American Pacific sentiment.

Paris

The French Government created a ministry of passive defense today to mobilize the civilian populace against air attacks. The inspector general of the French Anti-Aircraft Defense, General Aube, was named Inspector General of Passive Defense.

Athens

The Greek Government announced today that the revolt in the island of Crete had collapsed when Premier Metaxas ordered troops and naval units to the island today after an armed force of 400 men had seized the capital of the island, Canoa, last night. Reports to General Metaxas today said that the rebels had been ousted from Canoa and that the authorities were again in charge of the city.

Vatican City

Pope Pius made a direct attack on Italy's new policy today, which resembled an unhappy imitation of Germany. Addressing a group of pilgrims today, the Pontiff said, "We have asked ourselves why Italy should have need to copy Germany with such a sloppy imitationess."
Saratoga Springs, N.Y.

Sam Riddles "War Admiral" won the Wilson mile today at Saratoga. War Admiral finished ahead of William Woodward's "Fighting Fox". William Ziegler's "Enpea" was third in the three horse race.

New York

One of boxing history's great lightweight champions, Benny Leonard, predicted today that Lou Ambers would give Henry Armstrong a close fight in their title bout on August tenth. Leonard said that the present lightweight king had the perfect style to combat the aggressive, slam bang methods of Armstrong. Said the one time ring great, "I do not say that Ambers will beat Armstrong. I doubt that there is any lightweight or welterweight in the game today who can do that. But I do say that Ambers will make it mighty interesting for Armstrong. Louis Hopping Syle and his fast loft should prove annoying to the featherweight welterweight champion.

Fort Dalhousie, Ont.

Fort William rowing clubs junior four won the opening final event in the three day Canada Henley Regatta today. Winnipeg was second, Toronto University third and Lachine fourth.

Washington

The Washington Redskins football team has the signed contract today of the former University of Texas halfback, Irvin Gilbreath. Gilbreath now is an assistant coach at Texas. He was signed on the recommendation of Sammy Baugh who played against the half back in college.

Seabright, N.J.

The nation's second ranking tennis player, Bobby Riggs, entered the fourth round today in the Seabright invitation tourney. Riggs defeated Ger rd Podesta of Montclair, N.J. six four, five seven, six naught. Elwood Cooke of Portland, Oregon won his third round match against George Toly of Miami, Fla, six four, six three. Second Scenes Frank Parker of Beverly Hills, Calif, defeated the inter-collegiate title holder, Frank Guernsey of Rice, eight six, six three. Others to gain the fourth round were Frank Kovach of Oakland, Calif. and Wilmer Allison of Austin, Texas.
Orders to Officers issued under date of 28 July 1938.

Captains

Frederick Jackman dot NYD Boston 25 July to duty as Nav Inspr Navy li Brdway New York.

Lt. Comdr. Godon B. Woolley ords 10 March modified to ROTC
Unit Univ of Wash Seattle instead NYD Puget Sound.

Lieutenants

Justin M. Dickins on disch Trtmr Navy Hos Chelsea to home relieved all active duty.
Daniel A. Green dot. Navy Operational Navy Dept continue Trtmr Navy Hos Wash on disch Trtmr to home relieved all active duty.
George A. B. Harkham dot USS LANGLEY abt 22 August to VP20.

Lieuts.(jg)

Carroll S. Coleman dot VP18 in July to VP8.
Henry L. Hilde dot VP18 in July to VP6.
George A. O'Connell jr. ords 24 June to Instn Nav Funds School Philadelphia revoked continue duty USS DECATUR.
Ralph C. Kirkpatrick jr. ords. 22 June modified to USS PRESTON instead USS DECATUR.

Medical Corps


Lieuts.(jg)

Jefferson Davis MC dot Navy Hos Charleston in Aug to Instn Navy Med School, Wash.
Nicholas M. Kusho MC to Instn Navy Med School, Wash.

Supply Corps

Lt. Comdr. John Bell SC disch Trtmr. Navy Hos San Diego to NYD Mare Island.
Philadelphia:

Franklin D. Roosevelt Jr., said today that his 6 day old son will be named after President Roosevelt. The new grandson will be called Franklin Delano Roosevelt, Third.

The President's son told newsmen that his wife, the former Ethel Du Pont, had agreed to the name.

Washington:

Reports to the United States Commerce Department today said that the Japanese government was paying special subsidies to promote the use of substitute motor fuels. Gasoline consumption has been reduced to bare minimums through stringent resolutions. The report of the American Commerce Attache at Tsingtao said that within recent weeks more and more vehicles equipped to burn substitute fuel had been seen on the streets.

Portland, Oregon:

The Warm Springs Indian Reservation was threatened today as a forest fire roared on unchecked. The blaze already has consumed 8,000 acres of valuable timber. As fire-fighters converged on the Warm Springs Reservation danger zone, Washington State officials asked government permission to mobilize 3,800 W.P.A. workers for fire duty.

Washington is dotted with forest fires that have burned for days. The worst of the Washington fires, in the Solduc Valley, still was out of control at a late hour today. The Solduc Valley fire on the Olympic Peninsula has already destroyed thousands of acres of valuable timber.

Austin:

The defeat of new deal congressmen and the rise of flour broker Wilbert O'Daniel to the governorship stood out tonight in the Texas Democratic Primary. Complete returns recorded the downfall of Representative Maverick, leader of the House Liberal Bloc and favored by President Roosevelt for renomination. Attorney Kilday defeated Maverick by about 400 votes. In the 3rd congressional district, Indley Beckworth held his lead over the incumbent representative, Morgan Sanders. In the 13th district, Ed Gossett forged well ahead of another Roosevelt favorite, W.D. McFarland.

The biggest upset was the sweeping gubernatorial victory of the Fort Worth flour merchant, O'Daniel. He won the Democratic nomination over 11 candidates. Nomination is equivalent to election.

Washington:

Senator Overton of Louisiana reported to the Senate Campaign Expenditures Committee today that he had spent $150.00 in his campaign for reelection in the Louisiana Democratic primaries. Overton said he had received no contributions.
Ponce, Puerto Rico:

A National Guard officer and one member of a terrorist party were killed today in an attempt to assassinate Governor Blanton Winship of Puerto Rico. Eleven other persons were wounded. The attack was made when the Governor appeared in a reviewing stand to talk in the celebration of the 50th anniversary of the landing of United States troops in Puerto Rico.

Colonel Irizarry of the Puerto Rican National Guard was killed in the first blast of revolver shots. The terrorist killed was believed to be a member of the Puerto Rican Nationalist Party.

Jerusalem:

Violent rioting broke out between Jews and Arabs today as the result of the bombing of an Arabian market in which nearly 100 persons were killed and wounded. Many of the injured were not expected to live. At least two persons were killed and a large number injured in the street fighting which followed, while the police were battling in an attempt to restore order among the infuriated Jews and Arabs.

A large party of American tourists on a sightseeing trip were fired upon as the party drove along the Haifa highway, but all returned safely to their cruise ship, the liner Roma.

Berlin:

Thomas Bozan of Baltimore, United States Consul General at Warsaw, died in a hospital here today from a Kidney ailment. He had been ill for five days.

London:

It was understood Sunday that Great Britain and France contemplate offering their services as mediators in the Czechoslovakian minority crisis if negotiations between the Prague Government and Sudeten leaders break down.

Bogota, Colombia:

The death list in the Bolivian plane disaster reached the 50 mark today when more of the injured succumbed to their wounds and injuries. The entire country was plunged into gloom by the tragedy which brought a sudden end to the patriotic program arranged to honor the birthday of the Latin-American Leader, Simon Bolivar.

The accident occurred yesterday when an army plane dived in flames with propellers whirling into a crowd of 50,000 at the Campo de Marte airport.
FAMILY NEWS

Gibraltar:

The Norwegian motor vessel Tirrana reported by radio Sunday that she had been attacked by a Spanish plane in the Mediterranean and a member of the crew killed.

Tokio:

Premier Konoye was reported today to be planning a cabinet reorganization for the good of the government both at home and abroad. Development of Japanese relations with the Soviet Union and Great Britain was said to be the principal objectives in the field of foreign affairs. Closer government control of war news and other subjects affecting the government was the chief aim of the domestic side.

Premier Konoye will attempt a permanent settlement of the Russia-Manchukuoan border dispute through the appointment of two joint commissions. One commission will be assigned the task of settling the present dispute over Changkuifeng Hill where Soviet troops are entrenched on the border and the other commission will seek to establish a definite boundary line between Siberia and Manchukuo to prevent further clashes.

Ponce, Puerto Rico:

Governor Winship appeared unperturbed by the attempt to assassinate him yesterday. After the uproar created by the attempt had subsided, the Governor delivered his scheduled speech as part of the celebration of the anniversary of the entry into Puerto Rico of United States troops. A crowd of 15,000 heard the speech.

Shanghai:

A spearhead of Japan's Yangtze river army smashed through the outer line of Chinese defenses east of Mukhlang Monday and began a terrific drive on the heart of that city, last stronghold guarding Hankow from the east. Chinese commanders admitted more than 1,000 Japanese troops had gained the west bank of the Poyang Lake after a week long battle. Undenied reports indicated losses on both sides were exceptionally heavy. Chinese reinforcements were rushed to the area and it was reported that many Japanese warships had arrived in the Yangtze and begun an artillery duel with Chinese gun emplacements on the western bank. One of the bloodiest battles of the war was expected within the next few days on the lowlands east of Mukhlang and south of Lion Hill where the Chinese are preparing for a mass defense of Hankow.

San Remo, Italy:

Paul George Febre, 70 years old, an internationally known Parisian banker, was killed here Sunday when he was struck by a trolley car.
Bogota, Colombia:
The Colombian government promised today to pay for the funeral expenses for those killed in yesterday's air crash. The government also promised to pay the hospital expenses of the injured.

New deaths raised the toll of the accident to more than 50. Approximately 150 more were injured when a stunt plane crashed into a crowd celebrating the birthday of the great patriot, Simon Bolivar. Officials reported that the pilot of the plane, Lieut. Cesar Abadia, had caused the accident by disobedience of orders. The plane crashed into the densely packed crowd while attempting a barrel roll at a height of less than 100 feet.

President Alfonso Lopez today visited the injured in the hospitals. The government assumed full responsibility for the accident blamed on the military pilot. The pilot was one of those killed in the crash.

Ottawa:
Agriculture Minister Gardiner announced today that a government minimum wheat price will be set at a cabinet meeting tomorrow. Gardiner has just completed a tour of the wheat sections.

Unofficial reports indicated that the wheat board has recommended a price as low as 70¢ a bushel because of the large world crop. The present rate is 87½¢. Western growers insist that the prosperity of the Western Provinces depends on maintenance of the 87½¢ rate. Official assurance has been given that the wheat board will operate this year without the conditional clause imposed in the past two years. Under the conditional clause, the board set the price with the proviso that the board would not buy wheat unless the price fell below 90¢ at Fort William. The Fort William price did not fall below 90¢ this year. The new wheat crop year begins on August 1st.

Prague:
The Czechoslovakian government revealed tonight that Britain had proposed to send the former President of the Board of Trade, Lord Runciman, to advise the Prague government in the Sudeten German crisis; informed circles said Premier Hodza would accept the offer tomorrow.

Knoxville:
TVA Director Lilienthal testified today that power rates in 1933 were approved by the ousted TVA Chairman, Dr. Arthur Morgan, who previously had told the Congressional Investigating Committee that Lilienthal had made public the rate schedules without Dr. Morgan's sanction. Dr. Morgan also had labeled as "guess work" the TVA yardstick set up to measure fair rates for electric power by private industry. Today, Lilienthal testified that Dr. Morgan once had told his own director that the rate fixing schedules was a "fine piece of work".
Washington:

Republican Senator Vandenberg of Michigan predicted today that President Roosevelt would be beaten in an effort to win a 3rd term. Vandenberg's prediction was made in a letter written to a Michigan friend. Said Vandenberg, "I expect President Roosevelt to try for a 3rd term but I dont expect him to succeed. He may be stopped in his own democratic convention where the more literal Jeffersonians will cling to their party founder's horror of any such imperial tenure." Vandenberg pointed out that prominent new deal senators had voted for a resolution condemning a third term for the late President Coolidge back in 1929. Said Vandenberg, "I do not really see where he can find his "Charlie McCarthy" with personal power enough to stand any show of perpetuating the dynasty, so, as jovial precedent breaker, I expect him to try himself".

Washington:

The National Steel Labor Relations Board decided late today to bar the Weirton Steel Company's lawyer, Clyde Armstrong, from participating in further hearings of unfair labor practice charges against the company. The board upheld the action of its ex miner, Edward Smith, who had excluded the lawyer from the hearings on the grounds of defiant and contemptuous action.

Mexico City:

Additional troops were ordered today to join the soldiery in Central Mexico where bandits are harassing the outlying ranches and towns of Jalisco state.

Outlaws raided the village of Juchitan in their last foray, killing three towns folk and kidnapping three young school girls. The National Association of Mexican Schoolteachers has demanded that the government arm every school house with 50 rifles and 5,000 rounds of ammunition.

Yesterday, 16 girls from a government community farm in Jalisco State shot their way to freedom after their capture by fifty bandits. The girls killed four men and stole the outlaw's horses in making the escape. Army leaders believed that a strong force of soldiery in the state will help curb the wholesale maraudings of bandits.

San Francisco:

One hundred CIO warehousemen went on strike today at the plants of six stationery supply companies in San Francisco. The new strikers joined 250 warehouse employees already on strike against fourteen companies.

The companies are members of the San Francisco distributor's association. The association has demanded that all contract agreements with the warehouse unions in the wholesale industry should terminate on January 15th. The strikers demanded that the contracts run to April 10th. AFL printing union members refused to pass the CIO picket lines.
Montreal:

James Gault failed today in a court effort to recover his confiscated automobile. Police seized Gault's car in a search for communist leaflets. Superior Court Justice Cosineau ruled that the only way Gault could get the car back would be by a petition of right.

Ottawa:

Possibility of a Dominion federal election this fall was seen today in Ottawa. The new conservative leader Dr. Manion, said he would try to force a vote at the earliest opportunity. Prime Minister Mackenzie has stated that he sees no reason for an election this year. Many observers believe in spite of this that a new reciprocal trade treaty be signed in the United States this fall the government would go to the country on it at once.

Halifax:

The Coast Guard Cutter Lady Laurie landed two typhoid victims at Halifax today after a rush trip to Sable Island, off the Nova Scotian coast. The Island was threatened with a typhoid epidemic before the Lady Laurie came to the rescue. The stricken men were members of the Life Saving Station at the Island, known as the 'Graveyard of the Atlantic'. More than 200 ships have been wrecked on the rocks of this Island.

London:

Prime Minister Chamberlain informed the House of Commons today that he hoped to be able to call a special session of Parliament this summer to consider putting the Anglo-Italian agreement into effect. The Prime Minister said confidential news about the Spanish civil war indicated that action might be possible soon on the pact with Italy. The Anglo-Italian pact provides that Italy must withdraw a substantial part of her troops from Spain before Britain will put it into effect. Meanwhile, however, the Italian government continues to delay action while Rebel General Franco's troops are so close to victory in Spain.

Barcelona:

The Spanish government replied to the proposals of the London committee on non-intervention in Spain today while Rebel bombers rained death on Mediterranean cities. The Loyalists gave conditional consent to the plan for withdrawing foreign volunteers from both armies. Two raids on Alicante killed fourteen and wounded more than a score. The Loyalist armies reported that the rebel drive had been checked on the Teruel Sagunto front. The rebels said further gains had been made on the Estremadura front northwest of Cordoba.

Page Six.
Cleveland:

Earl Averill continued to lead the American batsmen. Averill's average dropped 3 points to .338 when he came up with one hit in five times at bat against Boston. The Cleveland center fielder holds a twelve point lead over the runner-up, Jimmy Foxx, of Boston. Catcher Ernie Lombardi of the Cincinnati Reds is the top man in the National League with a mark of .364.

Lincoln, Nebraska:

Poor health forced the veteran Nebraska track coach, Henry Schulte, to retire today. He helped coach the American team in the 1936 Olympic Games. Nebraska's freshman football mentor, Ed Weir, was appointed to succeed Schulte.

Washington:

The third in a series of elimination fights to determine a contestant for the throne of featherweight champion Henry Armstrong will take place in Washington tonight when Al Reid of New York meets Paul Lee of Tennessee. Reid is a slight favorite.

Baseball Summary:

Brilliant shut-out pitching featured the only two games played this afternoon in the major leagues. The Cleveland Indians split a double header with the Boston Red Sox to remain one game behind the New York Yanks in the torrid American League Pennant Race. Boston's Dickman limited the Indians to three hits to win the opener, 4-0. Dickman pitched slightly better ball than Cleveland's Johnny Allen, who allowed but five hits. The defeat was Allen's third in two seasons, against 27 victories. Jimmy Foxx helped bring about Allen's downfall by walloping out his 27th home run of the season in the 6th inning. Cleveland's Bill Faber pitched the 9th inning. The veteran Mell Härder pitched the night cap and set the Red Sox down with five hits, to win 3-0. The victory was earned at the expense of rookie Jim Bagby who allowed only 6 hits. Ken Keltner poled out a home run for the Indians in the 4th inning with none on. All other American League games were rained out and there were no National League games scheduled.

Seattle:

Middleweight Champion Freddie Steele and his challenger, Hostak, wound up training today for what is tagged "The Battle of Puget Sound". The Champion is a native of Tacoma, Washington, and his challenger is a native of Seattle. Steele is highly regarded left hand has made him a slight favorite in betting. Jack Dempsey will referee the 15 round bout.

Orange, N.J.:

A hospital bulletin at 6 PM EST, said there was no change in the condition of the stricken New Jersey heavyweight, Tony Galento. The bluff, colorful Italian is waging a stubborn battle against pneumonia.

Page Seven.
U.S.S. HOUSTON 26 July, 1938

FINANCIAL

Closing stock averages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Close</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gen Elect.</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sears Roe</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amer Can</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Mot</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Vac</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pac</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Nickel</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Std Oil Calif</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int T&amp;T</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amer T&amp;T</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Harv</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Std Oil NJ</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenescott</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Carbide</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auburn</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Pac</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Steel</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natl Dist</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Air</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY Cent</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

US Steel       62 1/4
Public Serv     31
Westinghouse    105 1/4
DuPont          130 3/4
United Fruit    67
Sperry          25 1/2
Boeing Air      30 1/8
Call Money      13/4
Sales Vol.      2,200,000

Foreign Exchange:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>4.92 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>.9976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>40.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>16.91 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>2.76 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland</td>
<td>54.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>5.26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>22.90 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentine</td>
<td>28.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>25.38 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>24.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Synopsis:

Stocks whirled forward today to the best levels since early October and held part of the gains despite heavy profit taking. Trading was fairly active. Business news continued favorable. Steel operations were scheduled at 37% of capacity, the best level since the week starting November eighth. Other brightness in the business situation included a rise in the domestic copper price to 10 1/2 a pound and a drop in business falling to a new low for the year.

DOW-JONES AVERAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 Industrials</td>
<td>144.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Rails</td>
<td>30.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Utilities</td>
<td>22.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 bonds</td>
<td>90.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 1st rails</td>
<td>93.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 2nd rails</td>
<td>57.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 utilities</td>
<td>105.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 industrials</td>
<td>106.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Press.
New York:

Wall Street traders worried yesterday about the probable action of Directors of the U.S. Steel Corporation on the preferred dividend. The Street is agreed that the corporation not only did not earn its dividend during the present quarter, but also failed to make expenses. The recent cut in the price of finished steel is believed to have made it necessary for the steel industry to operate at 50% of capacity in order to keep out of the red. In spite of the recent pickup in business, American steel companies averaged only 58.4% of capacity during the week ended July 17th.

San Saba, Texas:

Torrential rains intensified today the flood situation in Texas. The torrential rains sent the San Saba and Colorado Rivers far over their banks. Fertile farm lands were inundated over a wider area. State relief agencies assumed charge at points hard hit by the turbulent waters. At the town of Kennard, residents were forced to flee to high ground as flood waters from the San Saba poured through the business section. Rivermen feared additional floods in towns along the course of the two rivers unless the skies cleared soon.

Washington:

Former Prohibition Administrator Major A.V. Dalrymple was critically injured today when he was struck by an Automobile in Washington. Major Dalrymple was named prohibition administrator at the beginning of President Roosevelt's administration. He succeeded Colonel Amos Woodstock.

San Saba, Texas:

Coast Guard planes flew over flooded river areas today and directed efforts to rescue 25 persons marooned by rising streams. Boats sought to reach several families atop roofs of their homes.

Brookline, Mass:

Frank Kovach of California won the final round of the Longwood Tennis Tournament today when he smashed his way to a straight set over Charles Hare of England in the semi-final match. Kovach beat Hare 6-2, 6-4.

Long Branch, N.J.:

British heavyweight Tommy Farr relinquished the British heavyweight title today in a statement delivered at Long Branch. Tommy told transradio that he had been promised first chance in a heavyweight elimination contest which Promoter Mike Jacobs said was due to begin in the Fall. Said Tommy, "It's evident that I'll be in the United States for several months trying to get a shot at the title and I don't want to hold up boxing in England. Therefore I've dropped the title and the boys back home can go after it."
Shanghai:

Reconnoitering Japanese airmen reported Saturday night that the fortress of Kiukiang, immediate barrier to the "Up the Yangtze Offensive" against Hankow, was in flames. Kiukiang is 135 miles down the Yangtze from Hankow, General Chiang Kai Shek's general headquarters.

Hendaye:

Spanish Government counter-attacks Saturday further slowed down the Insurgent's drive toward Valencia while the two year old Spanish war burst into new activity on two other major fronts in Estemandura and Catalonia. The Government's armies in Northwestern Catalonia near the French frontier pushed a strong offensive against insurgent positions around Sorte, about 80 miles from Barcelona.

London:

Peggy Hopkins Joyce, four times married, says she envies quiet suburban wives who live their lives doing washing. She says she would like to settle down to that kind of a life with a good man. "Being the world's most famous and most glamorous woman is getting to be a bore," she modestly confided.

Moscow:

An official report showing that 114 persons had been executed during the June purge in the Ukraine was on file today with the Soviet Supreme Attorney. The Attorney said the condemned included 20 members of party committees, 8 army officers, 4 secret police, and 73 rank and file members of the Communist Party.

 Hankow:

The city of Kiukiang lay in wreckage and smouldering ashes tonight awaiting capture by the Japanese. The Chinese lines before the city continued to hold grimly against the forces of the Japanese attack but the defenders were preparing to fall back.

All day fires roared uncontrolled through the city of Kiukiang from which all the civil population had been evacuated. Buildings of masonry had been wrecked. Meanwhile, a new fleet of Japanese Naval vessels arrived at Shanghai to take part in the campaign against the temporary Chinese capital of Hankow. The fleet was expected to proceed up the Yangtze to provide reinforcements and supplies for the army battling the Chinese positions at Kiukiang. The Government is ready to evacuate Hankow, if necessary, and move to a new capital farther in the interior of China.

The Chinese government announced its troops have recaptured Tungcheng and Sucheng in a counter offensive against the Japs in Cheher Province. The cities were taken by the invaders earlier in the war.
### Baseball Scores:

#### American League:
- Chicago: 0 6 3 1st game.
- New York: 2 3 1 1st game.
- Chicago: 8 10 2 2nd game.
- New York: 3 7 1 2nd game.

#### Cleveland-Boston (Rained out):
- 1st Game: Detroit 7 5 0, Phila. 6 10 0.
- 2nd Game: St. Louis 4 14 1, Wash'n. 2 8 1.

#### National League:
- Boston: 4 11 1 (16 innings).
- Pitt.: 5 16 1.

### Communistic Chatter from Moscow:

The Soviets will defend their Fatherland. This was the "Liedmotif" of virtually every contingent. Characteristic was the slogan of metal workers of Zenith Sport Society, who proclaimed "We will rout the enemy on land, air or sea"; a column of 600 Moscow chauffeurs whose unfurled banners declared, "We are chauffeurs today but tomorrow we are prepared to be tankists". The parade was an unending mass of color. The paraders performed magnificent national dances full of life and spontaneity; they presented dazzling gymnastic programs; in inglorious tableaux they portrayed the economic and cultural advances achieved by their people under leadership of the Communistic Party of the Soviet Union.

### New Castle, Ontario:

Searching parties continued looking today for Cecil Barnes of Toronto, a young automobile salesman who has been missing for five days.

### Paris:

The world assembly for peace voted a universal campaign which would bring to a halt the bombardment of open cities such as those which occur in Spain and China, and to give relief to the victims residing in the attacked areas. The world wide campaign would include a conference on the bombardment of open cities and the promotion of peace at which the following issues would be discussed:

1. **Efforts to induce Democratic nations to stop supplying the aggressor nations with war materials which might be used against the civilian population.**

2. **To evacuate the civilian populations from the war zones in Spain and China and supply them with relief materials.**

3. **Organize civilian aircraft defenses which would include guns, sirens, and bombproof shelters.**
MISCELLANEOUS

Moscow:
The Soviet government took an increasingly independent attitude toward Japan today as tension over the latest of a series of "incidents" on the Siberian border appeared to be slackening.

The controlled Moscow press anerced at Japan for threatening war over Russia's fortification of a hill near the border and then backing down. The hill is near the junction of the borders of Siberia, Korea and Manchukuo. The Japanese protested, claiming that the hill was inside the boundary of the Japanese controlled state of Manchukuo. The Soviet foreign office replied that there had been no invasion, that the hill was in Siberia and that the troops would not be withdrawn.

Today, the Moscow newspaper "Izvesta" remarked that the Japanese foreign office had been forced to rescue the Japanese militarists from their own folly. Said the press, "It is time the Japanese militarists ceased playing with fire. They might get burned". At Tokio, the Russian Charge d'Affaires called at the foreign office and remained over two hours. Foreign office spokesmen said the border crisis had not been discussed.

London:
A Cabinet spokesman announced today that the Spanish Loyalist Government has accepted the non-intervention committee's plan for the removal of foreign volunteers from the war in Spain.

Paris:
The French police announced today that they had smashed an important narcotics ring by the arrest of a Brooklyn Rabbi, Isaac Leifer. Leifer and a Hungarian, Herman Gottdener, were accused of shipping heroin to New York concealed in Hebrew prayer books. Leifer was also accused of shipping narcotics from Paris to Jerusalem.

Vienna:
Chancellor Hitler's personal deputy in Austria, Rudolf Hess, declared today that Germany is working constantly to preserve the peace of the world. Hess spoke at the memorial services for 13 Austrian Nazis executed for their part in the ill fated Nazi uprising of 1934. Austrian Chancellor Dollfuss was assassinated in the uprising. Hitler's representative insisted that Germany has already prevented the outbreak of general warfare in Europe by suppressing communist activities in Germany and Austria. Hitler's deputy denounced foreign circles which he said refused to understand the ideals of New Germany. Said Hess, "The more we work towards goals of peace and the lesser will be the use of war, the more excuses others find for the invention of war threats. It is particularly fortunate for the world that the Führer of Germany refuses to submit to such provocations. In protecting the heart of Europe from a Communist conflagration he rescued all of Europe from catastrophe".
MISCELLANEOUS

Washington:

Public Works Administrator Ickes announced tonight that the PWA is rapidly approaching the $1,000,000,000.00 mark in authorized construction. Ickes released a summary showing that the P.W.A. has allotted funds for $240,000,000.00 worth of construction in the 25 days since President Roosevelt signed the PWA Act. The PWA allotments have been made at the rate of more than thirty six million dollars a day and more than five million dollars an hour.

Paris:

Physicians said tonight that the condition of the former movie actress, Pearl White, is critical. The woman, who thrilled audiences of the silent movie days, is suffering from an old spinal injury. She injured her spine in a fall during her movie days. Miss White refused to have a double perform the more perilous acts called for by her script. Miss White is now 49 years old. She made her last picture in Paris in 1925.

ADDITIONAL BASEBALL SCORES:

National League: Phila. 5 6 1
                     Cinn. 1 8 1
                     New York 4 12 1
                     Chicago 5 7 0 (15 innings).
                     Brooklyn 3 9 1
                     St. Louis 2 9 0

Orange, N.J.

The number one heavyweight challenger, Tony Galento, was reported holding his own tonight in his battle against bronchial pneumonia at the Orange Memorial Hospital. Galento was given a blood transfusion this afternoon. His condition is still regarded as grave.

Buenos Aires:

Reports reaching Buenos Aires tonight said that at least 10 persons were killed when a transport plane crashed somewhere in Columbia. Details of the air disaster were lacking. It was reported however, that the plane was enroute from Bogota to Santiago when it failed to clear a mountain and smashed up on the side of a precipice.

Chicago:

Sam Snead of White Springs, West Virginia, won the $5,000.00 Chicago Open Golf Tournament today with a 54 hole card of 207.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

25 July, 1938.

Washington:

The weekly Department of Commerce report from 34 key cities showed that business recovery was lowered down during the past week by rainy weather. Although only a half dozen cities reported business improved, the lull was credited to the bad weather and the trend is now towards a general feeling of optimism. Wholesale trade marked time but reports from the lumber and shoe industries were encouraging. St. Louis, Dallas, Charleston, Houston, Indianapolis and Wilmington were the cities showing gains over the previous week.

Washington:

The National Labor Relations Board announced tonight that an election would be held as soon as practicable among the technicians of the Columbia Broadcasting System. The purpose of the election would be to determine whether the network's technical employees wished to be represented by the American Communication Association or the Associated Broadcast technicians. All Columbia stations except station KMOX in St. Louis will be included in the election.

Washington:

American Federation of Labor President William Green urged tonight that the United States expand its reciprocal trade agreement program to assist the American Lumber Industry. Green called attention to the loss of employment in the United States Lumber Industry due to the loss of foreign markets, and called for the speedy negotiations of trade treaties with friendly nations to remedy the export loss. The AFL said that the decrease in United States lumber exports would soon reach 63% during the last ten years. Green stated that West Coast lumber workers now lose far more than 712,000,000.00 annually compared with their earnings in 1929.

Hendaye:

Rebel war bombers roared over Madrid again today and dropped scores of bombs on the former Spanish capital. Dispatches from Madrid said that 28 persons were killed by the exploding bombs and falling debris. One bomb badly damaged the Chilean Embassy, but no one was injured. The Chilean Minister and his staff left when the Loyalist Capital was moved from Madrid.

Dispatches from insurgent territory claimed that General Franco's forces had smashed through rebel lines for wide gains on the Sagunto front. The rebels claimed the capture of the town of Lézgore, an important strategic defense of Sagunto and Valencia. The rebels also claimed to have occupied 1,750 square miles of Loyalist territory in the past four days. The Loyalists were reported to have started the evacuation of Viver in the face of the rebel drive.

End of Press.
WASHINGTON

President Roosevelt on the recommendation of high Navy officials may ask the next Congress for an appropriation to start development of a polar air fleet base in Alaska to complete America's Pacific aerial frontier, it was disclosed Sunday.

WASHINGTON

Representative Clare E. Hoffman, Michigan Republican, Sunday defied the National Labor Relations Board to stop him from circulating a speech he made in the House last session charging that Communists are active in the Committee for Industrial Organization.

WASHINGTON

President William Green of the American Federation of Labor Sunday urged Secretary of State, Cordell Hull to negotiate additional reciprocal trade agreements with friendly nations in an effort to boost lumber exports and create additional employment.

WASHINGTON

Changes in government fiscal policies under which taxes would increase automatically during prosperous times and drop during depressions are being studied by the treasury in connection with proposed revision of the federal revenue structure it was learned Sunday.

WASHINGTON

The Federal Maritime Commission is seeking to speed up its projected ten year one and one fourth billion dollar program for a merchant marine by advising steamship companies that they must begin their construction programs on schedule or face drastic reductions in governmental subsidies. Officials said Sunday that twelve companies which have agreed to build a total of sixty-three ships by 1942 have been tardy in getting their programs under way.

PORT WASHINGTON, L.I.

The British pick-a-back plane, Mercury, took off from Port Washington this morning on the second lap of its Trans-Atlantic flight to Europe. The Mercury will speed across the Atlantic via Montreal and Botwood, N.F. The craft will go to England by way of the Azores and Lisbon.

-1-
President William Green of the American Federation of Labor boasted today that the defeat of Representative Maverick in the Texas primaries showed that the people do not want C.I.O. men in Congress. Green pointed out that Maverick had entered the Texas primaries with the endorsement of the C.I.O. He was opposed by the A.F. of L. Maverick lost to Paul Kilby of San Antonio in Saturday’s primary by a narrow margin. Green added, “It was especially gratifying to the A.F. of L. that Representative Sumners, a loyal friend of the A. F. of L. won nomination despite the fact that he was blacklisted by the C.I.O. It appears that all five of the Texas Congressmen blacklisted by the C.I.O. were renominated.”

A report fixing the annual crime cost in the U.S. at fifteen billion dollars was released to the American Bar Association today by its committee on law enforcement. The report said crime was a major national problem both socially and economically.

Supreme Court Justice Pecora refused today to sign a permit for Lawyer Dixie Davis to leave the tomb to visit his physician. The lawyer of the late Dutch Schultz was discovered last week to be using a previous permit to visit the apartment of his sweetheart, Hope Dare. Pecora said he would not sign a new weekly permit for Davis unless he received an affidavit from the lawyer’s physician.

The War Department announced Sunday that the effectiveness of civilian cooperation in giving warning of air raids will be tested during large scale maneuvers by the Army at Fort Bragg, N.C., early in October.

The American Federation of Labor charged Sunday in its official organ, The American Federation, that maladministration of the Wagner Act is threatening American democracy. The publication bluntly accused the National Labor Relations Board of promoting the rival Committee for Industrial Organization.

Sunday temperature range: high seventy six; low seventy.
Mexico City

President Cardenas remained closeted with advisors Sunday as the Government pondered what reply to make to United States Secretary of State Cordell Hull's demand for arbitration of the question of expropriation of American properties.

Tsingtao

An international incident was narrowly averted here Sunday when a party of French sailors on shore leave staged a war dance around a Japanese sentry and threw plums at him. French officials apologized.

Moscow

Thousands of young Russian athletes paraded past high Soviet officials in Red Square Sunday shouting their desire for orders to teach Japan a Bolshevik lesson. The Soviet's Annual Physical Culture Parade was turned into a monster demonstration against Japanese protests over Russian occupation of a strategic hill on the Siberian Manchukoan border. The occupation has precipitated a tense diplomatic situation.

London

Production plans of the Royal Air Force are so advanced it was reported Sunday that within two years Britain expects to be able to produce about twenty-five thousand fighting planes a year providing ample for wastage in event of war.

Brussels

Five persons were reported killed and ten injured Sunday when a passenger train enroute to Hasselt was derailed as it entered the Saint Rond Station in Limburg province.

Prague

Rumors that Czechoslovak integrity may be sacrificed to an Anglo German agreement spread Sunday following Great Britain's direct request to Premier Milan Hodza for greater concessions to the Sudeten German minority.

Hondayo

Spanish Insurgent Headquarters Sunday announced the occupation of Don Benito, Loyalist stronghold in southwestern Spain, and the collapse of the Government's three thousand square mile Estramadura salient. Nationalist troops were reported to have advanced across the Estramadura plains on a fifty mile line of operations eliminating Loyalist positions which have threatened the Insurgent lines of communications since the outbreak of the war.
Tokyo

Unofficial reports circulating here Monday said a settlement of the Siberian Manchukuan border crisis which threatened a serious rupture between Japan and Soviet Russia has been reached. There was no indication from the foreign office that any proposal had been made and adopted, but persistent reports said the Japanese Government had suggested establishment of an international border commission to establish boundaries and settle present and future border disputes. It was believed that if such an official suggestion were made, it would be accepted quickly at Moscow.

London

The Marquess of Lothian, wartime advisor to David Lloyd George, said in an interview Sunday that the United States will be unable to keep out of any long general war among European nations.

Paris

Henry Morgenthau, Jr., United States Secretary of the Treasury, discussing proposed debt settlements between the United States and European nations at a press conference Sunday, said, "Nobody has made any offer to pay."

Dublin

The American flier, Douglas G. Corrigan spent Sunday visiting Mrs. Dominic More O'Forrall, member of a well known Irish racing family, ill with a broken neck, and completed packing for his trip to London Monday.

Athens

Damage estimated at five hundred thousand dollars was reported as the result of a fire at Piraeus Sunday. There were no casualties.

Shanghai

A spearhead of Japan's Yangtze River Army smashed through the outer line of Chinese defenses east of Kiukiang Monday and began a terrific drive on the heart of that city, last stronghold guarding Hankow from the east. Chinese commanders admitted more than one thousand Japanese troops had gained the west bank of the Poyang Lake after a week long battle. Undenied reports indicated losses on both sides were exceptionally heavy. Chinese reinforcements were rushed to the area and it was reported that many Japanese warships had arrived in the Yangtze and begun an artilllery duel with Chinese gun emplacements on the western bank. One of the bloodiest battles of the war was expected within the next few days on the lowlands east of Kiukiang and south of Lion Hill where the Chinese are preparing to mass for a strategic defense of Hankow.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Galapagos Islands
25 July 1938

From: Ex-King of Pollywogs.

To : Neptunus Rex, Davy Jones and Members of the Royal Court.

Subject: Commendation.

1. We who have been so signaly honored by admission to the Kingdom of the Sovereign of the Seas, desire to pledge you our undying loyalty and to express our wholehearted congratulations to you and your aides for the most entertaining and enjoyable initiation it ever has been our good fortune to experience.

2. The Ship's Carpenter has been consulted. It is in accordance with his wish that I herein express individually his thanks to you one and all.

3. We recognize the fact that we are neophytes -- mere infants. We are determined, however, to so conduct ourselves in afterlife that we may be adjudged competent and worthy to carry on the high traditions of Your Majesty's Most Imperial Domain.

4. Our only regret is that we ever were such lowly creatures, as in our present state of enlightenment, we know Pollywogs to be.

5. To speak orthodoxically, we each can say for the first time in our lives:-

"Today I am a Man."

STEPHEN T. EARLY.
Washington

Chairman Morris Sheppard of the Senate's political investigating committee called on his committee tonight to meet next week on a series of political charges involving federal agencies. Sheppard said that the committee would consider new charges of political impropriety revealed against WPA administrator Hopkins. Hopkins said at a recent news conference that he believed ninety percent of WPA workers would support the new deal at the polls. Another charge that will come before the committee was filed today by Governor Langer of North Dakota. Langer charged that WPA workers had been subjected to intimidation in the recent Dakota primaries. Langer was defeated by Senator Gerald Nye in the race for the Senatorial nomination. Several new deal officials were partial toward the Nye candidacy. The Senate's politics investigators will consider charges brought by Senator George of Georgia. George said he believes that the new deal high command had removed a friend of his from federal office for purely political reasons. George is the reputed target of a so-called new deal "purge" of conservative Congressmen.

Chicago

Rail union executives George Harrison charged tonight that the proposal of rail management to cut wages by fifteen percent would undermine the growing recovery in business. The wage cut disputes of labor and carriers have continued a week without reports of progress toward a compromise. About 900,000 rail workers would be affected by the proposed wage reductions. Harrison said, "Cuts in rail wages would start a cycle of wage cuts throughout the U.S. and defeat efforts of Congress to restore prosperity." Harrison expressed belief that rail earnings will rise with the general boost in business activity now in progress. The carriers have claimed they cannot maintain present payments without an increase in freight rates.

Washington

President Roosevelt applauded the signing of a peace treaty between Bolivia and Paraguay Saturday with the statement that it offered concrete evidence of an increasing public demand that war be abolished from this hemisphere. The peace treaty binds Bolivia and Paraguay to submit their ancient dispute over the Gran Chaco wilderness to arbitration by the President of the United States and other American republics.

Chicago

Federal Labor Conciliator Harry Scheck announced settlement this evening of the prolonged strike at the Chicago Hardware Co. The strike started June sixth in a protest by the CIOs Association of Steel.

-1-
FOREIGN NEWS

Cairo

The Egyptian Government is negotiating with Britain again regarding the barracks to be built for British guards on the Suez Canal. The Egyptian Government insisted on paying for the barracks to deprive the British of any ground for claiming additional rights on Egypt's soil. Plans for the building called for a larger sum than the Egyptians were prepared to spend. The opposition in the Egyptian Parliament charged that the constructors had made plans involving large sums in order to delay the construction. The result of the mix up has been to delay work on the new barracks. The Egyptian Ambassador to London has opened negotiations with a view to clearing up the situation.

Ankara, Turkey

The Egyptian Minister and the Russian Ambassador are negotiating in Turkey today in an effort to conclude a trade pact for their governments. The negotiations were begun in Ankara because Egypt does not wish to enter direct diplomatic relations with the Soviet Government. If a trade treaty is negotiated, the two countries will send their cargoes directly by sea, instead of using the present method of transit through Holland and England.

Rome

The King of the Belgians is in southern Italy today on a mountain climbing expedition. King Leopold is as devoted to mountain climbing as was his father King Albert. The present King has just finished climbing several Italian peaks conquered by his father years ago.

Jerusalem

Terrorists injured sixteen persons today by dynamiting a motor bus. The bomb was attached to the motor and exploded when the car started. One Jew was shot and seriously wounded by a group of Arabs. The British Government sent soldiers to patrol the roads near Haifa and mop up on snipers. Arab riflemen were said to have hidden near the roads to fire on travelers.

Tokio

Japan is acutely worried today about the fate of two Japanese officers who entered Siberia on July 16, carrying a flag of truce. The officers were to confer with the Siberian High Command regarding the border disputes between Japan and Russia. The trip was expected to take four or five days. Lack of news from the Japanese officers has made official circles nervous over the possibility that the men got into trouble while journeying either to or from the Russian headquarters.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

EVENING PRESS NEWS 24 JULY 1938

ORDERS TO OFFICERS ISSUED BY NAV DEPT UNDER DATE OF 23 JULY 1938

Commanders

Walter A. Hicks det BuNav Navy Dept in July continue Trtmt NavHos Wash on discharge Trtmt to home relieved all active duty.

Edgar M. Williams desp. ords. 24 June modified to NYD Charleston instead duty Sixth NavDist.

Lieutenants

John C. McCutchen duty as asst fire control officer USS MARYLAND.


Charles J. Stuart det Aide to CDT Fifth NavDist abt 15 Aug. to USS PORTLAND as Communication Officer.

Luther B. Stuart to duty as Communication Officer USS MARYLAND.

Lieutenants (junior grade)

Bertram J. Pruscher det VCS4 USS PENSACOLA in Aug. to VP20.

Medical Corps

Commanders

Brython P. Davis (MC) det NavHos Mare Island in Aug. to USS NEW ORLEANS.

Franklin F. Murdoch (MC) det NavHos Brooklyn in Aug to NavSta Manila.

Lieutenant Commanders


Julius F. Neuberger (MC) det Navy Rotg Sta Cleveland, Ohio, in Aug. to Navy Rotg Sta Portland, Oregon.

Lieutenants

Julius C. Early, jr. (MC) det Navy Rotg Sta. Pittsburgh abt 5 July to USS YORKTOWN.

Charles M. Parker (MC) det USS TENNESSEE in Aug. to USS PANAYWA.

Charles W. Stelle (MC) det Navy Disp. Navy Dept in Sept. to Instn Univ of Penn Grad School of Medicine Phila.

John J. Wells (MC) det USF DOBBIN in Aug to Instn NavHos Phila.

Lieutenants (junior grade)

Jaquese E. Miller det Norfolk NavHos abt 15 Aug to USS NEVADA.

Karl J. Palmberg det NavHos Phila in Aug to NavSta Guam.

Alfred L. Smith det NavHos Puget Sound in Aug to Instn Nav Med School Wash.

Supply Corps


Construction Corps

Lieut. Herbert J. Heimorz (CO) det NYD New York in Aug to NYD Phila.
White House - President's Cruise:

According to radio reports from the U.S.S. Houston the President and several members of his party went ashore yesterday at Clipperton Island, a French possession off the Pacific Coast of Mexico. It was reported today that a speed of 21 knots was being maintained by the Houston in order to reach the Galapagos Islands on Sunday.

State Department - Press Conference:

At the Press Conference this afternoon, the Secretary stated in reply to an inquiry regarding his meeting this morning with a representative of the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey that there had been nothing new or unusual in the visit, adding that it had been one of a series of periodic calls by representatives of some of the Oil companies with exchanges of information such as had been taking place. Asked whether his caller had expressed satisfaction or dissatisfaction at the tenor of the note delivered yesterday to the Mexican Ambassador, the Secretary replied that he was unable to go into the details of the conversation.

A correspondent inquired whether the Secretary could confirm press reports earlier this week from Mexico City ascribing to President Cardenas the statement that the Mexican Government had not at any time received a note from this Government regarding the expropriation of the oil properties. The Secretary replied that he had not gone into the despatches from Mexico City in detail. He continued by declaring that the note presented yesterday to the Mexican Government spoke for itself and that he was not disposed to take up any of its phases in oral discussion at this time. He reminded the correspondents that from the beginning of the property seizures he had pointed out that the Department's task was to carry on conversation and exchanges of views and information with the Mexican Government in the hope of working out an amicable basis the most expeditious settlement of the matters at issue. He stated that representations both oral and otherwise on all phases of the subject had taken place during recent months and that the Department had not sought to divert attention from the main problems presented by discussing minor phases of the mechanics of the matter nor would it undertake to do so. Asked whether the receipt of the note had been acknowledged the Secretary replied that he did not recall if it had and in reply to further inquiries he said that the Mexican Ambassador had no appointment with him today and that the Department had not yet received any information regarding the reaction in Mexico City to yesterday's note.

A correspondent remarked that press despatches from London continued to state that the Anglo-American trade agreement negotiations had "bogged down" due to the reluctance of Great Britain to make certain concessions. The Secretary replied that the course of the negotiations was not materially different from that of similar negotiations, adding that he wished that they had reached a stage where he could say more.
A correspondent stated that rumors still were around regarding an agreement to stabilize the pound and the dollar. The Secretary responded that he had not heard anything new on this subject from this department or from any other department of the government.

**Foreign Service Regulations:**

The Department yesterday issued the following press release: "The President on July 14, 1938, signed executive order #7,927 establishing the 'Foreign Service Regulations of the United States'. Under this authority the department will consolidate and revise into one set of regulations the two regulations which are known as 'Instructions to Diplomatic Officers of the United States' and the 'Consular Regulations of the United States'. This revision is one of the final steps taken by the Department in merging the diplomatic service and the consular service into the one group known as the foreign service, a process initiated by the Rogers Act in 1924. A foreign service officer has been assigned to the Department for the purpose of revising and reprinting the regulations. It will be recalled that during the past year the work was completed of granting to foreign service officers dual commissions as diplomatic and consular officers".

**BUSINESS**

**Secretary:**

Chairman Douglas announced Wednesday that the Secretary would begin hearings August 8th for the interpretation of the Utilities Power and Light Corporation under the "Death sentence" clause of the holding company, act of 1935. The corporation, with subsidiaries in ten middle western and two New England states, is now undergoing reorganization under the Federal Bankruptcy Act. Chairman Douglas was reported to have stated that the proposed action did not represent a change in the policy of cooperation with the utility industry and that no similar measures were contemplated toward other companies.

**Acting Sec. Johnson:**

Reporting yesterday on business conditions, Acting Secretary of Commerce Johnson declared that industrial production had experienced some recovery in July after apparently touching bottom in May and June. He was quoted as saying: "Definite figures bear out the earlier promises". The acting Secretary mentioned seasonal increases in steel operations, machine tool orders, automobile assemblies and mill consumption of cotton as favorable factors in the current situation.

**U.S.H.A.:**

Housing administrator Strauss Wednesday announced presidential approval of contracts totaling $45,458,000.00 for slum clearances and low rent housing facilities in 13 cities. It was stated that the contracts would involve the construction of 9,650 family dwelling units for over 38,500 slum residents.
Willys Car Prices:

Willys-Overland motors, inc., has announced price reductions ranging up to $26.00 on all passenger models, effective immediately. It was reported that this would bring the Toledo price of the standard coupe down to $499.00, the lowest offered in the United States.

Relief:

The AAA announced yesterday that during the fiscal year ended June 30, the Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation spent approximately $64,000,000.00 in purchasing surplus agricultural products for distribution to needy persons.

Toledo Edison Issue:

The Toledo Edison Co. cities service subsidiary yesterday filed with the secretary a registration statement covering $30,000,000 of 3% first mortgage bonds due in 1968 and $6,500,000 of 4% sinking fund debt due in 1948. It was announced that the proceeds of the sale would be used for bond redemption and to pay off notes owed by the company.

Carloadings:

The Ass'n. of American Railroads reported today that carloadings in the week ended July 16 totaled 698,300 cars, an increase of 20% over the preceding week (which included the July 4th holiday) and a decrease of 21.4% from the corresponding week of last year.

Farm Income:

The Bureau of Agricultural Economics estimated that farm income during the first half of this year totaled three billion, eighty four million dollars, representing a decrease of 12% from the corresponding figure of last year. In addition, government payments up to June 30th this year aggregated $57,000,000.00 as compared with $350,000,000.00 during the first half of 1937.

J.J. Pelley:

Speaking before the San Francisco Chamber of Commerce today, President Pelley of the Ass'n. of American Railroads was reported to have declared that if given equality of treatment and opportunity, the railroads could solve their own problems and that "once more we shall see that national prosperity is geared to railroad prosperity".

Stock Market:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock Category</th>
<th>Dow Jones Closing Stock Averages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrials</td>
<td>141.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroads</td>
<td>29.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>22.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Volume of trading yesterday - 1,810,000 shares. In moderate trading today, stocks made slight advances carrying many issues to new highs for the year. Bonds and curb stocks were irregular and higher with Chicago stocks higher and quiet. Cotton futures rose about a quarter of a cent a pound. At Chicago, wheat and corn closed approximately unchanged.
National Health Conference:

Chairman Josephine Roche of the NHC speaking at the closing session "Wednesday declared that there had been "Substantial agreement on fundamental points" of the $850,000,000.00 National Health Program. Surgeon-General Parran was reported to have expressed the hope that the program would be embodied in legislation to be presented at the next session of Congress.

Harlan Conspiracy Case:

After 27 days testimony from 354 witnesses the defense rested its case Wednesday in the trial at London, Kentucky of Harlan County Officials, Coal Corporations and Executives. Beginning its rebuttal yesterday the government introduced testimony from five local residents asserting that they had been bribed by the defense to repeat false evidence at the trial.

Secretary Ickes:

Secretary Ickes yesterday was reported to have taken issue with statements attributed to Commander Charles E Rosendahl upon his return from a visit to Germany in which the Commander was quoted as favoring the export of helium to Germany. Reiterating his opposition to such exports, Secretary Ickes cited statements of Army and Navy officers in support of his contention that the quantity of the gas involved would be of military importance, making sales to Germany illegal.

"P.A.:

Administrator Hopkins announced yesterday that effective immediately, 200,000 additional workers would be temporarily employed on TPA construction projects in the rural South. He estimated that 465,000 workers were at present employed in the 11 southern states.

Trans-Atlantic Flights:

The British "pick-a-back" planes Mercury arrived yesterday afternoon at Port Washington, N.Y. from Foynes, Ireland. Elapsed time, including a fueling stop at Montreal, was 25 hours 9 min. The German catapult flying boat Nordmeer arrived this morning at Port Washington after a 17 hour flight from the Azores.
LaFollette Committee:
Wednesday's hearings before the Senate Civil Liberties Committee were devoted chiefly to alleged attempts by the Republic Steel Co. to influence two Birmingham Alabama newspapers and to the general labor policy of the company. It was disclosed that from 1933 to 1937 the company spent $1,425,696.00 on various employees associations. In a statement regarding labor policy President R.J. Wysor urged the amending of the Wagner Act in order to "make it a fair law to both employee and employer".

Testimony was heard yesterday from Kenneth N. Lloyd, Secretary of the Mahoning Industrial Council and from members of a firm handling public relations for the "little steel" companies to the effect that the companies and the National Association of Manufacturers had financed the publication in Youngstown, Ohio of advertisements declaring that "Prosperity dwells where harmony prevails".

The committee today inquired into a similar "Educational campaign" in Canton, Ohio in 1936. An official of the Canton Development Corporation; an organization devoted to attracting new industries to Canton, declared that the campaign was organized by Republic Steel and other manufacturers.

T.V.A.:
The Congressional investigating committee at Knoxville, yesterday adopted a resolution permitting TVA employees to offer information to any member of the committee or an other persons designated by its chairman. Passage of the resolution followed charges made Wednesday by ex-Chairman Arthur E. Morgan to the effect that employees of the authority had been forbidden to discuss the investigation with him. The committee yesterday concluded its examination of Dr. Morgan and at his request, called to the stand Assistant Secretary Charles Hoffman of the TVA who testified that Director Lilienthal had in several instances altered the minutes of the board. The committee set aside for special investigation the changed minutes which principally concerned the relations of the TVA with private utilities.

Senator Pittman:
Chairman Pittman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee was reported in the press today to have made a statement relative to the note handed to the Mexican Ambassador by Secretary Hull yesterday. The following excerpts are taken from published accounts of his remarks: "This note is but a reiteration of numerous notes of the State Department sent to the Mexican Government, dealing with the violation of these principles in connection with the expropriation of thousands of farms owned by American citizens. The situation demanded of the Secretary of State that he send this final and positive note which requires a definite answer. It would be very injurious to the United States if various governments of the world were led to understand that our government does not stand firmly upon the international doctrine set forth in Secretary Hull's note. Without the maintenance of such doctrine throughout the world, commercial intercourse would be so unsafe that it would be impractical if not impossible. Of course, our government has no intention of using physical force towards Mexico. It will never use physical force towards any country unless it is absolutely necessary. War government is sufficiently powerful financially and in resources to enforce fair treatment by any government without calling on military resources".
Washington:

That the AAA announced today the arrangements have been completed for purchase by the Surplus Commodities Corporation of an additional 4,500,000 bushels of wheat in the form of flour. The new purchases will be made to aid the movement of the huge wheat surplus. Distribution of the flour will be made to needy persons through relief agencies all over the country.

Duncan, Arizona:

Rescue workers labored ceaselessly today to break through to five men entombed seven hundred feet below the surface of the ground. The men were trapped behind 30 feet of mud and gravel when a timber brace gave way early yesterday. 100 rescuers were forced to work in 10 minute shifts on account of the poor ventilation and cramped quarters. In the meantime, the trapped men were being furnished with food and air through pipe lines. It was hoped to effect a rescue in 24 hours or less.

Austin, Texas:

Thirteen candidates for the governorship of Texas rested their cases in the Democratic primary today, wondering just how much appeal Hill Billy music and the Ten Commandments will have at the polls. Almost a million Texans will go to the polls in the primary tomorrow.

One candidate, W. Lee O'Neil, made the 10 commandments his platform and used a Hill Billy Band to attract crowds. O'Neil is a Fort Worth flour dealer; his 12 opponents called him the Biscuit Man. Huge crowds of hilarious voters have followed O'Neil's big show and he has sprung from a little noticed candidate to a serious challenger for the state seat. His opponents have called O'Neil an Ohio Yankee, who voted for Hoover the last time he voted at all. O'Neil tells the voters he will bring industry to Texas and give an old age pension of $30.00 per month to the aged.

Louisville, Ky.:

Governor A.B. "Happy" Chandler was stricken with a severe stomach ailment in the midst of his spirited campaign for the U.S. Senatorship. The Governor is opposing Senator Alben Barkley who seeks renomination with President Roosevelt's support. Chandler has been ordered put under a nurse's care. In the meantime, Mrs. Chandler is enroute from Frankfort to take over her husband's campaign engagements.

Washington:

The Federal Power Commission announced today that it had found an electric power company making a 58% profit on its investment. The Commission believed that this constituted a pretty big profit for depression times. The company involved is the Albany Light Company, serving the village of Albany, Illinois. The Commission ordered the power rates in the village of Albany to be reduced far enough to reduce the utility's profits from 58% to only 6%.
Waterbury, Conn.:  
Lieutenant-Governor Frank Hayes and 22 others including ranking local political leaders, hangers-on, contractors and auditors pleaded not guilty today to charges of conspiracy to defraud the city of more than a million dollars.

La Juna, Colorado:  
77 year old Charles Carson, son of the famous western pioneer Kit Carson, died today in La Juna.

He was the only surviving son of the famous American family. Kit Carson achieved lasting fame as a scout, hunter, explorer, and Indian fighter before he died in 1868; he also ranked with Buffalo Bill Cody and Wild Bill Hickock as one of the most colorful figures in the history of the American Frontier.

Washington,:  
WPA Administrator Harry Hopkins announced late today that he would take immediate steps to aid the economic situation in the South. Hopkins said that 200,000 persons would be given WPA jobs in the southern states as soon as possible.

President Roosevelt recently described the South as the Nation's No. 1 economic problem. Hopkins said that 200,000 additional workers would be given WPA jobs harvesting crops in all 11 southern states. Said Hopkins, "The income of the South needs to be raised now. One way to help is to get wages into the hands of those who need to spend it".

Los Angeles, Calif.:  
Oil producers in the "Wilmingtom, California, oil fields agreed today to reduce their output by 100 barrels per day per well. The agreement will cut the field's production by about 6,900 barrels a day.

Philadelphia:  
The King of Hoboes, Jeff Davis, is on his way to Hollywood today with a promise that he will never forget his old friends of the road. Davis left Philadelphia with his wife for New York where he will board a train for Hollywood. He will take part in a picture with comedian Bob Burns; and will have all expenses paid for a comfortable ride across country instead of riding the rods.

Victoria, B.C.:  
100 families deserted their homes today in settlements on Vancouver Island. Fire fighters battled one of the greatest forest fires in the Northwest History. The flames already have spread over 50,000 acres of the Island and still are unchecked. The inhabitants of the villages fled while the flames were still 2 or 3 miles distant, but there is little hope that the fire can be checked in time to save their homes.

British Columbia authorities and U.S. Forestry Officials charged that firebugs have slashed hose lines and retarded efforts to check the Vancouver Island fire and others in Washington and Oregon. Canadian officials said that Forbes Landing, a resort village destroyed yesterday, could have been saved except that someone dumped sugar in the gasoline used in a water pump and put the pump out of commission. No firebug suspects have been arrested as yet but it is believed that it will be hard with anyone convicted of starting fires or hindering the efforts of fire fighters.
FOREIGN NEWS

Prague

A monkey wrench was thrown into the machinery working for a settlement of the Czechoslovak minorities problem last night. The Sudeten German Party filed a protest against the attempt of a government owned corporation to buy up shares in factories in the Sudeten German area. The Sudeten Germans claimed that their members would be barred from employment if the government got control of the plants.

London

Friends of the former Barbara Hatton said tonight that the five and ten cent heiress had agreed to settle more than half a million dollars on her husband, Count von Haugwitz Reventlow. Attorneys in Copenhagen drew up a separation agreement for the couple. The Countess first offered to give the Count a quarter of a million in exchange for a divorce. At that time the Count demanded five million. The agreement provides that the former Miss Hatton shall have custody of the couple's two year old son, Lance. The Count, however, is to have the right to visit the boy, and to exercise parental supervision over his education. A disagreement about the rearing of Lance was said to have caused the first rift between the Count and Countess.

Paris

British military experts arrived in Paris last night to confer with the French General Staff. Important military conferences will be held Friday. Diplomatic circles believe the British and French military experts will now formulate definite plans for military and naval cooperation in case of war in central Europe.

Tokio

The new trade treaty between Germany and Manchukuo was said in Japanese circles today to be complete in all essentials. The treaty provides for an increase of exports from Manchukuo to Germany. The Germans are particularly eager to get soy beans on a paying basis.

London

The Duke and Duchess of Kent departed for Bucharest today to attend the funeral of Dowager Queen Marie as the official representative of the British Royal Family. The late Queen was a second cousin of King George and his brother and sister. After attending the funeral in Bucharest Monday the Duke and Duchess of Kent will go to Belgrade to visit Princess Paul who is a sister of the "duchess. The British couple then will make a yacht cruise on the Adriatic before returning to London.
FOREIGN NEWS

Paris

President Lebrun of France cemented the close relations between Britain and France today by accepting King George's invitation to visit London. The President and Mme. Lebrun promised to make an official visit to London during the first quarter of 1939. Diplomatic circles considered Lebrun's promise a proof that France has decided to accept British leadership in handling the Spanish war, and the Czecho-slovak crisis. King George extended the official invitation after a day of ceremonies. The King reviewed the flower of the French Army this morning. A force of fifty thousand men marched past the Royal grand stand. Three hundred tanks took part in the review while seven hundred French warplanes flew overhead in military formation. Later the Kind and Queen had luncheon in the Hall of Versailles where the Versailles Treaty was signed after the World War. The luncheon dishes were modeled after those of King Louis XIV.

Tokio

Japan made a sudden right about face tonight in her attitude toward the frontier dispute with Russia. The Japanese Cabinet discussed the crisis at a long emergency meeting but adjourned without announcing any decision. The controlled press and official statements changed sharply from the recent demands for immediate attack on the Russian force said to be fortifying a hill in Manchukuo. The Japanese attitude toward Russia convinced foreign military experts that Japan is beginning to realize that she has her hands full in handling the war in China. Informed circles said the Tokio government would make no attempt to oust the Russians from their fortified position near the frontier where Siberia, Manchukuo and Korea touch the Pacific Ocean. A few days ago Japanese Army officers threatened to attack the Russians unless the Red Army retired immediately.

London

Führer Adolph Hitler of Germany has informed Great Britain of his determination to bring about a peaceful settlement of outstanding questions in Europe, Prime Minister Chamberlain said in the House of Commons today.

Edmonton

A spokesman for Social Credit Premier Aberhart said today that the dissention in the ranks of Social Credit followers in England has no effect whatsoever upon the party in Alberta. Aberhart referred to the break between the Social Credit export, Maj. C. H. Douglas, and the Social Credit Party of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Aside from declaring that the break did not affect the Alberta Social Credit Party, the Alberta spokesman would not comment on the affair.
Shanghai:

Chinese terrorists shot down two prominent Chinese today for cooperating with Japanese authorities. The victims were the chairman and vice chairman of the organizing committee for Greater Shanghai. The gun victims were enroute to a Japanese conference when attacked.

Dover, England:

King George and Queen Elizabeth arrived at Dover tonight after a four day visit in France. The trip across the English Channel of the yacht Enchantress took less than two hours. Before embarking at Chalais the King issued a statement that he and the Queen would never forget the warm welcome they had received in France.

Tokio:

Japan notified Russia tonight that the Japanese reserve the right to take urgent steps to drive the Red Army out of a position claimed by the Japanese to belong to Manchukuo. The Japanese protest said Russia had committed a flagrant violation of the frontier between the two countries.

Shanghai:

The authorities at Shanghai said tonight that aid was urgently needed to combat a cholera epidemic and sent an appeal to the League of Nations. The appeal said that 6,000,000 doses of cholera vaccine were needed to combat the disease.

Richmond, Va.:

Three Richmond boys woke up today and found their boyhood dream of having all the money they could spend rudely shattered. The three were walking along a street in the Virginia Capital when they stumbled over a wallet containing $160.00, more money than the boys knew what to do with. They sought things right and left; they gave money away; they called a taxicab; then it was disclosed that the money found by the boys belonged to Father O'Hara of the Sacred Heart Church. The money represented the church collection which the Priest had lost on the way to the bank. The boys were forced to give up the money, or what was left of it, but in the meantime, they had had quite a spree.

Saragossa:

The Spanish rebel armies made gains on three fronts today while airplanes and artillery blasted on the L valist lines. The rebels forged ahead in heavy fighting on the Teruel Sagunto front. Another force gained more than 10 miles by a surprise attack northwest of Cordoba on the eastern front. A third Rebel army struck at the Loyalist lines along the Tagus River between Toledo and Madrid.
Duncan, Arizona:

Five miners were freed from a shaft at the Veta mines this evening after spending more than thirty hours underground entombed seven hundred feet below the surface in a state of uncertainty.

Mexico City:

Word was received here today stating that six bandits had raided a small farm in the rural district in Jalisco State. The robbers tried to take over an isolated farm near Ayutla. The farm wife and her two young children were alone when she heard the pounding hoofs of the bandits outside her house. The bandit leader shouted for her to come out at once with her hands above her head. Her answer was a sharp report from a rifle. One bandit fell and the robbers fired a fusilade at the house. But when a second bandit fell before the unerring aim of the Mexican "Annie Oakley" they jumped to their horses and fled in terror.

The farm woman then calmly sent for officers to remove the dead bodies from the premises. Said she, "I have my two children to thank. They loaded the rifle for me".

Following received in Kelp Code:

Royal Aviators of the Realm, while volplaning at 25,000 meters in the meteoric regions, have sighted the U.S.S. HOUSTON, listed heavily with her gigantic cargo of landlubbers, heading due South and have so reported to His Royal Majesty. I have notified Davey Jones to board the ship immediately upon her approach and serve summons to all violators of the Statutes. The Royal Aviators have signaled the Royal Serpents to precede the ship at 75 nautical miles so all may be ready upon arrival. At the speed you are row traveling, Davey Jones should sight and board you about Sunday evening, and it is expected that all vicious animals, crabs, pollywogs, lubbers, etc., will have been lashed down and secured and that all preparations for Court Session will have been made at this time.

By, His Majesty, King Neptune.

Royal Poet Sez:

The Queen is having fits of rage,
The King is mighty mad,
The Royal Doctors want your life,
The Undertaker’s sad.

The Chaplain’s saying prayers for you,
The Royal Baby cries,
The Barbers and the Devils say,
He who defies us DIES!
Brooklyn, Mass.

The first player to gain the third round in the Longwood Tennis Tournament, Hill Surface of Kansas City, eliminated Art Prochaska of Hartford, Conn., six two, six naught, today in the second round. The former Dartmouth star, Paul Guiard, won from George Lowman of New Canaan, Conn., five seven, six four, six one. Davis Cup player Franklin Parker defaulted his scheduled second round match to John Shetron of Chicago. Today's matches were played indoors because of rain.

Westfield, N.J.

Defending champion Wilson Flohr of Short Hills, N.J. shot a 76 today to win modal honors in the New Jersey State Junior Golf Championship. Flohr earned his 76 during a driving rain. Bill Rohrey of Red Bank, N.J. was runner up to Flohr with a 77.

Chicago

The New England heavyweight ruler, Al. McCoy of Boston, will carry a four round weight advantage over Buddy Knox of Dayton, Ohio in their ten round bout tonight. McCoy weighed in this afternoon at 186 pounds to 182 for Knox.

Brookline, Mass.

Longwood Cricket Club officials were notified today that the Davis Cup Inter Zone Final Tennis series would be staged at the Longwood Club during the week of August 15. The winner of the Inter Zone Final matches will meet the U.S. Davis Cup defending team.

Portmarnock, Ireland

Young Arthur Locke of South Africa won the Irish Golf Championship today with a 72 hole score of 292. The veteran Henry Cotton of England was second with 293.

Brussels

Yugoslavia today swept both opening singles matches in its semi-final European Zone Davis Cup Tennis encounter against Belgium. The winner will play the winner of the other semi-final between Germany and France scheduled to be held this week end.
Financial Synopsis:

Prices moved narrowly today in curtailed trading on the stock exchange, a majority registering small gains. Steel, rail, and motor shares made fractional gains. Some New York selling came into amusement and they retreated further. Oils were little changed, rubbers strong and coppers firm.

Stock Quotations:

Allied Chem 179 Sears Roe 74
American Can 99 3/8 Gen Motors 41 5/8
Socony Vac. 15 3/4 South Pac. 20 1/2
Int. Nickel 51 3/8 Std.Oil Cal. 34
Int T&T 9 7/8 Am. T&T 140 1/2
Std.Oil NJ 57 1/4 Anaconda 36 3/8
Kennecott 41 7/8 Atchison 39 3/4
Union Carbide 85 1/4 Auburn 4 1/2
Beth Steel 61 3/8 Natl Dist 24 3/8
United Air 26 3/4 Case 102
NYCtrl 20 5/8 Chrysler 71 7/8
U.S. Steel 60 7/8 Com Solv 9 3/8
Western Union 32 1/4 Pub.Serv. 30 5/8
Westinghouse 104 Radio 7 1/8
DuPont 127 3/4 Unit Fruit 65 1/4
Sperry 24 7/8 Boeing Air 30 3/8
Call Money 1% Sal.Vol. 1,200,000
Gen Eleet. 42 1/2

Baseball Summary:

The pacesetting teams in the Major Leagues increased their leads today. Pittsburgh Pirates stretched their lead in the National League to two full games. New York Yankees moved a full game out in front of Cleveland, 2nd place club in the American League, without so much as lifting a bat.

In the National League, Pittsburgh beat the Boston Bees, 4-3. The Pirates added half a game to their margin over the New York Giants when the Giants were rained out at Chicago.

Cincinnati beat the Phils, 5-2, in the first game of a doubleheader to give Pitcher Paul Derringer his 12th victory of the year. Philadelphia led, 11-10, going into the 12th inning of the nightcap. The St. Louis Cards beat Brooklyn 12-3. In the American League, the Boston Red Sox routed Bob Feller to beat the Cleveland Indians, 7-4. The defeat dropped the Indians a full game astern the Yanks, whose game against the Chicago White Sox was rained out. St. Louis beat Washington 9-7. The Detroit-Philadelphia game was postponed because of rain.

Mickey Cochrane may play catcher again in an attempt to inspire the Tigers who have fallen to 6th place after losing seven straight games. Mickey has not caught since the 26th of May, 1937, when he was struck by a pitched ball.

Orange, N.J.:

The roly-poly heavyweight; "Two-ton" Tony Galento, lay in Memorial Hospital tonight, battling against pneumonia. Hospital attache said Galento had been placed in an oxygen tent and was running fevers of 104 and over. Galento was to have fought light-heavyweight champion John Henry Lewis on Tuesday night in Philadelphia. Tony won't be able to draw on a love for weeks.
Knoxville, Tenn.

The Congressional committee investigating the affairs of the TVA tried today to get at the bottom of charges that board minutes were altered by TVA Director David Lilienthal. The Assistant Secretary of the Authority, Charles Hoffman, testified late yesterday that Lilienthal asked him to remove certain matters from the minutes before the opening of the Congressional investigation. Hoffman returned to the witness stand today. Committee Chairman Vic Donahoy, of Ohio, planned to call Lilienthal to the stand later to answer Hoffman's charges. The ousted TVA Director, Dr. Arthur Morgan, finished his testimony after the TVA employees had been instructed by committee counsel not to talk to him except on authorization. Hoffman also testified that he had been told not to discuss the TVA with Dr. Morgan. The committee promptly ruled that any TVA employee may talk freely with any person not involved in the investigation. Hoffman charged that board records he was asked to delete concerned transfer of some private properties to public ownership.

Congress authorized the present investigation after President Roosevelt removed Dr. Morgan from the TVA Board. Dr. Morgan had charged that his co-directors, Lilienthal and Harcourt, refused to cooperate with him, but refused to detail his complaints to the President.

New York

Labor Secretary Frances Perkins will return to the U.S. today aboard the U.S. Liner Washington. Secretary Perkins is returning from the International Labor Organization Conference which opened its sessions at Geneva on June 2.

Washington

Chairman John Hamilton of the Republican National Committee said today that recent statements by W.P.A. Administrator Harry Hopkins were a definite indication that President Roosevelt was contemplating running for a third term. The Republican delegate referred specifically to a statement in which Hopkins said that ninety per cent of the three million persons on relief rolls would vote for Mr. Roosevelt.

Washington

U.S. Treasury reports indicated this morning that the tide of gold is flowing into the U.S. again. The Treasury announced that in the last three months one hundred twenty four million dollars worth of gold was imported. During the previous three months the gold had been flowing out of the country. Financial quarters attributed the turn of the gold tide to war and rumors abroad.
Washington

The United States Government asked Mexico last night to arbitrate a series of land seizures of American claims by the Mexican Government during the past eleven years. Secretary Hull made the proposals in a note handed to Mexican Ambassador Najera. The note declared that none of the claims arising out of the seizure have been paid by the Mexican expropriation of United States oil lands. The State Department note declared that the insistence of the United States for payment of the claims should not impair the friendly relations between the two countries. Hull said that the United States Government is entirely sympathetic with the efforts of Mexico to improve the social conditions among its people. The State Department said, however, that he felt it necessary to the relations of the two republics for each to maintain a lawful regard for the rights of the nationals of the other.

Chicago

Observers hold little hope today for an early settlement of the wage dispute between the nation's railroads and the various unions. The Brotherhood of Railway Workers rejected the proposed fifteen per cent wage cut after three days of discussion with executives of the carriers. Non operating unions likewise expressed their disapproval of the proposal. Railroad officials claimed that the wage reduction is necessary to offset the loss of business. The railway executives will resume negotiations today with non operating unions.

Washington

Announcement was made today that P.W.A. Administrator Ickes will visit Alaska next month. The Interior Secretary will leave Seattle on August 3, on an inspection tour of P.W.A. projects in Alaska. Ickes also will investigate the possibility of the proposed highway connection between Seattle and Alaska. The P.W.A. announced Presidential approval today of forty-eight additional non federal projects within estimated construction cost of fourteen million six hundred eight thousand twenty three dollars. The grants include the money for the construction of seventeen bridges in the New Jersey state highway development on Route 6.

Rosendahl changed his mind about the value of helium gas as a military asset after attending the celebrations commemorating the 100th anniversary of Count Zeppelin's birthday. Commented Rosendahl, "On my return from Germany I did not urge anything. I still believe the use of helium can be satisfactorily controlled to restrict its use to commercial purposes."
New York

Direct short wave radio telephone conversations between Pitcairn Island and a London newspaper correspondent in New York revealed today that the inhabitants of the tiny Pacific Island soon may be cut off completely from the world. Food supplies are running short and ships are avoiding Pitcairn Island because of a rumor of typhoid epidemic there. Medical supplies also are needed. The plight of the island was disclosed in a plea over the short wave earlier this week. The plea brought an official denial from the British Colonial Office at London. Today, to establish the true facts, the New York correspondent for the London Daily Telegraph, Douglas Williams, talked directly with Pitcairn Island for one hour. Williams was permitted to use the short wave transmitter operated by Mrs. Dorothy Hall of Laurelton, L.I. Exceedingly clear reception prevailed, despite the 8,000 miles between Pitcairn and New York. The London newspaper representative talked with Edgar Christian, Christian like all other residents of the island, is a descendant of the mutineers who seized the British warship "H.M.S. Bounty" in 1790. Said Christian, "The gasoline supply for the motor which generates electricity for our small radio transmitter is nearly exhausted. Unless we soon get a new supply of gasoline, we will not be able to communicate with the outside world. Please are that we get prompt supplies of food, medicine, and gasoline.

Hankow

Chinese Army officials reported today that freshly landed troops from Japan were being rushed into the Yangtze battle area as the Nipponese prepared for a new assault on Fukien. The Chinese said they learned that new troops were being brought from Japan although transports have been moving reinforcements into the Yangtze sector for several days, the Japanese still delayed this expected offensive, apparently waiting for more men. Meanwhile, Japanese naval craft and air bombers carried on against the Chinese defensive positions. Efforts of Japanese Navy aircraft to blast Chinese artillery from their positions on Lion Hill failed, however, and the Chinese defense line continued to hold up the Japanese advance. The Japanese succeeded in landing about 2,000 troops, including tank units between Hukow, and Pengtseh where a force of two divisions is now assembled. The Chinese along the western bank of Lake Poyang broke up an attempt of the Nip onese to put troops ashore at that point.

Paris

The French cabinet will receive a full report tomorrow from Premier Daladier and Foreign Minister Daladier on the outcome of their talk with the British Foreign Secretary, Winston. Halifax. French Government sources disclosed that the groundwork for the primary talks had been prepared in an exchange of letters between Prime Minister Chamberlain and Daladier. French officials refused to say whether the Chamberlain letters gave any hint of the nature of the informal exchanges that have been in progress between Chamberlain and Chancellor Hitler.
Washington

An X-ray today revealed that Detroit catcher Rudy York's skull had not been fractured by the pitched ball thrown by Monte Weaver. The physicians said that York would be able to join his teammates in Philadelphia tomorrow, but would be unable to return to the diamond until another week. York was injured during yesterday's game with the Senators.

Baseball summary.

The leading Pittsburgh Pirates were certain of holding a game and a half lead over the second place New York Giants tonight after defeating the Philadelphia Phillies, five to four, this afternoon. The Pirates scored three runs in the last inning to give Mace Brown his thirteenth triumph of the year.

The Giants led the St. Louis Cardinals, five to one, at the end of the eighth.

The Chicago Cubs defeated the Brooklyn Dodgers five to two in the first game of today's doubleheaders. Clay Bryant pitched brilliant four hit ball. Manager Hartnett was behind the plate. The Dodgers beat the Cubs once nothing in the nightcap behind Luke Hamlin's two hit pitching.

In the American League the Washington Senators beat the Detroit Tigers four to three by scoring all their runs in the last two innings.

National League - Brooklyn two four two - Chicago five ten one.
Second game - Brooklyn one Chicago zero start seventh.
Philadelphia four twelve two - Pittsburgh five nine zero.

Chicago, Ill.

Gabby Hartnett clarified his new position today as playing manager of the Chicago Cubs. The rotund backstop who has caught 100 or more games for the Cubs in twelve seasons said, "As long as the Cubs win when I'm catching, I'll stay behind the plate. If I'm in a slump, and Odea is hitting, he'll wear the catcher's mitt." Gabby made it clear that he would not stay behind the plate just for the sake of a personal record. Hartnett has caught in 51 games this season with 72 games remaining on the Cubs' schedule. If Hartnett catches 100 this year, he'll hit a record of having caught 100 or more games in each of thirteen seasons. That mark will be one for the boys to shoot at in the years to come. Hartnett named second baseman Billy Herman today as team captain of the Cubs. Hartnett was captain until he was named last night to succeed Charley Grimm as manager. Grimm didn't remain in Chicago to watch his old club play a double header against Brooklyn. He left for his farm near St. Louis after wishing his pal, Hartnett, "All the luck in the world."
ATTENTION POLLYWOGS!

All pollywogs are advised to study first aid treatments as prescribed in the Landing Force Manual. It is recommended that particular attention be given to first aid treatments for burns, fainting, burns, fractures, and electrocution. All pollywogs must be proficient in administering artificial respiration.

Following are the necessary supplies which wise pollywogs will procure for themselves before entering the most secret and forbidden kingdom of Neptune's sea:

1. Hydrochloric and sulphamic acid . . . To be procured from ODM at sick bay. Used to be used for removing hand and leg icons and "dog collars."

2. Turpentine and paint remover . . . From the second assistant to the Royal Painter at midnight on the port yardarm.

3. Various salves and soothing ointments (as necessary)

   From ship's service store.

4. Legal advice pertaining to last wills and testaments.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

LAUDIT OF A POOR PITEFUL POLLYWOG

A lament there shall be for every occasion, 
Lest its pomp shall suffer of sheer degradation,
And out of this Tennyson Wordsworth combined,
A poetic qualm shall rise so refined.

It's bitter it's cussed it's utter delusion
To render sweet phrases in dire confusion.
Yet 'midst all this bickering bant and stuff,
I'll take pen in hand and write 'till enough!

'Till enough; is said in regards to our plight;
We creatures, we pollywogs, straining in fright, 
Just to behold our home slab of Justice,
From dignified Bolly, Shellbacks, so help us!

For who be these Royal, these bally indictors,
These bane, saving lives, all are confidants
Of evil content through their whole pollywog clan.
And easily rose 'pon now infidel's pain?

Some plan be it said of rankish delusion,
Of weak, contemptuous, darned corny infusion.
No principle; logic or even fair judgement
They turn to, where be these consolation?

I crave no desire or mere intimation
To humble this horde with intimidation.
Yet let it be said for time immortal,
Their numbers will stench in pages historial!
POLLYWOGS - Cont.

And even as now they froth and they fume,
At the whole living truth, we may rightly presume,
Their conscience is busily asking to spare
Our unhappy lot, we Pollywog's fare,

From browbeating devices so guarded and hid,
From torture and Raillery their lot is to bid
To us who must face it and say as we pray
"Lord help the Pollywog when cometh our day!"

FINANCIAL NEWS

New York

The stock market closed quiet and firm today at the end of
a relatively dull session. Next to closing prices included
Beth Steel at Up 5/8; U.S. Steel and General Motors were
up 1/2; Chrysler was higher by 2 1/8; Nickel added a point.
Santa Fe was off 3/8. Edison was up 1/8. American Tel & Tel.
gained 1/4. A smart recovery from the days lows was made
all along the line in the bond market with rails the leaders.
U.S. Governments were mixed at the close. The foreign
section was featured by a drop in Japanese obligations.
Wheat closed off 5/8 to Up 1/2. Corn was Up 1/8 to Off 3/4.
Cotton was off two to four points with the near position at
8.76 cents, Off two.
THE TALK OF THE MOMENT, ON THE MORNING SCRUB-DOWNS:

I SAY AGAIN, SHELLBACKS CAN'T BE AS HARD ON US AS THEY SAY THEY'ER GOING TO BE.

OF COURSE NOT. WE CAN DEMAND OUR RIGHTS!

THEM SEEN TO KNOW MORE ABOUT IT THAN THE SHELLBACKS OR.

GET HELL OVER THERE!!!

NOTE: FIND THE BOSN'S MATE IN THE PICTURE? (VERY HARD)
Chicago, Ill:

Officials at the Chicago Tabernacle draped a ribbon of black crepe over the square today to mark the death of Evangelist Paul Rader, the founder of a noted Chicago religious group. Rader, 85, died of heart disease today in Hollywood at the age of 60. He once was an amateur boxer, and came up through the Moody Bible Institute to attract his huge Chicago following. His fame as a fiery evangelist reached a peak ten years ago when his sermons were frequently broadcast.

Columbus, Ohio:

Two convicts were clubbed with firearms and nightsticks in the Ohio Penitentiary today after they wounded a guard in an attempt to escape. A convicted robber, Clyde Staup, was brought down with a shot in the thigh. A convicted murderer, Charles Menges, was severely beaten. Staup and Menges seized a knife in the dining hall and forced deputy warden Walker to precede them toward the gates. Walker gave an alarm and guards closed in on the party. The guards were forced to fire carefully to avoid striking the deputy warden. Guard Armond was stabbed when he seized Menges.

New York:

The master of the German liner Bremen, Captain Adolf Ahrens, was questioned today by the Federal Grand Jury investigating espionage.

It was believed that Captain Ahrens was asked about the flight to Germany of Dr. Ignatz Griebl. Dr. Griebl stowed away on the Bremen last May 10th, on the eve of his scheduled appearance before the grand jury.

The indicted doctor's wife, Mrs. Marie Griebl, applied to the U.S. Attorneys today for permission to sail for Germany on a vacation cruise. Permission was refused.

Washington:

The appointment of seven new members of the Mt. Shoshone Memorial Commission by President Roosevelt was announced today. The new members included Senators Pittman, Townsend and Norris. The sponsor of the Mt. Shoshone Bill, Congressman Keller, also was named, along with the Washington Attorney Russell Arundel, Herman Oliphant of Maryland and Eugene McDonald of Chicago. The commission plans to hold its first meeting about July 30th at Rapid City, South Dakota. The members will study plans for year around work on the huge memorial which consists of sculptured figures of Washington, Jefferson, Lincoln, and Theodore Roosevelt. Heretofore, the work has been confined to the summer months only. The commission hopes to see the memorial completed by 1940. Members of the commission also plan to take part in blasting ceremonies to start the Hall of Records which recently was added to the Mt. Shoshone Memorial through the Keller Bill. In this hall will be placed additional busts and figures of outstanding pioneers and leaders in U.S. History. When completed, it also will contain complete files for records on the advances in art, literature and medicine throughout the years to come.
New York

The so-called "Corn liquor bride" of Allan Ryan was awarded permanent alimony today of $55.33 per month. The young wife, the former Martha Barkley, was married to the heir of the Thomas Fortune Ryan millionaire last November in Morgantown, N.Y. Ryan claimed he was full of corn liquor when the wedding took place. The young man left his bride the day after the wedding and was held at a sanitarium despite his wife's pleas to rejoin her. Ryan did not contest his wife's alimony action. Presiding Judge Salvatore Cotillo took occasion to direct several acid remarks in young Ryan's direction. Said the Justice, "The husband evidently is a perfect example of pampered youth who never has accomplished anything worthwhile to earn his large income."

Philadelphia

A man who confessed to a murder for which his sister was convicted was given a prison sentence today of one to three years for committing perjury during her trial. The man was Edward Haislip, who was recently acquitted of the murder charge. His sister Mrs Mary Roche, had already been convicted when Haislip turned in at Washington about two months ago and confessed to the killing. In his confession Haislip said he had killed Roche in self defense. Haislip told authorities that he made his confession to save his sister from going to prison. In acquitting Haislip of the murder the jury expressed the opinion that he killed Roche in self defense. Mrs Roche, meanwhile, had an appeal before the court for a new trial.

Yaphank, L.I.

The leader of the Nazified German American Bund, Franz Kuhn, conferred with attorneys today regarding steps to be taken in the appeal for Ernest Mueller's jail sentence. Mueller was given a year in jail on the conviction of having violated the New York Civil Rights law. The charges grow out of the activities of the Bund's summer camp at Yaphank. Mueller and five other Nazis were found guilty of the same charges but were given suspended sentences. Kuhn indicated that application would be made for a certificate of release because of doubt in the Mueller verdict. If this is refused by the Suffolk County Court, Kuhn is directed to make application for the certificate in the Nassau County Court. Mueller at present is a prisoner at the Suffolk County jail in Riverside, L.I. The jail sentence noted out to Mueller and the fines levied against the other defendants and the German American Settlement League had no appreciable effect on the Yaphank Camp activities. The camp was crowded throughout the week end and drills and speeches went on as usual.

Fort Worth, Texas

The Phillips Petroleum Co. brought in another wildcat well today in the Wilcoxton County oil field. The well was producing 50 barrels of 39 gravity oil during each of the three hours of its operation.
**Washington**

Interior Secretary Ickes announced approval today of a PWA allocation of 10 million 750 thousand dollars to the Bonneville Dam Authority. The allotment is for construction of four transmission lines through Washington and Oregon. Ickes said, the lines will make it possible for the government to recover its Bonneville investment sooner than had been expected. The power line construction also will advance the development of the Grand Coulee Project.

**Washington**

Dr. Clifford Waller of the U.S. Health Service told the National Health Conference in Washington today that adequate expansion of Public Health Work would require a maximum annual expenditure of 200 million dollars. Said Dr. Waller, "The Federal Government might be expected to contribute half of the funds. I would suggest that a ten year program be formed. The necessary increases in appropriations by the Federal Government for grants to the states might start at 10 million dollars for the first year and gradually increase until a maximum of 100 million dollars was reached at the beginning of the tenth year."

**Washington**

Works Progress Administrator Hopkins ordered the Missouri WPA Director, Matthew Murray, to return to Washington today to answer charges of political activities. The charges were made by Governor Stark of Missouri. The Governor accused Murray of supporting a WPA drive in opposition to the governor’s candidate for the state Supreme bench. Stark said, "Murray has aided with Democratic Boss Tom Pendergast of Kansas City."

**Baltimore, Maryland**

Federal Housing Administrator Nathan Straus told a Baltimore audience today that the U.S. would spend about 700 million dollars in its current housing program. Straus said the housing authority's loan contracts with 29 local housing units total 153 millions 365 thousand dollars. He added that construction work in those localities will begin in the next year. The Housing Administrator added that the demand for Federal Aid to clear slums had come in rapidly. He said the half billion dollars originally provided for the housing program already had been earmarked for 123 cities.

**Madison, Wis.**

Twelve oil companies paid a total of $65,000 in fines and court costs today to settle the recent government anti-trust case. The companies found guilty of violating the anti-trusts statutes had fines of $5,000 each. Five executives of various companies paid fines of $1,000 each.
Buenos Aires:

Hot ashes poured out of the crater of Descabezado Volcano in western Argentina today. The rain of ashes caused fear that the volcano was about to break into violent eruption similar to that of 1932. The peak is located in Mendoza state, about 500 miles west of Buenos Aires.

Buenos Aires:

Reliable sources reported today that the discussion that had been underway in Buenos Aires for a United States-Argentine Trade Agreement had been broken off. The proposals under discussion were said to have included one for a $25,000,000 United States loan to Argentina.

Rome:

Virginio Gayda said that the United States, joined together with France, Britain and Russia were responsible for the Fascist Race Policy. This policy, announced July 14th, declared Italy belonged to the Aryan race and Jews do not belong to the Italian race. Despite the resemblances between the Nazis of Germany and the Fascists of Italy, Gayda denied Italy was influenced by Germany. Gayda said, "Italy finds itself ever confronted by anti-Italian and anti-European activities of the foreign press which dominates even statesmen and politicians".

Buenos Aires:

Argentine Government officials announced today that arrangements had been made for the formal signing next Thursday of the Chaco Peace Pact between Bolivia and Paraguay.

The Argentine Government provided for a board of arbitration to fix the boundary between Paraguay and Bolivia through the Chaco valley. Dispute over possession of the Chaco district has been a cause for friction and for the Chaco war, in which rival armies battled among the swamps and jungles for three years, between 1932 and 1935.

Toronto:

The succession tax branch of the Ontario Government prepared today to ask W. Perkins Bull some questions about the will of Mrs. Maybelle Horlick Sidley. Bull was named as one of the largest beneficiaries in the will.

The payment of checks on Bull's private bank account has been ordered stopped by government officials.

Berlin:

King George's visit to Paris was viewed by official circles here with full appreciation of the importance of the visit, as a friendly demonstration of the two Democratic powers.

The foreign diplomatic office mouthpiece "Poretische Korrespondenz" said such a visit was like Hitler's to Mussolini, and may serve to clarify the political conduct of the two nations in promoting peace.
Manila:

President Manuel Quezon said today Tuesday in a radio speech that the Philippine Commonwealth was preparing for rational defense as a primary function to insure its own protection. Quezon made it clear that the defense problem was not caused by fear of any other nation. In a broadcast to America, the Philippine President said Japan was in favor of neutralizing the islands when they received their independence. He pointed out however, that Japan was not interested in assisting in the neutralization. Quezon said that such negotiations were up to the United States.

Hankow:

A powerful fleet of Japanese air bombers raided the Hankow area today in an effort to destroy the Chinese Air Fleet that has been harassing Nipponese warships and troops along the Yangtze. More than a score of Japanese bombers hurled tons of explosives into Hankow and the neighboring cities of Yuchang and Hanyang. The Nipponese planes also bombed civilian sections of the three cities, killing and wounding hundreds. The victims were reported to include 500 persons who were in a motion picture theater in Hankow when a bomb hit the building.

Chinese officials said that the bombing raid had inflicted little damage on the airport or the Chinese fleet of warplanes.

Paris:

A state celebration was held in Paris at the Home of President LeBrun for the British Monarch and Queen Elizabeth. The day was proclaimed a holiday, with British and French flags decorating buildings in the capital, while fireworks blazed and crowds danced in the streets to public orchestras. Twenty-five thousand foreigners were questioned by the French "Surete" during the morning in precautionary measures for the safety of the visitors.

Automobiles carrying the King and Queen and the LeBruns were surrounded by cavalry. Halifax rode with Daladier and the two statesmen appeared in earnest conversation as the procession started.

Toronto:

Demands for an early election will be made at the annual meeting of the Ontario Conservation Association on July 21st, it was learned today. It was learned that Earle Rowe may resign as provincial conservative leader. Col. George Drew and Hon. Leopold MacCauley have been mentioned as contenders for the leadership. The names of Joseph Sedgwick and Cecil Frost are being suggested as organizers for the Association.
Tokyo:

Japanese dispatches from Changkufeng said today that the Soviet force on Changkufeng Hill had been reinforced strongly and that more Russian troops were moving into the area. The Japanese charge that the Soviet troops have violated the Siberian-Manchukuan border by occupying the strategic area. The Russians claim the territory is part of Siberia.

The Japanese were said to be trying to induce the Russians to withdraw from the disputed territory through diplomatic channels in Moscow and by direct negotiations with the Soviet authorities at the border. A Japanese messenger sent to the Russian commander at the area with a formal demand for withdrawal of the Soviet occupation party had not yet returned late today. The Japanese also reported that two Soviet war planes had been sighted flying over Manchukuan territory along the Tumen River.

Tokyo:

Instructions to make new stronger protest to Soviet Russia over the alleged seizure of Manchoukuo territory were telegraphed to the Japanese Embassy in Moscow.

Namoru Shigmisu, Japanese Ambassador, was told to carry the protest directly to Maxim Litvinoff, Soviet Foreign Commissioner. Japan charges that Soviet troops have occupied territory in Manchoukuo-Japanese protectorate near Changkufeng, close to the junction of the Boundaries of Manchoukuo, Russian Siberia, and Japanese Korea. Moscow officials declared that the Soviet troops were merely making training maneuvers and refused to take the matter seriously.

Poynes, Ireland:

The pick-a-back plane, Mercury, is ready tonight for a take-off on a trans-Atlantic flight. The Mercury is carried into the air on top of the heavy airliner and a catapult releases the Mercury after the two planes have gained altitude. The Mercury has a cruising range of 4,000 miles. The two planes have made several experimental flights in preparation for the Mercury's flight to the United States and Canada.

Naples, Italy:

Former King Edward of Britain listened by radio tonight to the reception given his brother, King George, by the French Republic. The former king, Dow Duke of Windsor, is on a yachting trip with the American born wife for whose love he gave up the throne. The yacht was at Naples while the President of France was entertaining King George and Queen Elizabeth. The former King hit traces of emotion as he listened to the applause for his brother.

The brothers have not met since the abdication of King Edward and his departure from England.
Santa Cruz, California:

There Santa Cruz boys, who borrowed a $25,000.00 yacht for a vacation cruise, were turned over to juvenile authorities today by Superior Judge William Deans. Law K. Footo, the owner of the yacht, said any prosecution will be up to the authorities. The boys sailed the yacht, the Tira; 2,000 miles in 28 days before being halted at Puerto Vallarta, Mexico.

Waukegan, Ill.:

Federal mediator, Scheck, conferred tonight with the director of the CIO affiliated steel workers organization committee in efforts to end the turbulent strike at the Chicago Howard Foundry Co. Peace negotiations were started after deputies routed pickets with tear gas and night sticks at the factory gates. Several persons were injured. The trouble occurred when the picket line of men, women and children refused to allow non-unions to enter the plant. Finally, with the aid of police deputies, part of the non-striking workers managed to enter the plant.

Colombus, Ohio:

Ohio state prison officials believed tonight that they had frustrated a wholesale plot when they halted two escaping convicts with gunfire. The two convicts had forced their way from the interior of the prison to the gates when a guard fired a shot that struck one of them. The men were armed with wooden pistols, daggers, and carried crudely fashioned bombs. A search of cells revealed other bombs.

Harrisburg, Pa.:

Governor Earle announced tonight that he would issue a formal request for a special session of the Pennsylvania legislature. Advisors of the governor said that Mr. Earle would call the special session to bring into the open charges of graft and corruption made against him and 13 other leading state democrats. An investigation of the governor's administration, directed by political opponents, is scheduled to start August fifth.

Jerusalem:

The British authorities lifted the curfew law tonight in spite of minor clashes throughout Palestine. The strengthening of the British Army Units was believed to be a factor in checking the riots between Arabs and Jews.

New Haven, Conn.:

The Rumanian flyer, Alex Papana, landed at New Haven today when poor visibility made it inadvisable to continue his hop to Hartford to have his motor checked at the Pratt & Whitney plant preparatory to his proposed trans-atlantic flight. The Rumanian flyer has announced he will take off Thursday on a non-stop flight to Bucharest.
New York:

An expert at the great American pastime of bridge, Willard Farn, added a second complaint today in his slander suit against his competitor, Ely Culbertson, and eight others. Farn asked one million dollars from the eight bridge authorities on charges that they started a slanderous "gossip" campaign against him. The card expert said the defendants attacked his fairness at the card game. We can see no reason why gossip at bridge tables should be limited to women.

Chicago:

Turf favorites were prepared today at Arlington Park for the $50,000.00 classic to be run on Saturday. Likely favorites in the classic are Maxwell Howard's "Stagehand" and "The Chief," Trainer Earle Sande said he is well satisfied with their present condition. Sande did not seem worried over the entrance of Hal Price Headley's "Menow" in the classic. He still thinks "The Chief" can beat the conqueror of "War Admiral." Menow recently romped over War Admiral and other older horses in the $50,000.00 Massachusetts Handicap.

Winthrop, Mass:

Jockey Red Pollard was well on the road to recovery today, but he will be forced to remain at Winthrop Hospital for several more weeks. Pollard has been confined to the hospital since June 23rd, when he suffered a fractured leg at Suffolk Downs race track while exercising a horse. The injured jockey is "Sea Biscuits" regular rider.

Chicago:

Mrs. Ethel V. Mar's "Up the creek" won the featured five and a half furlong race for two year olds at Arlington Park today. "Lightspur" was second, followed by Mrs. Mar's "Hell In." The $25,000.00 yearling "Gala Hour" ran a poor race.

New York:

The grudge fight between the Brooklyn rivals, Al Davis and Bernie Frieden was set today for Thursday night, at Madison Square Garden. Mike Jacobs agreed to stage the match in the Garden after it had been rained out a second time at Dexter Park. The Dexter Park promoter asked Mike to help out and Mike was agreeable.

The eighteen year old Davis is a ripping puncher. Frieden is a flashy boxer.

Rockville Center:

Former British and United States open golf champion, Long Jim Barnes, shot a one under par 71 in the first round of the Long Island open golf championship. Barnes' 71 was equaled by two youngsters, Charlie Hayo and Elon Patigrew.
Baseball Summary:

The Cleveland Indians climbed to within a half a game of the leading New York Yankees today by winning the first game of a four game series, 5-3. Halder held the Yankees to 6 hits, 2 of which were homers by George Salkirk and Bill Dickey. The homers accounted for all Yankee runs. Darl Averill hit a homer for the Indians in the second inning.

Selma, Alabama:

The Boston Bees purchased outfielder Dan Curtis today from the Selma Southern League Club. The Flychaser left immediately for Cincinnati where he will report to the Bees.

Washington:

The national professional football league's outstanding tackle Turk Edwards, returned a signed contract today to the world champion Washington Redskins. The signed contract from the $5,000 pound tackle brought a sigh of relief from owner George Marshall because it quelled rumors that Edwards would retire from professional football. Edwards was Captain of the Redskins last season and was chosen on every all-professional team.

Dublin:

Don Budge and Gene Nako turned back their opponents today in an exhibition match at Dublin. Budge beat the Chinese Star Kho Sin Kie by scores of 6-0, 7-5. Nako trounced the towering Irishman, Davis Cupper George L. Rogers, 6-2 and 6-0. Budge and Davis beat Rogers and the little known racquet wielder from middle Europe, Chikos.

Jackson Heights, N.Y.:

Lewis Weatherly of the University of Southern California beat George Ball of Detroit, 6-4, 6-3 today in the third round of the Eastern Clay Court Tennis Championship.

Philadelphia:

Ted Turner of Pine Valley, N.J., led the field today at the end of the third round in the Philadelphia Open Golf Championship with a 54 hole card of 213. Turner has three strokes ahead of the pack at the start of the 4th and 5th rounds.

The former big league ball player, Sam Byrd, and Matt Koval of Philadelphia were deadlocked at 213. Ted Diangel, of Philmont, Pa., had 222.

Brookline, Mass.:

A steady downpour forced postponement again today of scheduled opening matches in the Longwood Bowl Tennis Tournament. Four opening matches were completed yesterday before rain forced officials to call off play for the day.

Defending champion William Allison of Austin, Texas, and Frank Kovesa, of Oakland, California, were the only players to play and win first round matches yesterday.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock Symbol</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Chem</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Can</td>
<td>100 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am Smelt</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaconda</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anconda</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auburn</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td>96 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler</td>
<td>72 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con Solv</td>
<td>9 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dupont</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Mot</td>
<td>42 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int T&amp;T</td>
<td>10 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennecott</td>
<td>42 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natl Bisk</td>
<td>23 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY Ctrl</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn RR</td>
<td>22 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rep Steel</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Vac</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Corp</td>
<td>88 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Un Pac</td>
<td>86 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Corp</td>
<td>3 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Ind Alch</td>
<td>22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Union</td>
<td>53 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolworth</td>
<td>47 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orders to officers will be incorporated in the afternoon issue of the press.

-end-
CAUTION - ELECTRIC SHOCK

The amount of electricity passing through a body depends upon the resistance of the body. The less resistance, the more current the body takes. Persons with little or no resistance should never receive an electric shock.

It is understood that in the forthcoming initiations into the Mysteries of the Deep, a considerable amount of electricity is going to be administered to the so-called Pollywogs.

Therefore, anyone having doubts as to the amount of resistance of their body, can have the Ohm's resistance measured and those persons having little or no resistance will be excused from shocks.

The instrument used has no electric charges in it and is strictly on the "up and up".

Arsenault, EMlo, is hereby detailed for this duty, and has been assigned the use of the Electrical Work Shop in No. 3 messing compartment on the second deck, where all interested may report and receive their test.

* * * * * * *
Philadelphia:

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt, Jr., entered the Pennsylvania lying-in hospital today. The former Ethel DuPont is expecting the early arrival of her first child.

Portland, Oregon:

One of the worst fires in the history of Oregon raged on today through the Mount Baker National Forest.

Late reports said the blaze still was out of control despite the efforts of more than 300 fire fighters who labored breathlessly throughout the week end. Thousands of acres of valuable timber already have been consumed by the blaze. The fire broke out in the mountain range and spread quickly to the Meadow Lake District in Central Oregon. Several mountain homes have been destroyed by the fire.

Pontiac, Mich.:

Assistant U.S. Attorney Peter Gilbert was made a Chief of the Chippewa Indians today in a colorful ceremony, staged near Pontiac. Gilbert has intervened on behalf of the Sono tribe of the Chippewas several times in recent months. The controversy arose when some braves insisted on their rights of an old treaty and tried to hunt without a license. Gilbert finally convinced the Michigan Conservation Commission that a treaty was a treaty, no matter how old. Gilbert first was made an Honorary member of the tribe. Then, after he had saved some Tipey Indians from the hoosegow, he was made a probationary chief, the idea being that he had to conduct himself with propriety befitting a Chippewa for a year before getting his rank. So often did the Indians get into trouble however, and so often did Gilbert come to their aid, that the tribal authorities decided to cut the probation time. Today, Gilbert is Chief "Look All Over The Land", in charge of the legal department of the Chippewas. He is the first white man ever to have been made a full chief of the tribe.

Everett, Wash.:

Two Navy fliers died today when their plane crashed into a power line near Everett and fell into the Snohomish River.

The Plane had been catapulted from the cruiser Louisville only a short time before the accident. One body was recovered immediately and divers searched for the second crash victim.

Washington, D.C.:

Representative Louis Ludlow, Indiana Democrat, urged today that Attorney General Cummings study the crime of lynching as the first step toward enactment of legislation similar to that directed at kidnaping.

Jacksonville, Fla.:

William R. Crews, 35, was held in county jail tonight on murder charges after he killed his estranged wife and critically wounded his daughter in a fit of jealousy.
Sidney, Montana:

Cresshoppers invaded areas in Eastern Montana ruining practically all of the promising crops. Farmers said huge numbers of the insects resembled the drone of airplane motors.

Wallaville, N.Y.:

One man was killed and three injured, and fire raged uncontrolled when several tanks exploded in the $3,000,000.00 Sinclair Oil Refinery here.

Equatorial Radii:

From: Reutnana Rex.
To: All Loyal Shellbacks, U.S.S. Houston.

000052 REFERENCE YOUR DESPATCH 6666 0000 REGARDING REQUEST TO DROP LANDMINES OFF FLAG BRIDGE IS NOT REPEAT NOT APPROVED.

PERSON FLAG BRIDGE NOT HIGH ENOUGH PERIOD ORDERS ARE TO DROP THEM OFF THE MAIN YARDARMS ALSO "XENEL HAUL" THEM 1903.

Washington, D.C.:

Extension of a triple program to meet the losses suffered by exporters of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho wheat flour to the Philippines was announced today by Agriculture Secretary Wallace.

The program was begun in February, 1935. It was aimed at reducing surplus wheat in the Northwest and at regaining normal markets for U.S. flour in the Philippines. When the program was put into operation, the U.S. supplied the Philippines with 23.1 percent of the island's flour. During the 1936 fiscal year, the U.S. supplied nearly 60% of the flour used in the Philippines.

Fairbanks, Alaska:

Word reached Fairbanks today that the Explorer-Priest, Father Bernhard Hubbard, had made a successful trip across the perilous Bering Straits in a canoe made of skins of walrus. The Priest and his party were reported resting at Kotzebue, Alaska, after a week long cruise from King Island.

The walrus skin boat was propelled by an outboard motor, oars and sails. King Island eskimos helped Father Hubbard and his American companions, Ed Levin and Ken Chisholm of Santa Clara University, negotiate the dangerous crossing. The straits voyage was the first leg of Father Hubbard's proposed voyage around the "Top of the World" to Point Barrow, Alaska. The Priest added that the chief discomfort of the trip was the spray which kept the occupants of the eskimo "Omik" constantly soaked to the skin.

Denver, Colorado:

Two firemen were killed and thirteen persons were injured today when two fire trucks and three automobiles collided. Eight of the injured were firemen. The accident occurred when the trucks raced over Denver streets to fight a blaze in an amusement park.

Page Two.
Baires:
Franco sympathizers held an anniversary mass in the Cathedral in memory of those killed in the Spanish Civil War. Spanish Ambassador Angel Ossorio Ygallardo addressed the Government sympathizers during the service sponsored by the Spanish patriotic society. Similar observances were held in various Argentine cities.

Canton:
The Wongsha railway station and the railroad yards at Canton were almost destroyed today by a series of Japanese bombing raids. A squadron of Japanese planes roared over the city and rained more than 60 bombs in the vicinity of the railroad terminal. The explosions blasted the station to pieces, ripped up streets and destroyed dozens of freight cars. More than a dozen persons, mostly railroad employees, were reported killed. A score more were injured.
On the Yangtze front, the Japanese army battered against the Chinese lines east of Kiukiang. The Chinese lines appeared to be holding, despite the terrific battle.

London:
The Army officers composing a military court of inquiry were exonerated today of blame in breach of parliamentary privilege in calling Duncan Sandys to testify before the court. The speaker of the House of Commons announced that investigation had showed that none of the officers issued the summons.

Sandys had raised the question of privilege a month ago when he reported to the House that he had been threatened with prosecution under the official secrets act. Sandys said the threat had been made when he refused to divulge where he had obtained information concerning British anti-aircraft defenses. The House Committee on privileges found that the summons before the military court of inquiry had been a breach of the privilege of a member of commons. The speaker ruled today that it was immaterial who had issued the summons. He suggested that the House drop its efforts to fix blame for issuance of the summons.

Utrecht, Holland:
American film and radio star Don Ameche was operated on for appendicitis today at St. Antonius Hospital. His condition was reported as satisfactory following the operation.
FOREIGN NEWS (Continued)

Barcelona:
Spanich rebel planes bombed Loyalist cities today as the insurgent army fought its way south on the Teruel Sagunto front. The warplanes raided Barcelona while workmen were hurrying toward their jobs. The government said most of the bombs hit in the river without causing any damage.

Warplanes bombed the suburbs of Valencia for an hour before anti-aircraft guns drove them away. The bombs destroyed several buildings. The rebels reported an advance of several miles on the Teruel Sagunto front. Tanks, airplanes, artillery and infantry took part in the insurgent drive.

Tokyo:
Japan filed a second protest at Moscow today against the reported fortification of a hill position in Manchukuo by Russian troops. An earlier protest by the Japanese failed to get results. The Japanese said the Russian foreign office had laid claim to a disputed area near the point where Korea, Manchukuo and Siberia meet and are bounded on the other side by the Pacific Ocean.

Officials said the Japanese Ambassador to Moscow had called off a tour of Western Europe in order to handle negotiations concerning the border dispute.

Japanese army officers threatened to attack the Red army detachment unless the Soviet government compelled the men to retire. The Tokyo government denied, however, that any ultimatum had been sent to Moscow. Japanese spies said the Red army was moving up artillery to resist any attack by Japan or Manchukuo. One Japanese border patrolman was shot and killed when he approached the Russian fortifications.

London:
Friends of Count Kurt von Saugwitz Reventlow revealed tonight that the Count had visited his two year old son last weekend. The Count saw the boy by an arrangement worked out between his attorneys and those of his wife, the former Barbara Hutton. The Countess is believed to be preparing to file suit in the Danish court for legal separation from her husband. The Count showed his emotion at seeing his boy for the first time in several months. The Countess had her husband put under bond to keep the peace.

Prague:
Uneasiness similar to the war scare of May 21st when Czechoslovakia feared invasion, was noticeable here today as the Government prepared to face a critical showdown in Parliament over the minorities issue.
Berlin:

A second Sudeten crisis will be caused by publication next week of the Czechoslovakian minority program but it will be purely international in character, informed diplomats here forecast today.

Prague:

During the meeting between Benes and seven political members of the cabinet scheduled for tomorrow, the government concessions of Sudeten Germany and other minorities will receive final examination. The meeting might well be the turning point toward peace or further misunderstandings. The cabinet members will represent Czechoslovakia's various political parties.

The German quarters issued reports yesterday that the Czechoslovakian army was mobilizing again. Official denials of mobilization were emphatic. The government issued a statement accusing Germany of "brutal and disturbing" interference.

The newspaper Prague Press observed that the German official news agency protested energetically against spreading false rumors concerning Germany. The government stated that there is actually less movement of troops than normally because those called for service on 21 May were being given a rest. These troops moved to the frontier the same time that the German soldiers were reported massed on the border when the tension flared over demands of the Nazi chieftain, Henlein.

The Czechoslovaks were making substantial concessions but were finding it hard to accept a proposal for definite geographic limits. They pointed out that within predominately German Sudeten regions there are 400,000 Czechoslovaks who would find themselves completely swallowed in German administration of local affairs.

Some quarters believed that the President might appoint provincial governors. One proposal was for the president to appoint governors from candidates nominated by provincial legislatures. It was hoped that the proposals for the administrative reform would be ready to present to the Sudeten German Committee by Wednesday. Henlein leaders in turn expected to have time to confer with their German advisers.

Little hope was held that the question would be sufficiently on hand to submit to parliament by the 25th of July.

Havana:

The Cuban newspaper Diario de la Marina charged today that 60% of the world press has been purchased by the Spanish Loyalist government.

Santiago, Chile:

Sympathisers of the popular presidential candidate, Pedro Aguilée Cerdé, numbering over 50,000, met in the court in Cousinso Park, then paraded through the city. There were no incidents.
SPORTS AND MISCELLANEOUS

Washington, D.C.: 

President Roosevelt’s committee on medical care proposed Monday night that Federal, State and Local governments spend $850,000,000 a year in a vast new attack on sickness of all kinds. The proposals were read before prominent medical men and other leaders composing the National Health Conference. It was published as a formal notice that high government officials are determined to step vigorously into the field of medicine.

Rochester, Minn.: 

James Roosevelt, son and Secretary of the President, left for Washington by plane Monday with his mother. Young Roosevelt came here June 21 for treatment for a small gastric ulcer. Mrs. Roosevelt arrived by plane Saturday.

Berlin: 

Linhold Wulle, Publicist and Nationalist, who hid Adolf Hitler for weeks in 1923, has been arrested with his wife and several members of his publication staff, it was disclosed Monday. Wulle and his wife were seized by the Gestapo between 6AM and 7AM on July 14th.

Paris: 

Two million francs, about $55,000 worth, of railway tickets were distributed to French provincial officials to assure their presence at the Paris festivities for King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. Beneficiaries of the passes included mayors and departmental and municipal officials. They were requested to attend all ceremonies and cheer for the Royal visitors.

Spring Lake: 

Frankie Parker annexed his 5th tennis championship in the six year history of the clubs invitation tennis tourney Monday with a straight set victory over Archibald Henderson of Chapel Hill, N.C. The nation’s third ranking performer who now resides in Beverly Hills, California, justified his top standing in expunging the hard hitting southerner by scores of 6-3, 6-4, 6-3, 6-3.

Hollywood: 

Lupe Velez has announced to friends that she will seek a divorce this week from Johnny Weissmuller. She opens in a Broadway play next month. Lupe was out of the city Monday and Johnny would not comment.

Baseball Scores: 

National League: New York 4 Pittsburgh 7
Boston 6 Chicago 7
Philadelphia 3 St. Louis 5
Brooklyn-Cincinnati postponed due rain.

American League - no games scheduled.
Aboard U.S.S. Houston, enroute to Panama:

President Roosevelt caught a 56 lb. yellowtail off the tip of Baja, California, today. He exchanged various official messages during the day. The President notified that Helen Keller, noted blind woman, would be unable to accept his appointment as chairman of a committee on the purchase of blind-made products and named M.R. Migel, recommended by Senator Wagner of New York, for the position.

Grand Canyon, Arizona:

The Nevillis Boat Expedition landed at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek on the floor of the Grand Canyon late today at the end of the second leg of a dangerous journey down the Colorado River. The four men and two women in three boats planned to leave on the final stretch to Mead Lake and Boulder Dam Wednesday morning.

Kingstown, Ontario:

Queens University announced Monday it would confer the Degree of Doctor of Laws on President Roosevelt at a special convention here August 18th. The President will receive the degree at 11 AM and then go to Ivy Lea to open the new Thousand Islands Bridge across the St. Lawrence River.

Clinton, Ill.:

A shabby old chair used by Abraham Lincoln is the possession of a Clinton lawyer tonight because the auctioneer misunder-
stood a bid from Henry Ford. Mr. Ford attended an auction where the goods of an old inn were sold and called out "four fifty" when the auctioneer dropped his hammer. The owner had heard bids ranging from two and a half to three and a half dollars. He decided against the motor magnates offer. The shabby chair was later sold to President Leonard Ingram of the Dewitt County Bar Association. Not until the auction was over was it realized that the automobile magnate had meant $450.00 when he called out his bid.

Washington:

Chicago city corporation counsel Barnet Hover predicted today that the creation of a new group of smaller states in the United States would result from difficulties in city govern-
ment. Hover made his prediction before the institution of municipal law officers meeting in Washington. He declared that the need for a free hand in handling their social problems will force cities as Chicago, New York, and Phila-
delphia to break away from their states and seek to set up smaller states of their own.

Berlin:

The Government Monday published a far reaching decree making deliveries in kind and loan of material objects for military purposes obligatory on all inhabitants and jurisdicational persons in Germany. The law, signed July 31st, but appearing in the official gazette only Monday, is based on the Nazi principle of "the common weal precedes all private gain".
FINANCIAL

Stock Quotations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Quotation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler</td>
<td>69 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons Edison</td>
<td>28 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col Carb</td>
<td>90 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dupont</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Elec</td>
<td>42 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Foods</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Motors</td>
<td>41 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodrich</td>
<td>19 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Harvester</td>
<td>6 2/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Nickel</td>
<td>50 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int T and T</td>
<td>10 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Manv</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennecott</td>
<td>41 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mont Ward</td>
<td>46 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natl Dairy</td>
<td>15 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY Central</td>
<td>19 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Gas</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packard</td>
<td>5 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Corp</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schenley</td>
<td>19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sears Roebuck</td>
<td>71 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So Pac</td>
<td>17 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Oil NY</td>
<td>55 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Oil Cal</td>
<td>33 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studebaker</td>
<td>8 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransAmerica</td>
<td>11 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Un Aircraft</td>
<td>28 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Un Corp</td>
<td>3 1/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Ind Alc</td>
<td>22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Steel</td>
<td>50 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolworth</td>
<td>47 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse</td>
<td>102 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Exchange:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Exchange</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Ib.</td>
<td>4.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>franc</td>
<td>.276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>yen</td>
<td>.2675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>krone</td>
<td>.2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>krone</td>
<td>.2576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>krona</td>
<td>.541</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New York: After three unsuccessful thrusts at the June, July record peaks the stock market Monday crashed through to new closing highs since last October with gains of fractions to three points generally and five or so in isolated instances. The Associated Press average of 60 stocks held a net gain of 7/10th of a point at 48.9. Transfers totaled 1,557,350 shares compared with 933,010 late Friday.

** * * * * * **

Page Eight.
ORDERS TO OFFICERS

Lieut. Comd. Frank B. Schaede orders of 5 August further modified to VPS instead of VP18.

Medical Corps:

Lieut. Bishop L. Malpass (MC) detached NavHos San Diego about 1 August to Navtrasta San Diego.

Lieutenants (j.g.):

Arthur M. Barret (MC) to duty NavHos Mare Island.
Freinand (?) V. Berley (MC) to duty NavHos San Diego.
William P. Chapman (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
Martin Cooperman (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
Vincent M. Dungan (MC) to duty NavHos Mare Island.
Ronald B. Frankbones (MC) det NavHos Mare Island about 1 August to USS Tennessee.
Richard L. Fruin (MC) to duty NavHos Mare Island.
Lewis L. Haynes (MC) to duty NavHos Norfolk.
Bruce L. Kendall (MC) to duty NavHos Mare Island.
Benjamin L. Langdon (MC) to duty Norfolk NavHos.
Michael W. MacKenzie (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
Donald W. Miller (MC) to duty NavHos San Diego.
Paul H. Morton (MC) to duty NavHos San Diego.
John E. Nardini (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
John V. Prevost (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
Reginald R. Rambo (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
George L. Tabor Jr. (MC) to duty NavHos Norfolk.
Joseph L. Timmes (MC) to duty NavHos Phila.
George N. Thompson Jr. (MC) to duty NavHos San Diego.

Civil Engineer Corps:

Lieutenant Hunt V. Martin (CEC) detached CinC construction aviation facilities St. Thomas Va. in September to Navdist San Diego.

Warrant Officers:


Ch. Pharm. George A. Miller Orders 9 April further modified to Nav. Med. Supply Depot Mare Island.

End of Press.
The Press reported that the President received message of greeting from President Garedena of Mexico, delivered yesterday by Captain Gomez Maguro, commanding officer at Garemas, while the U.S.S. Houston anchored off Cedros Island, lower California.

State Department - Press Conference:

This afternoon a correspondent remarked that an American aviator, Douglas P. Corrigan, had landed at Dublin this morning after a 29 hour flight from New York and that the Department of Commerce was showing concern regarding the possibility of his attempting to fly back to the United States because of the greater danger of East-West flight and inquired whether the State Department was taking any action toward requesting the British authorities to prevent Corrigan taking off for a return flight. The Secretary of State replied that he had just learned of the flight and that it was very interesting, adding that the Department had not taken any action in the matter and that he had not heard of any possible steps by the Department of Commerce.

A correspondent referred to the note from the Japanese government regarding American owned property in China and asked whether it was satisfactory and whether this government would take any further steps in the matter. The Secretary of State answered that as the correspondents realized, this was a question of continuing discussion back and forth with some phases to be cleared up and eliminated and new phases appearing, adding that he could make no additional comment.

Asked whether he could comment on the British trade agreement negotiations the Secretary stated that there was nothing more than what had been said previously, that they were developing in the formal way.

Income tax returns:

The Treasury announced yesterday that aggregate net income reported by individuals for 1938 was $19,240,110.00, an increase of 29% over 1935 and that 5,413,499 returns were filed, an increase of 837,487 over the preceding year. The number of taxable returns was 2,661,180, or 35.5% greater than in 1935. It was also shown that the number of persons reporting a net income of $1,000,000.00 or more rose to 61 from 41 in 1935.

San Antonio - Power:

Mayor Quin of San Antonio announced yesterday that the city would not accept the recent allocation by the PWA of $2,770,000.00 for municipal power service to compete with the San Antonio public service company. The Mayor stated that applications for Federal funds had been made over two years ago and that meanwhile the Utility Co. had reduced its power rates. He added that he did not believe that a Municipal System would be profitable.
Oil Production:

For the week ended July 16 oil production is estimated to have averaged 3,945,076 barrels per day, increase of approximately 48,000 over the previous week's average.

Indianapolis Power & Light Co.:

The Indianapolis Power and Light Co. has filed with the Secretary a registration statement covering $32,000,000.00 of first mortgage bonds and $5,500,000.00 of serial notes maturing August 1, 1959-43. The maturity date of the bonds as well as interest rates on the bonds and notes are to be supplied later. Proceeds of the sale will be applied to redemption of $27,509,000.00 5% first mortgage bonds due January 1, 1957.

Transcontinental Air Lines:

TWA and Western Air, Inc. reported yesterday that during the first six months of the year, 27,615,629 passenger miles were flown, an increase of 20% over 1937.

Steel Operations:

The American Iron and Steel Institute set the rate of steel operations for the current week at 36.4% of capacity, a gain of 4.1% over last week and the highest rate since November 15.

Stock Market:

Volume of trading on Saturday: 627,270 shares.

Dow-Jones Stock Averages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrials</td>
<td>138.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroads</td>
<td>27.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>21.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In active trading today, stocks rose in an advance which carried the industrial average to a new high for the year. The bullish movement was attributed to the improvement in steel operations. Bonds were higher as were stocks on the curb and at Chicago. Cotton futures were barely steady while rubber futures gained half a cent a pound. Wheat and corn closed fractionally higher.

MISCELLANEOUS

Peace Groups on Neutrality:

A joint stand favoring retention of the neutrality legislation and passage of the Ludlow amendment for a war referendum was issued yesterday by the National Council for the prevention of war, Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, World Peaceways, The Fellowship of Reconciliation and the "Keep America out of War" Congress. The statement declared: "Quote the one hope of avoiding a world war in this or the next generation lies in the fundamental readjustment of world relationships, with general disarmament. This readjustment will not be made if European statesmen believe the United States will fight to maintain the status quo." By refusing to permit any weakening of the neutrality law and by prompt passage of the war referendum amendment, the people of this country will protect themselves against foreign wars and make their greatest possible contribution to the establishment of a stable world peace unquote.
Peace Groups on Neutrality (Cont'd)

Asserting the opposition of the five groups to giving: "complete control of foreign policy" to the President, the statement continued: Quote the object of congress in passing the neutrality law was to protect the people against such executive policies as committed this country to entrance into the world war. It is an embodiment in law of the constitutional right of Congress to determine issues of peace or war for the country.

When repeal of the neutrality law is suggested consideration must be given to what the alternative would be. It would be single handed police action by the United States or cooperative action with one group of nations against another in the world wide struggle between imperialism allied with communism on the one side and fascism on the other.

The arms advocacy of taking sides in the present world conflicts is being encouraged by British statesmen seeking a return to power on a policy of sanctions against aggressors, a policy which Anthony Eden himself has testified in parliament means the risk, if not the certainty, of war unquote.

Howard Hughes:

It was reported in the press today that Howard Hughes would make a good will flight to South America in behalf of the New York World's Fair but that no details of the trip had been arranged.

Home Owner's Loan Corporation:

Chairman Fahey of the HOLC made public yesterday a letter to Representative Barry of New York opposing certain proposals for liberalization of HOLC loans advanced by a committee of Congressmen headed by Mr. Barry. With regard to the two chief proposals for a reduction of the interest rate from five to three and one half percent and for a three year moratorium on principal, Mr. Fahey declared that these innovations would prove of little assistance to borrowers already in arrears while imposing "a huge loss" on the HOLC.

New Orleans Strike:

Striking truck drivers in New Orleans today voted unanimously to return to work, ending the month old strike called by the CIO. Officials of the trucking companies which employed AFL drivers during the strike did not disclose whether 600 strikers would be reinstated.

Oil Plant Fire:

Three persons have been killed and 42 injured in a fire still burning at the refinery of the Sinclair Oil Co. at Wellsville, N.Y. It was estimated that the damage already amounted to several million dollars.

Page Three.
Vice-President Charles W. White of the Republic Steel, testifying before the Senate Civil Liberties Committee, this morning defended the company’s labor policy which he said had always been on a basis of giving employees, quote - a square deal - unquote. He added that while believing in collective bargaining, the company did not wish to have its employees “black-jacked” into joining a union against their will. Asked by Chairman LaFollette to explain the giving by Republic in 1934 of contracts with the Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel and Tin Workers, Mr. White declared that this had been done because the union had been “taken over by communists” and because “there was a lot of talk going around that the men still had the right to strike regardless of the contract.” He was reported to have added that in order to be prepared for possible labor trouble at that time the company had spent approximately $21,000.00 for munitions and gas.

Economic Review:

A review of the economic situation in the United States, prepared by the Department of Commerce, follows in part: The sharp recovery in steel ingot production after the holiday week confirmed previous indications of improvement based upon the rise in volume of orders placed for prompt shipments of miscellaneous steel products. Steel mill operations are scheduled for the week ending July 16 at 33% of ingot capacity, a rate which is 1/5th higher than the operating rate a month ago. Prices of steel scrap continued to advance; in the past month the average price in leading markets has increased two dollars to thirteen dollars per ton. The price situation with regard to finished steel products has not yet clarified and trade reviews indicate the uncertainty is retarding purchasing, to some extent.

Statistics for other leading industries are not available subsequent to the holiday week ended July 9 in which output was lowered by the general observance of the holiday period. Automobile assemblies in the holiday week were further retarded by a one week shutdown by a leading producer. Output of crude petroleum however, advanced in the week ended July 9 as increases in “allowable” production became effective in Texas and Oklahoma.

Price Movements:

Changes in prices of important raw commodities were generally upward during the week ended July 15. Moody’s Index for 15 commodities advancing 2.7 points to 147.5. (December 31, 1931, equals 100). Cotton prices, however, decreased moderately. Corn quotations advanced three cents to sixty-two cents per bushel for the September delivery in Chicago approximating the year’s high. Cash lard at Chicago was up 0.55 cents to 9.30 cents per pound, the highest since last November.
Cattle and hog quotations advanced with steers at 1938 highs, and hide prices retained the substantial gains of the past month. Sugar prices firmed.

Construction Contracts:

Construction contracts awarded for residential and non-residential building during June were practically unchanged from daily average value of awards in May whereas a seasonal contracting normally occurs. As the result of a reduction of 34% in public works and utilities projects however, the total dollar volume of construction contracts in 37 eastern states was $283,000,000.00 for June as compared with $283,000,000.00 in May. On a daily average basis awards fell 13% from May and were 21% lower than in June, 1937. Privately financed construction projects fell 28% from the large volume reported for May.

During the first six months of this year the total volume of construction contracts awarded in the 37 states surveyed by the F.W. Dodge Service amounted to 1.3 billion dollars as compared with 1.5 billion dollars in the same period of 1937. This represented a decrease of 13% from 1937 but a gain of 5% from the same months of 1936. The decrease between 1937 and 1938 was accounted for entirely by the curtailment in privately owned construction which was 28% lower. Publicly financed construction increased 11% and was the largest for any recent year except 1938. The heaviest contraction in dollar volume occurred in privately financed non-residential building which totaled $250,000,000.00 this year as compared with $380,000,000.00 in the first half of 1937, a reduction of 34%.

Contracts awarded for residential building showed a reduction of 23% from the first 6 months of 1937. Privately financed residential construction amounted to $393,000,000.00 as compared with $476,000,000.00 in the first half of 1937. Less than $8,000,000.00 of publicly financed residential buildings was placed this year while in 1937 projects of this type were valued at $40,000,000.00. An increase in publicly financed housing awards is anticipated as several projects of the U.S. housing authority are nearing the contract stage.

Dollar volume of public works and utilities projects totaled $460,000,000.00 in the first half of 1937 as compared with $410,000,000.00 in the same months of last year and was above similar awards in the first half of any year since 1931. Publicly financed works and utilities projects increased 31% from the first half of 1937 to $425,000,000.00 while privately financed awards fell to 56% from last year to only $37,000,000.

End of Bulletin.
U.S. HOUSON

EVENING PRESS NEWS 18 JULY 1938

CORRIGAN LANDS IN IRELAND

Dublin, Ireland

The American aviator, Douglas Corrigan, was placed under technical arrest by Irish authorities today because he had landed in Ireland without a permit. The young flier said he had flown above the clouds all the way and was surprised when he reached the Irish coast. He sailed as he said he thought he had been flying toward Los Angeles.

Washington

The Bureau of Air Commerce declared today that it would investigate the surprise trans-Atlantic flight of young Douglas Corrigan to Ireland. The bureau said that no action would be taken against the California pilot in the unauthorized flight until he returned to the United States. Corrigan had applied for a permit to span the ocean on two occasions but the bureau replied that the ship was too antiquated and would be unable to make the flight.

Long Beach, Calif.

Relatives and fellow workers with Douglas Corrigan said today that the young flier has only one interest in life, and that is flying. The thirty-one year old rod head has been flying since he was a high school student. All his spare time and his spare cash goes into the nine year old Curtis Robin plane in which he landed in Dublin after a surprise flight from New York.

Corrigan's habit has been to rush from his bench at the Northrup Aircraft Company at the close of day to the airport where he keeps his plane. There he would spend hours tinkering with the nine year old motor that powers the ship.

Friends said Corrigan was an expert mechanic whose greatest joy was listening to the smooth hum of the well tended Curtis. Corrigan could always be found working far into the night, tightening this and loosening that, listening to the throb of the motor for the faintest hint of a rattle or squeak.

Long Beach regarded Corrigan as a run of the average pilots, although he was second to none in their estimation as a mechanic. From time to time, the young Californian has given flying lessons. He was known for his insistence that student pilots guard against taking chances. He has been known to refuse to give lessons to a student he suspected of recklessness. As Corrigan explained it, "Suppose he takes one chance too many and cracks up my ship." Corrigan never has shown much interest in girls, and often said he intended to remain a bachelor. Naturally shy, Corrigan feared publicity with a fear that almost was a phobia. Before he left on the ocean flight, he delegated several friends at Mitchell Field to ward off would-be interviewers and hero worshippers. However, when he was reached Corrigan was very soft spoken. He reminded newspaper men of Lindbergh of the old "Spirit of St. Louis," before the spotlight made Lindbergh withdraw into his shell.
CORMIGAN

Mitchell Field

Howard Hughes had little to say today about the sensational Trans-Atlantic flight made by young Douglas Corrigan. Hughes was asked what he thought of the Corrigan flight. The round the world flyer gazed at the sky a moment and then said slowly, "Well it certainly was very remarkable."

Dublin

Young Douglas Corrigan of California, Floyd Bennet Field, and points east is the new air hero tonight by virtue of one of the wildest Trans-Atlantic flights on record. Corrigan's 28 hour and 18 minute unauthorized flight from Floyd Bennet Field to Baldonnel Airport, Dublin, eclipsed all existing records in many ways. The entire flight was something to make experienced fliers mutter to themselves. Here was a young man in an anti-quated plane with only 320 gallons of gas and sixteen gallons of oil, a map torn from an atlas and unbounded faith in himself calmly taking off from New York and flying to Dublin, as matter of fact, as the average pilot makes a 100 mile trip.

Corrigan, however, insists the whole flight was a mistake. The red headed flier may have a twinkle in his eye and his tongue in his check when he says it, but it's his story and he's sticking to it. Says he, "I must have adjusted my compass wrong. Here I thought I was flying to Los Angeles and I land up in Ireland. I flew above the clouds all the way. When 25 hours had passed I said to myself, 'I must be over Los Angeles.' Then I came down and I found myself over water. Then I saw the coast and I picked out the largest city I could find. Believe me, I was surprised when I found out I was in Ireland." Corrigan was surprised, he had nothing on airport officials at Dublin.

Technically, Corrigan was liable to arrest for having entered the country without passports or flying permits. Actually, the Irish authorities turned the young California over to the U.S. Minister at Dublin until they could decide what to do. The California flier talked via two way radio with his 92 year old grandmother and his uncle back in California soon after he arrived in Dublin. Somebody asked, "Why didn't you tell anybody about your plans." Corrigan answered, "Well, I thought I would tell you all about it when I reached here." Corrigan's immediate plans are uncertain. On thing was made certain, however, Corrigan promised not to try to fly back to the U.S.

Hollywood

If seven year old Rolla Gourwitch does any parachute jumps it will be over the collective bodies of the Department of Commerce and the Warner Brothers. Fired by tales grown up friends have told her, little Miss Gourwitch announced she would take a parachute jump at Union Air Terminal today. Her parents, Nathana and Ruth Gourwitch were willing. So was her press agent. They made arrangements with Joe Lewis, stunt flier, to take her up. But when Rolla arrived the airport management the Department of Commerce, and Warner Brothers Studio had stepped in. First of all Lewis had no permit to carry parachute jumpers. Secondly Rolla had no permit to jump. A studio representative said, "If they think Rolla is going to make the jump they've got another think coming." Rolla is playing in "Devil Island" with Boris Karloff.
Hendaye, France:

The hard pressed Spanish Government lines were smashed Sunday in a sector vital to the defense of Valencia by a crushing blow that may change the entire picture of the Spanish Civil War, now entering its third year. Striking deep into government territory crack insurgent troops swept into positions which threatened not only Valencia but Guernica and Madrid as well. Government sources said the insurgents lost thousands in dead and wounded as their massed tanks, planes, and heavy artillery blasted a hole in the government lines through which infantry charged. The insurgents said they had taken between three thousand and four thousand prisoners and were in a position to sever communications between government-held Valencia and Madrid which has been besieged since the war began two years ago.

Jerusalem

Scattered disorders Sunday increased the toll of casualties in the racial strike of the Holy Land. The total dead since the violence began July fifth included seventy Arabs and 31 Jews.

Tokyo

The Japanese Government prepared Sunday a second protest aimed at Soviet Russia's alleged occupation of Manchoukuoan territory. Officials said the situation along the border was the most dangerous since border incidents of a year ago threatened to involve the long time enemy nations in a war. Russia rejected the first Japanese protest on the grounds territory reportedly seized and fortified by Soviet patrols belongs to Russia.

Paris

Paul Marchand, Minister of Finance, appealed Sunday for public support of the new national defense loan to be issued Monday. He assured the people that neither devaluation nor inflation of the Franc is contemplated.

Buenos Aires

A century of bloodshed between Bolivia and Paraguay over a disputed boundary line in the Chaco district between the two countries was settled by peaceful means Sunday after months of arbitration by diplomats of six nations.

London

Apparently recovered from an attack of influenza King George VI returned Sunday to Buckingham Palace from Windsor Castle by automobile in preparation for a leavetaking Tuesday on a four day state visit with Queen Elizabeth to Paris. In Paris, lavish plans were made for the entertainment of the British royal couple.
EVENING PRESS NEWS

18 JULY 1938

FOREIGN NEWS

BUCHAREST

One of the most colorful figures among European royalty passed from the scene today with the death of Dowager Queen Marie of Rumania. She was in her 63rd year. The Rumanian Queen Mother died at the Summer Palace at Sinç. Queen Marie was the granddaughter of Queen Victoria of England and of Czar Alexander II of Russia. She was a daughter of the Duke of Edinburgh, and a second cousin of King George VI. Queen Marie was the consort of the late King Ferdinand whom she married in 1893. When Ferdinand died in 1927, the Queen Mother was the power behind the Rumanian throne, during the regency of her young grandson Michael. Her elder son, the present King Carol, had renounced the throne in 1925 when he went to Paris with Madame Magda Lupescu. When Carol returned to Rumania by plane in 1930, he again became king, and Queen Marie went into retirement.

Queen Marie’s late years were saddened by the tragedy and misfortune that beset her children and her country. Although she remained in the background after her son, King Carol returned to the throne, Queen Marie maintained her keen interest in Rumanian and European affairs until her last illness. At the time of his abdication, Queen Marie defended her cousin, Edward VIII of England and advised the British people to trust the judgement of the King.

Berlin

The German Government carried the idea of the totalitarian state to the limit today when it issued a decree providing for the confiscation of the property of its citizens for war purposes. All citizens and business establishments will be required to turn over to the Government any part of their property demanded for military use. The contributions must be made wherever and whenever called for by the Government. A new decree is in line. First, that German landowners will be made subject to conscription by the Government for vital tasks, especially war needs. The two decrees putting the nation’s money and man power at the disposal of the Government, and which will make Germany the most absolute dictatorship in the world were issued today. The power of Hitler and his aides was regarded as more absolute than that of the Bolsheviks.

Winnipeg, Manitoba

A visit to Winnipeg by Ontario’s Premier Mitchell Hepburn excited political speculations today despite the Premier’s assertion that his trip was without political significance. Hepburn arrived in the Manitoba capital on a tour through the central province. He declined to discuss his tour beyond denying that his mission was political.

-4-
Boston

Dizzy Dean who has been on the bench since May third made a brilliant return to active duty Sunday by defeating the Boston Red Sox four to one before thirty five thousand spectators. Dean allowing only four hits in the nine innings turned in a performance which stamped him as ready to take his regular turn on the mound for the Cubs who paid the St. Louis Cardinals 175,000 dollars cash for him early this year. Dizzy fanned three men, issued no walks, and had almost every batter that faced him swinging at air or popping up. The Cubs came through in the second game of a double header to beat the Bees again four to nothing. Other high lights of a busy baseball day were the Brooklyn Dodgers double defeat of Cincinnati, the Yankees 16 to 0 victory over Detroit and the Giants' two to one win over Pittsburgh in the first half of their double header.

New York

Archie San Romani failed Sunday to set a new mile record but the records for the 150 yard dash and the eight pound shot put were shattered in the Hibernian all-star track and field meet here.

New York

Gene Tunney, former heavyweight boxing champion, suggested Sunday that America's whiskey business can best be directed by appointment of a czar similar to those in use now in the motion picture and baseball lines.

Chestnut Hill, Mass.

America's leading tennis players will battle in the forty-sixth annual Loganwood Bowl Tournament starting here Monday. The tournament is regarded as an unofficial Davis Cup trial.

Halle, Germany

Max Machon, trainer of Max Schmeling, former heavyweight champion, during his entire boxing career, was injured in an automobile accident Sunday. He suffered a broken leg, a broken arm, and other hurts when his car turned over between Halle and Nurnberg.

Spring Lake, N.J.

The Davis Cup player, Frankie Parker of New Jersey, won the Spring Lake Invitation Tennis Championship today for the fifth time in six years. Parker defeated the rangy Archie Henderson of Chapel Hill, N.C. six-three, six-three, six-three, in a match which ended at noon.
Washington

Weekly Department of Commerce reports from 36 key cities showed today that business recovery continued to make slow but unmistakable progress during the past week. The greatest progress was reported from the cities of Milwaukee, Wilmington, Omaha, Buffalo, Boston, Dallas, Minneapolis, St. Louis, Washington, New Orleans, and Charleston, S.C.

New York

The stock market closed active and strong today with price advances ranging up to more than two points. Next to closing prices showed: Beth Steel up 1 1/4; US Steel was up 1 7/8; General Motors gained a point. Chrysler was up 1 3/4; Anaconda added 1 1/8. Kennecott was higher by 1/4. Half point gains were shown by Nickel, Santa Fe, and Edison. American Tel and Tel was down 1/4. The bond market turned firm in late dealing. The foreign list was dull and narrow. Wheat closed up 1/4 to 5/8; corn was up 1/4 to 5/8; cotton was off our to six points.

A WORD TO THE WISE

Tenshun all you land-ho lubbers,
All you salty seagoin' blubbers
We're about to span the equatorial line.

Blast your weather-beaten scuppers,
You will make delicious suppers
When King Neptune's devils come aboard to dine.

All you every day offenders,
All you macaroni bonders,
All you violators of the day's routine,
When the Royal Coppers get you
And the Supreme high judges sweat you
You will feel just like a homesick Navy Bean.

You have got to join our order,
When you trespass on the border
Of the Sacred kingdom of Neptunus Rex;
Take it easy with your grudges
Or the fury of the judges
May command a noose around your rubber necks.

Davy Jones will soon be serving
Summons to the fate deserving,
To confront the royal monarch in His Royal Court;
You are watched - but don't get nervous,
By the Royal Secret Service;
Don't molest King Neptune's Devils at their sport.

/s/ THE ROYAL POET.

It is recorded in the Eternal
Archives of the Domain.

/s? Davy Jones
Royal Scribe.

-6-
Yaphank, Long Island, N.Y.:

The Nazi camp of the German American Settlement League at Yaphank was showered today with 25,000 red, white, and blue leaflets as a plane swooped low over the camp. The non-sectarian Anti-Nazi League sponsored the demonstration.

The leaflets were entitled, "This is a real American". They called on the pro-Nazis to be tolerant toward members of all races and creeds in accordance with American principles.

Washington, D.C.:

Statements in Japan's reply to the U.S. demand for return of American owned properties seized by Nipponese troops in China were seen today as an admission that Japan's position in China is growing increasingly dangerous.

The Japanese offered only partial satisfaction of the demands of the United States. Foreign Minister Ugaki said that conditions in Nanking and even in Shanghai were still too perilous to permit return to their foreign owners of many properties seized by the Japanese armies. Ugaki admitted that the occupied Chinese cities were filled with Chinese plotters against the Japanese military and puppet regimes and that the country surrounding these cities abounded in Chinese irregular troops.

Seattle, Wn.:

Forest Rangers watched the skies fearfully today for heat lightning which may start new timber fires in the Olympic Peninsula. The forest situation was somewhat improved this morning except for the "weather Bureau's ominous forecast for more lightening. The huge blaze in the Long Bell Lumber Company's Ryderwood tract and several roaring fires in the Snoqualmie Pass were brought under control late yesterday.

Greencastle, Pa.:

The State turned back the pages of another century today when John Stanley was held under $1,000.00 bail on a charge of violating an old Pennsylvania law against witchcraft.

Stanley was arrested after several residents of the rural mountain area near the Maryland-Pennsylvania line reported that he sold them "mystery herbs" to cure diseases. The herbs did not work.

Washington, D.C.:

The legal fight over the $3,000,000.00 estate of Marcus Jay Lawrence of Washington continued today. Ernesto Lira, who formerly managed light-heavyweight champion John Henry Lewis, was found guilty in Phoenix yesterday of the murder of the Washington millionaire. The socially prominent Mrs. Jane Stout Lawrence is now making a legal fight to gain the $3,000,000.00 estate of her husband from whom she was estranged.
All ships are cautioned to be on the lookout today for a silver monoplane bearing the license number NX-9243. The plane was piloted by aviator Douglas Corrigan and was believed to be headed across the Atlantic on a flight to Europe. Corrigan left Floyd Bennet Field this morning in a 1929 plane and headed out to sea. He has not been reported since.

Corrigan flew his Curtis Robin monoplane across the continent without the aid of instruments, with the exception of a dollar watch for a chronometer. He used a cheap map to plot his course. Corrigan turned the ancient Curtis monoplane Eastward after he cleared the runway and the land crew waited for him to turn, but Corrigan did not change his course. He flew straight forward, over the horizon, and out of sight. Later it was learned that last year Corrigan applied to the Commerce Department for permission to fly the Atlantic. The Department refused him a permit, saying that the flight would be suicidal. Officials of the Floyd Bennet Field learned that he had flown non-stop across the continent from Long Beach. He covered 2,700 miles in a little less than 28 hours.

The young flyer's transcontinental flight in the old plane startled the aviation world. Corrigan appeared at Floyd Bennet Field just after midnight last night. He had his ship fueled with 320 gallons of gasoline and sixteen gallons of oil, enough for 40 hours in the air. Corrigan warmed the plane's single motor and prepared to take off by moonlight. The manager of the airport refused Corrigan permission to start his flight before dawn. The Californian protested vehemently but was kept at the field until 5:17 AM, Eastern Summer Time. Then he headed down the runway in his heavily loaded ship.

If Corrigan is flying to Europe, he will be just a few hours short of a week from the time that Howard Hughes and his four companions took off from Floyd Bennet Field in their $200,000.00 Lockheed monoplane to crack all records for the globe encircling flight.

Corrigan will face arrest and cancellation of his pilot's license should he land across the Atlantic. He had permission from the Commerce Department for a round trip flight from Long Beach to New York and that was all.

Bellefont, Pa.: The "Good Friday Bomber", Michael Fugman, spent his last day on earth calmly as he waited in a death cell at Rockview Penitentiary for his turn in the electric chair. Fugman was convicted of the Good Friday bombings of 1936. His cigar box bombs were wrapped as gift packages and sent to six persons in the Wilkes Barre area. The bombs took the lives of three persons, a former mine union leader, his young son, and an elderly neighbor of Fugman's. The former German soldier will die shortly after midnight unless Governor Earle stays the execution.
FOREIGN NEWS

Rio de Janeiro:

The Brazilian Government announced today that the National Geologic Service finally had verified the existence of long suspected helium gas supplies in Brazil. The Government said that the helium had been found in Sao Paulo Province and that the gas existed in commercially practicable quantities. The announcement contained no further details.

Stuttgart:

This city experienced, during the last nine days, the first violent anti-Jewish boycott campaign since 1933. Tactics were similar to those used in Berlin last month, in an effort to drive the Jews out of their economic life. Jewish shop windows and show cases were plastered with bright yellow placards bearing inscriptions, "Jewish Business", and with the Star of David beside it.

On account of the large number of Italian workers vacationing in Stuttgart, the placards also bore the same inscriptions printed in the Italian equivalent, "Negozio Ebreo". Crowds gathered daily before many of the Jewish shops and stores and ridiculed any shoppers who might be tempted to enter. According to witnesses, the majority of the crowds wore party designations. Today, "Worked for A. Hit" was no official interference with the boycotting activities. It was learned that the Nazi secret police arrested a number of persons who criticized Nazi-Jewish policy.

Canton:

Japanese aerial bombs told the old story of death and destruction again today in war-torn Canton. The Nipponese bombing squadron swooped low over the city to rake Canton with machine gun fire. Damage was heavy. Scores of victims were buried under the debris.

On the Yangtze front, the Japanese batteries hammered at Chinese positions east of Kiukiang in an effort to break through for a final advance on Hankow. Chinese reports denied that the Japanese had destroyed the forts on Lion Hill on the Yangtze. Capture of the forts would open the way for a march on Kiukiang.

Nipponese said a large army was moving along the western shore of Lake Poyang to cut off a possible retreat by the defenders at the Lion Hill Forts. Japanese forces on the Northern Front were imperiled by new flood threats from the Yellow River. Fighting continued along the Peiping -- Tientsin highway as Chinese guerilla bands attacked Japanese positions. Reports said that the Chinese had regained control of the highway.

New York:

The Russian News Agency "Tass" issued a communique denying the Japanese allegation that Soviet troops violated the Manchurian Border and occupied Manchoukuon Territory near Lake Chanci, on 11 July. "Not a single Red fighter ever crossed the Soviet Border".

Page Three.
FOREIGN NEWS (Cont'd)

Rome, Italy:

"The Roma", Italian Press, said that the second anniversary of the Spanish Civil War would bring victory for the Insurgents.

Mussolini's Popolo Italia asserts Franco is fighting not only for Spain but for all civilization. "In this struggle in which much more than destiny of a Nation was at stake, the Spain of Franco could not remain alone". Fascist Italy has made reports in which they repeatedly and solemnly affirmed their wishes that Spain be a free, strong, and independent state.

Shanghai:

The Japanese reported that airplanes, supported by the Army and Navy, continued their offensive cruising, designed to capture Hankow and Nanchang. It was learned that five armed Japanese motor launches forced their entry into Lake Poyang which leads into Nanchang - the main battle sector along the Yangtze river between Klukiang and Hankow.

Chinese reports asserted that the invaders suffered 10,000 casualties in the battles of the last two weeks below Klukiang. They said that several boatloads of bodies were seen proceeding down the Yangtze river. The Chinese also said that the Japanese were paying high prices in materials as well as men in their effort to advance, adding that the Chinese defenders were holding firm despite every effort of the Japanese to dislodge them.

The Japanese militarists ignored the Chinese reports that they had suffered heavy casualties. The Chinese reports stated that their war planes continued to make systematic raids on the Japanese Naval units in the Yangtze river, "inflicting more damage". Japanese sources said their armies ranged the Yangtze River from Klukiang to Hankow, shooting down eight Chinese pursuit planes, two bombers, and showering explosives on Chinese positions.

Paris, France:

Gaston, Le Provost de Launey Manor, Paris, addressed a message to the people of Paris which will be posted early tomorrow morning. "Tomorrow, King George and Queen Elizabeth will be guests of Paris. You all know the high importance of this visit. Hang flags in windows - decorate your houses, so that the flags of these two nations can float everywhere together. Cheer the King, Cheer the Queen".

Hendaye:

Sunday night: A Government communiqué admitted the fall of Barraonas and Pina, two towns inside the Valencia Province, and said, "Italian invaders succeeded in the occupation after a terrific combat in which insurgents used more than 50 tanks, supported by constant aerial attacks".

Wimbledon, England:

Scotland Yard, with one false identification recorded against it in Wimbledon's Tennis Club murder case, said Saturday that the brunette victim had been positively identified as Rosalie Patricia Mullins, estranged wife, and mother of two children.
Zaragoza, Spain:

Franco's cavalry pursued the remaining Government troops leaving the Valley River Mijares. Upon overtaking the enemy, Franco's cavalry dismounted and battled hand to hand, finally dispersing the Government units. Other forces of the cavalry occupied the village of Nogueruelas which is north of Rubielos. DeMora speeded the clean-up of the pocket above Mijares.

Franco's artillery and aviation units continued to inflict heavy losses on the enemy, preparing way for the infantry, which reached the mountain pass northwest of Olba. The Army Corps forces passed Fuentes Derubileos and advanced within a short distance of Cortes Dearenoso. The enemy, in an attempt to cover their retreat, concentrated their forces at Pueblo Dearenoso, a village south of Mijares. Franco's military headquarters announced a large number of prisoners were captured in today's operations by the cavalry and infantry. They also announced that five enemy planes were brought down and probably another one which was unaccounted for.

Hendaye, Spain:

Insurgent Spain observed the second anniversary of the Spanish Civil War today by claiming several victories on the front south of Teruel.

Rebel occupation of the towns of Mora de Rubielos and Albentosa gave General Franco's forces control over important highways between Teruel and Sagunto. Insurgent headquarters claimed a five mile advance on the road leading to Sagunto. Government forces reportedly crumpled before the insurgent drive toward the coast. Rebuilding squads cleared the road for the insurgent infantry in the rear.

Bucharest:

Queen Marie, suffering from a liver ailment, has been reported to have returned to Sinai. Her physicians ordered all engagements with the Queen to be cancelled for at least a month. An official communiqué said, "Queen Marie, suffering from a liver disease, had a hemorrhage enroute to Sinai". The Queen is now at the Telisor Palace, near Sinai.

New York:

Dominican Journalist and Lawyer, Hernan Cruz Ayala, speaking on the radio from Cuidadtruñillo, said, "Columbus Memorial Lighthouse will be erected at the entrance to Trujillo Harbor; and will be completed in 1943 at an estimated cost of $4,000,000.00".

Puerto Rico:

San Juan, Puerto Rico. Today marks the opening of a park which marks the place where Columbus landed in 1493. Besides a large and magnificent monument the Park contains an athletic field, grandstand, pavilion, and beach houses for bathers.
FOREIGN NEWS (Continued)

Canton:
Japanese warplanes roared over Canton Sunday bombing the Hongsha railroad station and the territory north along the Canton-Hankow railroad. At least one hundred persons were killed or wounded.

London:
Great Britain, seeking to counteract German and Italian pressure which is endangering the Mediterranean Empire Lifeline, has intensified her political and economic drive in south eastern Europe, it became apparent Sunday.

London:
Anglo-Indian circles received reports Sunday that Mahatma Gandhi and his all-India congress is threatening nationwide passive resistance because of dissatisfaction with the Federal Government system embodied in the Government of India Act.

Shanghai:
Chinese military forces, apparently rejuvenated by arrival of new war guns and heavy artillery from Europe, appeared Sunday to have delivered a smashing setback to the Japanese program for the capture of Hankow, temporary capital of China. Reports from both sides indicated that the Japanese have been temporarily halted east of Kiukiang, the last major obstacle between Nanking and Hankow. Chinese reports said that their artillery had driven Japanese land forces back along the river below Kiukiang.

Jerusalem:
Three Arabs and a Jew were added to casualty lists of Palestine's current racial war Sunday. The Jew was ambushed and shot and the Arabs found slain in an Orange Grove near Jaffa.

Belfast:
A bomb thrown into the offices of the Daily Mail early Sunday shattered the entrance and damaged stonework of the building but no one was injured.

Tokyo:
The Japanese Government prepared Sunday a second protest against Soviet Russia's alleged occupation of Manchoukuoan Territory. Officials said the situation along the border was the most dangerous since border incidents of a year ago threatened to involve the long time enemy nations in a war. Russia rejected the first Japanese protest on the ground territory reportedly seized and fortified by Soviet patrols belongs to Russia.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

MORNING PRESS NEWS -7- 18 July 1938

Washington, D.C.: NATIONAL NEWS

Federal Home Loan bank board chairman John H. Pahey replied Sunday to criticism that his agency is imposing harsh terms on borrowers. He warned that a proposed three-year moratorium on the principal of loans would cause the Government grave financial embarrassment.

Washington, D.C.:

War Department officials said Sunday that the record round-the-world flight of Howard Hughes definitely establishes world superiority of American commercial and military aircraft.

Washington, D.C.:

Secretary of Treasury Henry Morgenthau Jr. announced Sunday that 5,413,499 persons filed individual tax returns with a total net income of $19,240,109,644.00 in 1938, a gain of 18.5% in number and 29% in amount over 1937.

Washington, D.C.:

A message from President Roosevelt, who is fishing in the Pacific, will open the first National Health Conference here Monday.

Washington, D.C.:

The Federal Trade Commission Sunday accused four companies engaged in the sale and distribution of glass and in the glazing contracting business of monopolistic practices in the St. Louis area. Two organizations of union glazers also were named.

New York:

A world's fair official said Sunday that Howard Hughes and his world girdling crew would make a Good Will Tour of all South American and Latin American countries in about two or three weeks in the plane in which they made a new world flight record of less than four days. Their purpose will be to invite Governments, officials, and fliers to the New York World Fair of 1939.

San Diego, California:

President Roosevelt, aboard the cruiser Houston, sped toward Galapagos on a fishing and pleasure trip. Mr. Roosevelt boarded the warship after he had finished a political tour across the nation. He will drop his line into the warm waters along the Mexican coast enroute to Panama, where the cruiser will pass through the Canal. In the Atlantic, another fishing stop will be made.

The campaigns of state senators seeking presidential favor were left behind as President Roosevelt became Fisherman Roosevelt. The weather bureau reported the president has had cool weather with a mixture of clouds and sunshine.

Chicago:

Miss Mary Elaine Ogden, University of Chicago student, has completed a thesis charging that the average society girl is an "ignoramus" whose chief interest is men in general and a good marriage in particular.

If Miss Ogden has correctly stated society girl's interests, we think that they're "not so dumb".
U.S.S. HOUSTON
MORNING PRESS NEWS
-8- 18 July 1938.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Mexico City:

The national council of the CTM, powerful labor body, voted Sunday to boycott three of Mexico City's principal newspapers on the grounds that they have violated the spirit of the Mexican revolution.

Paris:

The 1940 Olympic Games were virtually clinched for Finland Sunday when Finnish Consul to Paris, J. Brusin, assured the International Olympic Committee that Finland was fully prepared to organize the games program within the next two years.

San Diego, California:

Wireless reports from the USS Houston indicated that President Roosevelt's fishing vacation in the Pacific had begun under good auspices. The sea was calm and there was a moderate breeze.

Last Minute Despatch

An American statement of foreign policy blaming General Chiang Kai Shek for resisting Japan has been prepared by President Roosevelt and will be issued shortly, the Japanese sponsored newspaper Hsin Min Pao said Sunday.

Clipper Movements:

Hawaiian Clipper - departed Honolulu for Alameda at 2230, GCT, 17th of July.
China Clipper - departed Hong Kong for Manila at 0002 GCT, 16 July.
Phillipine Clipper departed Honolulu for Midway at 1824 GCT 17 July; expects to arrive 0230 GCT, 18 July.

FLASH  FLASH  FLASH

From: Pollywogdonia.
To: Neptunus Rex.

To all crusty, hard headed, whale bellied shellbacks; do not contemplate any rash undertakings in the forthcoming initiation of the loyal supermen of Pollywogdonia into your infamous organization. Treat us as becomes our dignity and position. Beware of offending our kindly natures or of otherwise incurring our wrath. Beware further of the "Lowering of the Boom", an ancient rite practiced freely on the enemies of Pollywogdonia.

A further word of warning: We are becoming increasingly annoyed with "Sich grinny talk" about enormous razors, saws, leg irons, tar and feathers, etc. We doubt greatly the existence of King Neptune and his Royal Court, except in the childish minds of imbecilic shellbacks. Therefore we say, BEWARE! BEWARE! BEWARE!

/s/ King of Pollywogs.

Editor's Note: MORNING PRESS NEWS will endeavor to be impartial in reserving space for Pollywogs or Emissaries of His Royal Highness, Neptunus Rex, however, 'tis believed he who would sign himself "King of Pollywogs", and thus flaunt the ancient authority of the Royal Domain, must be prepared to take the consequences.

End of Press News.
U. S. S. HOUSTON
THIRD PRESIDENTIAL CRUISE
July 16, to August 9, 1938
COMMUNICATION ORGANIZATION
NAVAL AIDE TO PRESIDENT (FERN)
U. S. S. HOUSTON (NIQF)
PRESIDENTIAL PARTY
The Honorable FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT
President of the United States (P1A)

Mr. Basil O'Connor, Guest of the President
Mr. Frederick C. Adams, Guest of the President
Mr. Stephen E. Early, Secretary to the President
Dr. Waldo Schmitt, Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D.C.
Captain Ross T. McIntyre, (MC) U.S.N.
Col. E. M. Watson, U.S.A., Military Aide to the President
Commander D. J. Callaghan, U.S.N., Naval Aide to the President
AND
Personal Bodyguard and Secret Service Men

FLEET REVIEW, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, JULY 14, 1938
San Diego, California
Cedros Island
Magdalena Bay
Cape San Lucas
Socorro Island
Clipperton Island
Galapagos Islands
Cocos Island
Panama, Canal Zone
Old Providence Islands
Pensacola, Florida
PRESIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION ORGANIZATION

Lieutenant L. M. LeHardy, U.S.N.
Presidential Communication Officer

Lieut. (jg) C. J. MacKenzie, U.S.N.
Ship's Communication Officer

Lieut. (jg) G. E. Davis, U.S.N.
Radio Officer

Ensign R. W. Meyers, U.S.N.
Signal Officer

Ch. Radio Elec. H. H. Blevins, U.S.N.

CODING BOARD

Lt.-Cdr. R. E. Snedaker, U.S.N.
Lt. (jg) C. J. MacKenzie, U.S.N.
Lieut. (jg) G. E. Davis, U.S.N.
ChRdoElec H. H. Blevins, U.S.N.

RADIOMAN IN CHARGE

H. L. Simpson, CRM

PRESS SECTION

Copy Press, State Bulletins, and Weather Bulletins
J. MacDonald, RM2c
E. C. Schillat, RM2c
A. J. Bock, RM2c

COMMUNICATION YEOMEN

H. A. Giddens, Yeo2c
H. W. Enabnit, Yeo2c

MESSAGE DISTRIBUTION

C. C. Powell, Pvt.
L. E. Benedict, Pvt.
C. D. Norris, Pvt.
E. J. Leipeinsky, Pvt.

SUPERVISORS IN CHARGE OF THE WATCH

D. D. Sammons..........RM1c
W. R. Lucas..........RM1c
O. S. Davis..........RM1c
E. F. Duggan..........RM2c

WASHINGTON CIRCUIT

J. H. Levin..........RM2c
S. T. Faulkner..........RM3c
E. O. Garcia..........RM2c
P. E. Guiney..........RM3c

SHIP-SHORE AND DISTRESS FREQUENCY

F. E. Lance..........RM3c
T. S. McNulty..........RM3c
R. C. Hagerstrom..........RM3c
E. J. True..........RM3c
C. G. Schroeder..........RM3c
C. R. Martin..........RM3c

MESSENGERS AND COFFEE DEPARTMENT

R.F. Jasinski..........Sea1c
H. A. Brown..........Sea2c
J. H. Stark..........Sea2c
K. A. King..........Sea1c
L. M. Patterson..........Sea2c
R. E. Sebring..........Sea2c

TRANSMITTERS AND REPAIRS

P. J. Dwareski, RM1c
In Charge

B. Harris..........RM3c
C. A. Johnson..........RM3c
K. O. Mitchell, Sea2c

ABSTRACTS

D. H. Smith..........BM2c
I. A. Felix..........Yeo3c
Presidential Party Shellbacks
President Franklin D. Roosevelt
Dr. Waldo Schmitt
Mr. Russell Wood
Mr. James Stringfellow
Mr. Michael Reilly
Mr. Charles Fredericks
Captain Ross T. McIntire
Comdr. D. J. Callaghan
Colonel E. M. Watson

Officer Shellbacks
Captain G. N. Barker
Comdr. C. A. Bailey
Lt.-Comdr. W. E. Tarbutton
Lt.-Comdr. W. J. Strother, Jr.
Lt.-Comdr. T. J. Kelley
Lieutenant A. A. Ageton
Lieutenant M. T. Farrar
Lieutenant H. Ridout
Lieutenant L. M. LeHardy
Lieutenant H. K. Gates
Lieutenant J. A. Holbrook
Lieut. (jg) C. J. Mackenzie

Presidential Party Pollywogs
Mr. Stephen Early
Mr. Basil O’Connor
Mr. Frederick Adams
Mr. Thomas Quarters

Officer Pollywogs
Lt.-Comdr. R. M. Peacher
Lieutenant P. Foley, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) E. A. McDonald
Lieut. (jg) W. C. Jonson, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) F. M. Slater
Lieut. (jg) A. C. Ingles
Lieut. (jg) G. E. Davis, Jr.
Ensng R. W. Meyers
Ensng J. P. M. Johnston
Ensng J. V. Wengrovius
Ensng C. S. Minter
Ensng W. C. Leedy
Ensng M. H. Busas
Ensng T. R. Ingham
Ensng L. B. McDonald
Ensng J. C. Jonson

Avia. Cadet A. J. Dugan, USNR
Avia. Cadet J. P. Jones, USNR
Avia. Cadet W. C. Jakeman, USNR
Comdr. G. A. Alden (MC)
Lieut. (jg) C. A. Schnick (DC)
Lt.-Comdr. R. E. Snedaker (SC)
Captain A. V. Gerard (USMC)
2nd Lt. J. E. Morris (USMC)
PROGRAM

Blessing
Chaplain's Prayer
Royal Nursery Ballad Number One
Pollywog's Prayer
Landlubbers Gallagher and Shean
Pollywog Scientist
Music
Ballad to tune of "Bei Mir Bist Du Schon"
Quartet
Pollywog Valedictory Oration

Enroute: San Diego, California, to Galapagos Islands in the vicinity of Latitude 00°00' Longitude 92°W
1800, 24 July, 1938

- MENU -

- COCKTAIL -
CRABMEAT
CRABMEAT MINNOW ON SEABISCUIT

HORS D'OEUVERE
CELERY - RADISHES - OLIVES
CELERY SLICED SEAWEED BERRY

SOUP
CHILLED CONSOMME
KELP CONSOMME

- ENTREE -
ROAST YOUNG TOM TURKEY
ROAST YOUNG TOM TURKEY SEAHORSE MEATBALLS

- VEGETABLES -
ROSETTE POTATOES - STRING BEANS - CORN-ON-COB
ROSETTE POTATOES BOILED SEAWEED

- SALAD -
ALLIGATOR PEAR
ALLIGATOR PEAR GULFWEED

- DESSERT -
ICE CREAM AND CAKE
ICE CREAM AND CAKE SCULPIN PUDDING

Because of the lubberly, undependable pollywogs present, special dishes have been prepared for their benefit so as not to offend His Royal Highness, Neptunus Rex. These are printed in red.
"A Pollywog's Prayer"

Now I'm kneeling down to weep,
    I pray the Lord my soup to keep,
Grant no other squealer take,
    My shoes or socks before I wake
Lord guard me in my slumber,
    And hang my carcass on it's number,
May no fuse or wire break.
    To bring me back before I bake;
Keep me safely in thy sight,
    And grant no tortures here tonight,
And in the morning let me wake,
    Scorched and bruised, with no debate,
God protect me in my dreams,
    And make this better than it seems,
Grant the time may quickly fly,
    When I myself shall rise on high,
In a snowy feather bed,
    Where I long to lay my head,
Far away from all these scenes,
    And the smell of half baked beings,
Take me back into the land,
    Where they torture not so grand,
Where no demon shellybacks roam,
    Where the Polly's never groan.
God thou knowest all my woes,
    Feed me in my dying thrones,
Take me back -- I'll promise then,
    To curse a shellyback never again.

Amen
Captain George N. Barker, USN, Commanding
Commander C. A. Bailey, USN, Executive Officer

PRESENTED ABOARD THE
U. S. S. HOUSTON

FOR
PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT
AND HIS PARTY

U. S. S. HOUSTON

Saturday Evening, 6 August 1938
STATION KWCW
(WE CAN'T WIN)
A LOTTA WATTS - BROADCAST BAND 1001½KCS.
TRANSMITTING AND BROADCASTING STATION
ON THE QUARTERDECK OF THE
UNITED STATES SHIP HOUSTON
—O—
Saturday, 6 August 1938
—O—
Ship's Service Organization, Ltd. takes great pleasure in
presenting for its many patrons the following:

PROGRAM

I. THEME SONG
   Hillbillies and the Houston PRESIDENTES.

II. BOB BURNS
   H. D. Segars.

III. "CAPITAL SHIP"
    Hillbillies.

IV. "POOR MABLE"
    A Mellow-Drammer in three Acts By R. E. Collins.
    Presented By the Houston Happy Art Players:
    G. J. Sullivan; R. E. Collins; and Ens. W. C. Leedy

V. "MY DREAM OF THE U.S.A."
   C. L. Putnam.

VI. NOVELTIES
    T. J. Perry and C. E. Osborne.

VII. "CATHEDRAL IN THE PINES"
    Ray Kelly.

VIII. MEDLEY OF OLD SONGS
    Hillbillies.

IX. "DOUBLE EXPOSURE"
    A Modern Drama of Love According to the Law.
    In one Act and Three Scenes:
    Presented By
    THE HOUSTON HAPPY ART PLAYERS:
    Mr. I. B. Barren......................................Lt. A. A. Ageton
    Mr. P. Lenser.......................................Ens. C. S. Minter
       Representative of Kiddie Kamera Korporation
    Mrs. I. B. Barren...................................Ens. B. Johnson
    Mr. O. Fischel.....................................Lt. J. A. Holbrook
       Representative of the Government
—O—

X. FINALE

THE CAST

ANGUS McWHIFFLEWORTH............................A. M. Albers
OIL POIKINS........................................A. D. Guglietti
THE HILLBILLIES....................................T. J. Perry, C. E. Osborne,
                                             H. D. Segars, R. Kelly, C. W. Hjelm
HOUSTON PRESIDENTES.............................The Band under
                                             Leadership of Chief Bandmaster C. W. Haslup

SOUND AND LIGHTING EFFECTS.................Elect. C. W. Wallace
ANNOUNCER............................................Lt. A. A. Ageton
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR..............................Ens. W. C. Leedy
STAGE EFFECTS.................................Ens. M. H. Buaas, Ens. J. C. Jonson
PRESIDENTIAL CRUISE
1938

SMOKER

U.S.S. HOUSTON

Sullivan Bay - - - Charles Island
Galapagos Group
Saturday Evening, 30 July, 1938

Captain George N. Barker, USN,
Commanding

Commander C. A. Bailey, USN,
Executive Officer
I. SELECTION
Ship's Orchestra

II. HAIL TO THE CHIEF
Ship's Orchestra

III. WRESTLING

IV. BATTLE ROYAL

V. SELECTIONS
Ship's Orchestra

VI. HILBILLY QUARTETTE

VII. BOXING

---: OFFICIALS :---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boxing</th>
<th>Wrestling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Roosevelt</td>
<td>Lieut. (jg) E. A. McDonald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieut. (jg) E. A. McDonald</td>
<td>Carpenter C. J. Kalb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. J. Barnette, CCS</td>
<td>N. J. Barnette, CCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. J. Dutton, CBM</td>
<td>F. L. Macumber, CY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Time Keeper:
M. Berueffy, Jr., Sgt., USMC

Master of Ceremonies:
Lieutenant J. A. Holbroook
Announcer:
A. F. Wellbourn, BM 1c

---: WRESTLING :---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CHICK, E. A.</td>
<td>130 lbs</td>
<td>KEIMEL, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. DAVIS, E. A.</td>
<td>150 lbs</td>
<td>ARTHUR, R. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. FORDEMWALT, J.</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>MASKED MARVEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---: BOXING :---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. HODGE, M.</td>
<td>145 lbs</td>
<td>HARTLEY, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MARTIN, M. F.</td>
<td>150 lbs</td>
<td>BLESSING, H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. HARRIS, C. W.</td>
<td>170 lbs</td>
<td>ADAMS, W. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refreshments will be served at the conclusion of the program.
Smokes from the Welfare Fund
RADIO BROADCAST

PRESENTED ABOARD THE
U. S. S. HOUSTON

FOR
PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT
AND HIS PARTY

U. S. S. HOUSTON

Saturday Evening, 6 August 1938
STATION KWCW
(WE CAN'T WIN)
A LOTTA WATTS - BROADCAST BAND 1001½ KCS.
TRANSMITTING AND BROADCASTING STATION
ON THE QUARTERDECK OF THE
UNITED STATES SHIP HOUSTON
—O—
Saturday, 6 August 1938
—O—

Ship's Service Organization, Ltd. takes great pleasure in presenting for its many patrons the following:

PROGRAM

I. THEME SONG
   Hillbillies and the Houston PRESIDENTES.

II. BOB BURNS
   H. D. Segars.

III. "CAPITAL SHIP"
    Hillbillies.

IV. "POOR MABLE"
    A Mellow-Drammer in three Acts By R. E. Collins.
    Presented By the Houston Happy Art Players:
    G. J. Sullivan; R. E. Collins; and Ens. W. C. Leedy

V. "MY DREAM OF THE U.S.A."
   C. L. Putnam.

VI. NOVELTIES
   T. J. Perry and C. E. Osborne.

VII. "CATHEDRAL IN THE PINES"
    Ray Kelly.

VIII. MEDLEY OF OLD SONGS
     Hillbillies.

IX. "DOUBLE EXPOSURE"
    A Modern Drama of Love According to the Law.
    In one Act and Three Scenes:
    Presented By
    THE HOUSTON HAPPY ART PLAYERS:
    Mr. I. B. Barren.......................... Lt. A. A. Ageton
    Mr. P. Lenser............................Ens. C. S. Minter
    Representative of Kiddie Kamera Korporation
    Mrs. I. B. Barren......................Ens. B. Johnson
    Mr. O. Fischel...........................Lt. J. A. Holbrook
    Representative of the Government
     —O—

X. FINALE

THE CAST

ANGUS McWHIFFLEWORTH..........................A. M. Albers
OIL POIKINS......................................A. D. Guglietti

THE HILLBILLIES.............................T. J. Perry, C. E. Osborne,
                                        H. D. Segars, R. Kelly, C. W. Hjeltn

HOUSTON PRESIDENTES..........................The Band under
                                        Leadership of Chief Bandmaster C. W. Haslup

SOUND AND LIGHTING EFFECTS............Elect. C. W. Wallace
ANNOUNCER......................................Lt. A. A. Ageton
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR..........................Ensign W. C. Leedy
STAGE EFFECTS.........................Ens. M. H. Buaas, Ens. J. C. Jonson
Indoor Games
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Presidential Cruise
1938
Games listed on the opposite page are available in the Wardroom of the Houston.

Chaplain Trump has additional sets for guests who desire to play in their rooms.

Note:

Extra copies of current magazines may also be obtained from the Chaplain.
Deck Sports
U.S.S. HOUSTON

Presidential Cruise
1938
1. Medicine Balls.
2. Volley Ball.
3. Shuffle Board.
4. Deck Tennis
5. Basket Ball.
6. Quoits.

The Deck Sport Equipment listed on the opposite page is available in the Houston.

Captain A. V. GERARD, U.S.M.C. is the Officer-in-Charge.

He will be glad to make necessary arrangements for play.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>LEAVE</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>ARRIVE</th>
<th>DISTANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Bay</td>
<td>Before Dark</td>
<td>Post Office Bay</td>
<td>Wed. 0700 27 July</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunset 1614</td>
<td>(over night)</td>
<td>Gardiner's Bay</td>
<td>Wed. 1500 27 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Office Bay</td>
<td>Wed. 1100 27 July</td>
<td>Gardiner's Bay</td>
<td>Thu. 1500 27 July</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garviner's Bay</td>
<td>1130 28 July</td>
<td>(over night)</td>
<td>Academy Bay</td>
<td>Fri. 1500 28 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Bay</td>
<td>Fri. Early 29 July</td>
<td>(over night)</td>
<td>Seymour Island</td>
<td>Fri. 1000 29 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Island</td>
<td>Sat. Early 30 July</td>
<td>James Bay</td>
<td>Sat. 0900 30 July</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Bay</td>
<td>Sat. 1300 30 July</td>
<td>(over night)</td>
<td>Sullivan Bay</td>
<td>Sat. 1500-1530 30 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan Bay</td>
<td>Sun. Early 31 July</td>
<td>Tower Island</td>
<td>Sun. 0900 31 July</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Island</td>
<td>Sun. Noon 31 July</td>
<td>Cocos Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUNSET</th>
<th>SUNRISE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner's Bay</td>
<td>1807 27 July 0603 28 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Bay</td>
<td>1810 23 July 0605 29 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Island</td>
<td>1811 29 July 0605 30 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan Bay</td>
<td>1812 30 July 0606 31 July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ILLUSTRIOUS SENIOR SHELLBACK, BIG SHELLBACKS, LITTLE SHELLBACKS
AND WOULD-BE SHELLBACKS....

HERE I AM AN HUMBLE BUG-HUNTER THREATENED WITH A DUCKING
BECAUSE I HAVE NO CERTIFICATE, IF I CANNOT PROVE RELATIONSHIP
BETWEEN A SHELLBACK AND A BURROWING SHRIMP. SO HERE IN MY
EXTREMITY I HAVE CAREFULLY GONE OVER ALL THE SHELLBACK MATERIAL
ON BOARD, SUBJECTED IT TO ALL POSSIBLE SCIENTIFIC SCRUTINY AND
ALL BUT DISSECTED SOME OF IT. I FIND A SHELLBACK AFTER ALL A
VERY SIMPLE CREATURE WITH MANY TRAITS AND CHARACTERS IN COMMON
WITH A BURROWING SHRIMP.

1. WHERE DO WE FIND THE BURROWING SHRIMP—EXCAVATING
HIS BURROW IN THE SAND AND MUD. WELL MOST SHELLBACKS APPEAR
TO BE MORE OR LESS IN A RUT AND THEY ARE PLENTY ABLE AT DISHING
OUT THE DIRT.

WHEN WE RECALL SOME OF THE NAMES THAT HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO
SOME OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF BURROWING SHRIMP, WE FIND SOME
THAT ARE EQUALLY APPLICABLE TO MANY SHELLBACKS. FOR INSTANCE
ONE OF THE BEST KNOWN OF THE BURROWING SHRIMPS ALONG THE CALIFOR-
NIAN COAST IS CALLIANASSA LONGIMANNA. LONGIMANNA IS THE LONG-
HANDED BURROWING SHRIMP. IT HAS NOTHING ON THE SHELLBACKS
BOARDING-HOUSE REACH. ANOTHER BURROWING SHRIMP IS CALLED
UPOGEBIA. SOUNDS STRANGELY LIKE A COMMON SHELLBACK AFFLICTION
"UGIMMIE".

WHEN I MORE MINUTELY EXAMINE THE ANATOMY OF A BURROWING
SHRIMP THE RESEMBLANCES TO WHAT WE CALL A SHELLBACK IS EVEN MORE
PRONOUNCED—THE SHRIMP HAVE HEADS CARRYING THE SENSORY APPA-
RATUS, HEAD AND THE THORACIC REGION TOGETHER ARE COVERED BY
A tough shield we call the carapace; this is followed by the jointed abdomen. At the caudal end is the paddle-like structure used in swimming—called the tail fan.

The hardest part of a burrowing shrimp is the head. You know without my telling you how hard these shellbacks' heads are. The carapace of a burrowing shrimp protects his vital organs and heart, and any jittery pollywog can tell you how deep under a tougher hide than a carapace a shellback's heart is buried to all appeals for mercy.

The shrimp abdomen is jointed as I have told you. When it comes to food capacity, I am sure you will agree with me that shellbacks' abdomen must be jointed, yea double jointed.

I have also pointed out to you that the caudal end of a shrimp is his tail fan; there must be some kinship in the fact that you can always find one or more shellbacks aboard this ship back on the fan-tail.

A burrowing shrimp, it will be admitted by all, is a crustacean and so related to the shrimps and crabs. Just look around here at these assembled shellbacks—some may be shrimps, but there are certainly plenty of them crabs. Hence a shellback must be a crustacean and therefore related to a burrowing shrimp.

Q.E.D.
FICTION BOOKS

in

Crew's Library -- U.S.S. HOUSTON
Fiction Books in Crew's Library -- U.S.S. HOUSTON
As of 15 July, 1938.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grammarian's Funeral</td>
<td>Acheson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Herring</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle Brands</td>
<td>Adans, Andy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen's Mate</td>
<td>Adans, Herbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic of America</td>
<td>Adans, James T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridal Canopy</td>
<td>Agnon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel's Daughter</td>
<td>Aldington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowers for the Judge</td>
<td>Allingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Chinese Days</td>
<td>Alsop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background of Danger</td>
<td>Arbler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain of White</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ends of the Earth</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through the Hawse Hole</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promised Land</td>
<td>Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaven High, Hell Deep</td>
<td>Archibald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder of Steven Kester</td>
<td>Ashbrook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out Went the Taper</td>
<td>Ashby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bricks and Mortar</td>
<td>Ashton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerel Sky</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phantom Emperor</td>
<td>Aubry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winged Horse</td>
<td>Austander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pride and Prejudice</td>
<td>Austen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starry Adventure</td>
<td>Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagawa</td>
<td>Axling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-O-S to the Rescue</td>
<td>Baarslag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Yankee Bodleys</td>
<td>Babson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sea Made Men</td>
<td>Babson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Land, White Land</td>
<td>Bailey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Stops the Manuscript</td>
<td>Baker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield of Silence</td>
<td>Balmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Spurs</td>
<td>Ballew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 39</td>
<td>Banner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Beauties</td>
<td>Barrington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death in the Darkness</td>
<td>Barry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Intrigue</td>
<td>Batson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story of Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>Beck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Armourers</td>
<td>Beeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>League of Discontent</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder Intended</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich Victims</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Sane Man</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street of the Serpents</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Fishers</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The House of the Spaniard</td>
<td>Behrend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My war with the United States</td>
<td>Bermelmanns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son of Richard Garden</td>
<td>Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emerald</td>
<td>Belloc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No poems</td>
<td>Benchley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After 1903 - What?</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Brown's Body</td>
<td>Benet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream of Destiny</td>
<td>Bonnat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castello Baron</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valiant is the Word for Carrie</td>
<td>Bonfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent's Own Case</td>
<td>Bentley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Affaire Jones</td>
<td>Bonnatién</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Laurels are Cut down</td>
<td>Bims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Ship</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hymn Tune Mystery</td>
<td>Birmingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Black Blood Hound</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Wings</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Sea Bubbles</td>
<td>Boots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Those Seven Alibis</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House in Paris</td>
<td>Bowen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirates of the Range</td>
<td>Bower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tragic Era</td>
<td>Bowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marching On</td>
<td>Boyd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll River</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Horse Harry Lee</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder Goes Fishing</td>
<td>Bruce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Henry</td>
<td>Bradford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return of Kai Lung</td>
<td>Bramah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunted Riders</td>
<td>Brand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rancher's Revenge</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six Golden Angels</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South of the Rio Grande</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Streak</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble Trail</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Beautiful Lady</td>
<td>Brande</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enchanter's Nightshade</td>
<td>Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boy in Blue</td>
<td>Brier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>Briffault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rains Came</td>
<td>Brafield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Eyre</td>
<td>Bronte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Faolier</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't Ever Leave Me</td>
<td>Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanket of the Dark</td>
<td>Buchan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle Gay</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Three Fishers</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of the Four Winds</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man from the Norlands</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Wind, West Wind</td>
<td>Back, Pearl S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Exile</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A House Divided</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Wife and Other Stories</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sons</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Revolutionists</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Giant Swing</td>
<td>Burnett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarzan and the Leopard Men</td>
<td>Burroughs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight O'clock Alibi</td>
<td>Bush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the April Fools</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festival</td>
<td>Hart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certain Hour</td>
<td>Cabell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostages to Fortune</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep Away from Water</td>
<td>Campbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonfire</td>
<td>Canfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tell-Tale Clock Mystery</td>
<td>Carrack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eight of Swords</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four False Weapons</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Coffins</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Few Foolish Ones</td>
<td>Carroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As the Earth Turns</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipmates</td>
<td>Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The African Witch</td>
<td>Cary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Third Cut</td>
<td>Casey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Cases for the Archbishop</td>
<td>Gather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy Gay Heart</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian's Iron Age</td>
<td>Chamberlain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Red Foot</td>
<td>Chambers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Traprock's Memory Book</td>
<td>Chappell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawk of the Wilderness</td>
<td>Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddle of the Sands</td>
<td>Childers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Jimmy</td>
<td>Childs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Calling</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow the Furies</td>
<td>Chilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death in the Air</td>
<td>Christie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boomerang Clue</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 at Dinner</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in Mesopotamia</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The A B C Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death on Denial</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in Three Acts</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cards on the Table</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poirot Loses a Client</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder at Hazelmoor</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder of Roger Ackroyd</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder at the Vicarage</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peril at End House</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turning Wheels</td>
<td>Cloete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunatic Still at Large</td>
<td>Clousten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paths of Glory</td>
<td>Cobb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Rides the Ranch</td>
<td>Coburn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Silver</td>
<td>Cody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Against the Law</td>
<td>Cody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun Smoke Cure</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlaw Posse</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Ye People</td>
<td>Colby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't you Weep - Don't you Moan</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Moonstone</td>
<td>Collins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boathouse Riddle</td>
<td>Connington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon Case</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystery at Lynden Sands</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweepstake Murder</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tau Cross Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Gloucester</td>
<td>Connolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystery in the Channel</td>
<td>Crofts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The pioneers</td>
<td>Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blow Desert Winds</td>
<td>Corcoran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics for Everybody</td>
<td>Crobaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of the Jane Vosper</td>
<td>Croft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Man's Birthday</td>
<td>Crompton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canary</td>
<td>Cronin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horror of the Big Srows</td>
<td>Curwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in Public</td>
<td>Crozier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Last Adam</td>
<td>Cozzens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ranger Way</td>
<td>Cunningham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Triggers</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whistling Lead</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re Enter Sir John</td>
<td>Dane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey in the Horn</td>
<td>Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After All</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life with Mother</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life with Father</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Fifth Key</td>
<td>Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Pybus</td>
<td>Deeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faster Faster</td>
<td>Delafield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Archer's Daughter</td>
<td>Doland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finch's Fortune</td>
<td>De La Roche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lark Ascending</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Jaina (2 copies)</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Renny</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumelhearts of Rampler Avenue</td>
<td>Delaven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Floating Admiral</td>
<td>Detection Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Accept with Pleasure</td>
<td>Devoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Feather Murders</td>
<td>Dickson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Widow Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unicorn Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Gothic Tales</td>
<td>Dinesen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death in the Senate</td>
<td>Diplomat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandal in the Chancery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far to Seek</td>
<td>Diver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronado's Children</td>
<td>Dobie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Platz</td>
<td>Dublin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Money</td>
<td>Dos Passos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Sanson</td>
<td>Douglas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstinate Captain Sanson</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Sanson A.B.</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed with a new Terror</td>
<td>Dubois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Wears a White Coat</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cloak of Monkey Fur</td>
<td>Dugid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Life, Or, Kopeck</td>
<td>Durante</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight of Big Horse</td>
<td>Dutton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marguerite De Valois</td>
<td>Dumas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder by an Aristocraft</td>
<td>Eberhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanding Universe</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Father</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There Goes the Queen</td>
<td>Ellis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawhide</td>
<td>Erskine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coming of Cosgrove</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Life of Helen of Troy</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncle Sam</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfinished business</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pageant of the Packets</td>
<td>Esekew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana Rides Again</td>
<td>Evans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song of the Whip</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Pillow</td>
<td>Fallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Land</td>
<td>Fairbanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Opposite</td>
<td>Farjeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charming Lady Vibart</td>
<td>Farnol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crooked Furrow</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Adventure</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Jade of Destiny</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John O' the Green</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Way Beyond</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winds of Chance</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Success</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boss of the Lazy Nine</td>
<td>Fuchtwanger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gringo Guns</td>
<td>Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time out of Mind</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlaw of Eagle's Nest</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Finger</td>
<td>Fitzsimmons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siesta</td>
<td>Fleming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian Adventure</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Temple Murder</td>
<td>Fletcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder at Wrides Park</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in the Squire's Pew</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder of the Secret Agent</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam Ends</td>
<td>Flynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life of Anthony Fokker</td>
<td>Fokker and Gould</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street of the Fishing Cat</td>
<td>Folds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dark Ships</td>
<td>Footner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise</td>
<td>Forbes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill not by the Moonlight</td>
<td>Ford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorable Peter Sterling</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Queen</td>
<td>Forester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The General</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beat to Quarters</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship of the Line</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder at Marston Manor</td>
<td>Forsythe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batlands</td>
<td>Foster, B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow Thief Trail</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay-off at Ladron</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Slash Range</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Dream</td>
<td>Foster, H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting in Life</td>
<td>Fowler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye of Osiris</td>
<td>Freeman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Great Lord</td>
<td>Frieseauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man from Scotland Yard</td>
<td>Frome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mister Pinkerton has the Clue</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Pinkerton</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering Wilderness</td>
<td>Galsworthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trail Boss</td>
<td>Gann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Caretaker's Cat</td>
<td>Gardner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Curious Bride</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Sulkly Girl</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Counterfeit Eye</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Dangerous Dowager</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The D.A. Calls it murder</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder up my Sleeve</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Sleepwalkers Niece</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case of the Stuttering Bishop</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Traveled Roads</td>
<td>Garland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocahontas</td>
<td>Garnett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder on the Range</td>
<td>Gates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anything Can Happen</td>
<td>Gibbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Swords</td>
<td>Gielgud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Had a Wife</td>
<td>Bilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Seas Over</td>
<td>Gilpatrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Sheets in the Wind</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaigns and Intervals</td>
<td>Giraudoux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They Stooped to Folly</td>
<td>Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sheltered Life</td>
<td>Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vein of Iron</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Big Bonanza</td>
<td>Glasscock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short History of Julia</td>
<td>Glenn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Day to Day</td>
<td>Gladstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicker of Wakefield</td>
<td>Gordon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None Shall Look Back</td>
<td>Gould</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold</td>
<td>Graham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China Venture</td>
<td>Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Heels of a Gale</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take to the Boats</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marietta</td>
<td>Gregory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Selbys</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Valley</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lords of the Coast</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Trail</td>
<td>Gunnarson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail Driver</td>
<td>Gunther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Wagon Train</td>
<td>Haggard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morning Tide</td>
<td>Hall, J.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships in the Sky</td>
<td>Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bright Nemesis</td>
<td>Hamsun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Solomon's Mines</td>
<td>Hardy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salah and His America</td>
<td>Harris, Frank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in the House of Commons</td>
<td>Harris, J.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Road Leads On</td>
<td>Hawthorne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far From the Maddening Crowd</td>
<td>Hawthorne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscar Wilde, His Life and Confessions</td>
<td>Maywock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncle Remus, His Songs and Sayings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Greater than Napoleon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Scarlet Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riders West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 11 -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trouble Shooter</td>
<td>Haycox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grubstake Gold</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlaw of Halfaday Creek</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strictly Business</td>
<td>Henry, O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Limestone Tree</td>
<td>Hergesheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Man and May</td>
<td>Hawlett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merely Murder</td>
<td>Heyner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Ashley</td>
<td>Haward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First Lady Brandon</td>
<td>Hichens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And Now Good-bye</td>
<td>Hilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Bread</td>
<td>Hindus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pidgin Cargo</td>
<td>Hobart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang and Yin</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poems in Praise of Practically Nothing</td>
<td>Hofstaedt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Riding</td>
<td>Holtby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Doctor Died at Dusk</td>
<td>O'erry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man Who Didn't Exist</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 Years in the White House</td>
<td>Hoover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Quarter Given</td>
<td>Horgan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This was Jvor Trent</td>
<td>Houghton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowhere Else in the World</td>
<td>Hudson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forty-Miners</td>
<td>Holbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Lightning</td>
<td>Hull, H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder of My Aunt</td>
<td>Hull, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dangerous Mr. Dell</td>
<td>Hess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage</td>
<td>Hurwoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms Above the Door</td>
<td>Hurst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anitra's Dance</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Laughter</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Business</td>
<td>Hutchinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Soft Spot</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the Fact</td>
<td>Iles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Flush</td>
<td>Irwin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sod and Stabile</td>
<td>Ise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smug Harbor</td>
<td>Jacobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worth Remembering</td>
<td>Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Three Mustangans</td>
<td>James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Voice of Bugle Ann</td>
<td>Kantor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrospects and Confessions</td>
<td>Kastner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Missing Miniature</td>
<td>Kastner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Speaks</td>
<td>Kawakany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull of the Waltzing Clown</td>
<td>Keeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Kollander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razana</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jadwiga, Poland's Great Queen</td>
<td>Kollogg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is Murder</td>
<td>Kenny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Honors</td>
<td>Sir Roger Keyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesser Antilles Case</td>
<td>King, Rufus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Murders</td>
<td>King, Sherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captains Courageous</td>
<td>Kipling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light that Failed</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finding the Worth While in the Orient</td>
<td>Kirtland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonto Kid</td>
<td>Knibbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clue of the Poor Man's Shilling</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vic Mala</td>
<td>Knittel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparks Fly Upward</td>
<td>La Farge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sea Witch</td>
<td>Leing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>Lamb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower of Islam</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genghis Khan</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wind Blow West (2 copies)</td>
<td>Lamont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son of Man</td>
<td>Leptore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the New Deal</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood on the Sage</td>
<td>Legner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Water Island</td>
<td>Leisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smoky Years</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentleman Overboard</td>
<td>Lewis, H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work of Art</td>
<td>Lewis Sinclair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddle of the Russian Princes</td>
<td>Liddon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanni, Soldier, Realist, American</td>
<td>Liddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Tide</td>
<td>Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North to the Orient (2 copies)</td>
<td>Lindbergh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Grass Grows Green</td>
<td>Lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloved Vagabond</td>
<td>Locke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Stein</td>
<td>Loder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White House Gang</td>
<td>Looker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clairvoyant</td>
<td>Lother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Candlelight</td>
<td>Lovelace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentleman from England</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petticoat Court</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Another Man's Wife</td>
<td>Lowndes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chink in the Armour</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conquering Seas</td>
<td>MacLeod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martic and Others in Rhodesia</td>
<td>MacKail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Square Circle</td>
<td>McLeod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Years of Peace</td>
<td>Magarabock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Cuts a Caper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cormanche Kid</td>
<td>Mann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustlers Roundup</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirsty Range</td>
<td>Mann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Spurs</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Henry of Navarre</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eto George Aploy</td>
<td>Quinlan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Hero</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thank You Mr. Moto</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ming Yellow</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventures a Vench</td>
<td>Marsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Far Call</td>
<td>Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Deuce of Diamonds</td>
<td>Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Golfers in the Making</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men they Couldn't Have</td>
<td>Martyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird of Downing</td>
<td>Marsfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking of the Grey</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorious Troy of the Hurrying Angel</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong Air Base Murder</td>
<td>Mason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No other Tiger</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swansea Dn</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sapphire</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They Wouldn't be Chessman</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Branded Spy Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budapest Parade Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Ships Go Down</td>
<td>Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cakes and Ale or the Skeleton in the Cupboard</td>
<td>Murtaght</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Family Circle</td>
<td>Murtaght</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Isle of Fear</td>
<td>Mayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Genius in the Family</td>
<td>Maxin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If I were King</td>
<td>McCarthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masts of Gloucester</td>
<td>McFarland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Murder Tree</td>
<td>McFarlane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Beechesman</td>
<td>McFee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Harbormaster</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casuals of the Sea</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Castle in Spain</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caleb Catlin's America</td>
<td>McHugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drums in the Drum</td>
<td>McIntyre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Roofs of Elm Street</td>
<td>McNally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moby Dick</td>
<td>Melville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napoleon the Man</td>
<td>Neretzkowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter and Alesix</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Adventures of Aloysius</td>
<td>Metcalf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'callaghan</td>
<td>O'callaghan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Rider</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jungles Preferred</td>
<td>Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog and men on Bering Sea</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Trek</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Wrath</td>
<td>Hillward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Days Wonder</td>
<td>Milne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fabulous Forties</td>
<td>Hiningerode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deepwater</td>
<td>Mitchell, Fryce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Wynne, Free Quaker (2 copies)</td>
<td>Mitchell, S. Weir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These Generations</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fountain</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parnassus on Wheels</td>
<td>Travis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 16 -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Family Manhattan</td>
<td>Morley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wreck of the Active</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muny Case Mystery</td>
<td>Morrah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Long View</td>
<td>Morris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argonaut</td>
<td>Morrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the Blue Sierra</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Daniel</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let the King Beware</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Black Automatic</td>
<td>Mowery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise Trail</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopalong Cassidy Takes Cards</td>
<td>Hulford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail Dust</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East and West</td>
<td>Hundy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gunga Sahib</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder by the Dozen</td>
<td>Murder stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wings over Poland</td>
<td>Murray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Give Me Death</td>
<td>Myers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystery Stories</td>
<td>Four Mystery Novels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Enchanted Voyage</td>
<td>Nathan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road of Ages</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaudy Empire</td>
<td>Neuram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurricane</td>
<td>Nordhoff &amp; Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men Against the Sea</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Margins</td>
<td>O'Donnell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Way it Was with Them</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-ta-plan</td>
<td>Ogden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghost Road</td>
<td>O'Neil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Grant</td>
<td>Oppenheim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Battle of Rashinghall Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dunb Gods Speak</td>
<td>Oppenhein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envoy Extraordinary</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Peril</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Vesperley's Puzzle Box</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jernish and the Princess</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Magnificent Hoax</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Million Pound Deposit</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder at Monte Carlo</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinners Beware</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Traitors</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under the Ladder of Gold</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Child of the Revolution</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Elusive Fimpernel</td>
<td>Orazy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvosa</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gold Skull Murders</td>
<td>Packard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jimmy Dale and the Missing Hour</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Old Gentlemen of the Black Stock</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eligible Bachelor</td>
<td>Pakington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Roving Eye</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bliss Peacemaker</td>
<td>Packard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murrer on Wheels</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Action</td>
<td>Parmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Kneeling</td>
<td>Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A loyal Young Rebel</td>
<td>Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never ask the End</td>
<td>Patterson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.S. Murder</td>
<td>Patrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Death of a Spanish Town</td>
<td>Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomorrow's Tangle</td>
<td>Laddie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outward Bound from Liverpool</td>
<td>Peisson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down East</td>
<td>Pendleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Winds</td>
<td>Fertwee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interference</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Skin</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twice Born in Russia</td>
<td>Petrova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Digweed and Mr. Lamb</td>
<td>Philipotts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Volga Falls to the Caspian Sea</td>
<td>Pilnyak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art of Learning</td>
<td>Pitkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Away</td>
<td>Priestley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Divorce Court Murder</td>
<td>Propper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Interference</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Insurance Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ticker Tape Murder</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tall Man</td>
<td>Putnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese Orange Mystery</td>
<td>Queen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dutch Shoe Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Roman Hat Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Siamese Twin Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Spanish Cape Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life of Pasteur</td>
<td>Pasteur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Breed</td>
<td>Innis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucky Follows a Cold Trail</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King of the Bush</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Ride the River With</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London after Midnight</td>
<td>Eek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Moon Under</td>
<td>Rockcliffe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pavilion by the Lake</td>
<td>Rloe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man with the Painted Head</td>
<td>Hayley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let's go fishing</td>
<td>Reitell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Comrades</td>
<td>Remarque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgways</td>
<td>Remarq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death at Breakfast</td>
<td>Rhode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison for one</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robthorn Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the Desert</td>
<td>Rhodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the Desert</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Proud Sheriff</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trusty Knaves</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea of Grass</td>
<td>Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Again</td>
<td>Riehenb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log of the Sea</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Album</td>
<td>Rinehart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Pinkerton</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tish Marches On</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Versus Elinor Norton</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowded House</td>
<td>Ripley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Magic Man</td>
<td>Rives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Buried Treasure</td>
<td>Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Meadow</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Caution</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lively Lady</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabble in Arms</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penthouse</td>
<td>Rackel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Frightened People</td>
<td>Robertson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manila Galleon</td>
<td>Rogers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk at the Grove</td>
<td>Rogers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical Error</td>
<td>Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men of Good Will</td>
<td>Remainings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up Ship</td>
<td>Rosendahl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Window</td>
<td>Rosman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tragedy of Y</td>
<td>Ross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tragedy of Z</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promenade Deck</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour of Zero</td>
<td>Ross, H.J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job</td>
<td>Roth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America, The West Coast and the East</td>
<td>Rotierry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money from Home</td>
<td>Runyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pinkertons</td>
<td>Rowan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Dark River</td>
<td>Nylee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages of Captain Blood</td>
<td>Sabatini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lost King</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaranouche the King Maker</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalking Horses</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian Masque</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurricane</td>
<td>Sabsay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katrina</td>
<td>Salminen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Treasures</td>
<td>Sanderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slogan House</td>
<td>Sandoz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Columnist Murder</td>
<td>Saunders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Strangers</td>
<td>Saxen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaudy Night</td>
<td>Sayers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nine Tailors</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious Characters</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder among the Angels</td>
<td>Scarlett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pampa Joe</td>
<td>eosgins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Hands reaching</td>
<td>Scott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenilworth</td>
<td>Scott, Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your money's worth</td>
<td>Schlitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Saturnin</td>
<td>Schlunberger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jungle Ways</td>
<td>Seabrook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdom in the Cactus</td>
<td>Seltzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Heroes</td>
<td>Seton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Grant's Tomorrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye for an Eye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fortnight in September</td>
<td>Sherrif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Youth Plump</td>
<td>Shute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarnlette</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jimmy Higgins</td>
<td>Sinclair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Fox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Brock Again</td>
<td>Smith, A.D.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Smith, Eleanor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlines</td>
<td>Smith, H.J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danongo</td>
<td>Smith, H.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender</td>
<td>Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unfo seen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rider of San Felipe</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tender Box of Asia</td>
<td>Sokolsky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystery Man of Wall Street</td>
<td>Spearling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon of the Rancho</td>
<td>Spurnen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autobiography of Lincoln Stepens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of Mice and Men</td>
<td>Steinbeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortilla Flat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The House Next Door</td>
<td>Stevenson, B.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Arabian Nights</td>
<td>Stevenson, R.L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Island</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Father William</td>
<td>Stewart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madame Toussaint’s Wedding Day</td>
<td>St. Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagati (2 copies)</td>
<td>Stockley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Casting Away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Alewine</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cold Journey</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckskin Breeches</td>
<td>Strong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Red Box</td>
<td>Stour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawthorn</td>
<td>Strange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfinished Cathedral</td>
<td>Stribling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jealous Ghost</td>
<td>Strong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Folks</td>
<td>Suckow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Times</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulliver’s travels</td>
<td>Swift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentlemen - The Regiment!</td>
<td>Talbot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Orvie</td>
<td>Tarkington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary’s Mopp</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penrod and San</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenting Lily Mop</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenton Molly</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crimson Patch</td>
<td>Taylor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Lights a Candle</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octagon House</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Order</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tinkling Symbol</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Feather Cloak Murders</td>
<td>Teilhet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 23 -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lava</td>
<td>Tempski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Deacon</td>
<td>Thackeray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lost Trump</td>
<td>Thayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lost Cellini</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surriers Night</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay in the Sun</td>
<td>Thorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Astronomer at large</td>
<td>Thornton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let your mind alone</td>
<td>Thurber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Owl in the attic</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War and Peace</td>
<td>Tolstoy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallions Reach</td>
<td>Tomlinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe all hands</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs ladder</td>
<td>Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princess Pro Team</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutt for Tutt</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men Must Fight</td>
<td>Tunney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluffers Luck</td>
<td>Tittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashknife of the Double Bar &amp;</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry the Sheriff</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Keeper of Red Horse Pass</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbling River Range</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Dolores Stage</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wandering Dogies</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Charlesworth</td>
<td>Tyrrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary Murder Case</td>
<td>Van Dine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casino Murder Case</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidnap Murder Case</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvage</td>
<td>Verne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Strogoff</td>
<td>Verne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Way of Cape Horn</td>
<td>Walrous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Invader</td>
<td>Von Rintelen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbulent Pendrayles</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaeys Mystery</td>
<td>Wallace, Edgar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Guv'nor</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When the Ganges Come to London</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Frontiers</td>
<td>Wallace, H.J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corpse in the Coppice</td>
<td>Walling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corpse in the Green Pyajamas</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corpse with the Dirty Face</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corpse with the Floating Foot</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Time for Murder</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cathedral</td>
<td>Walpole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Forest</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortitude</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fortress</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith Paris</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanessa</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Rose</td>
<td>Walsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Rushes</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road to Nowhere</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Yankee Rover</td>
<td>Ward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Goose Man</td>
<td>Wasserman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wings for Men</td>
<td>Ward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alleged Great Aunt</td>
<td>Webster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who is the Next</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clue of the Eyelash</td>
<td>Wells, Caroline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Roll Top Desk Mystery</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Umbrella Murder</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson Assail</td>
<td>Walloch, Doric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulpington of Blup</td>
<td>Walla, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Croquet Player</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirty Years in the Golden North</td>
<td>Willan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Case is Closed</td>
<td>Wentworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Thinking Road</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Passion Spent</td>
<td>Weston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in Haste</td>
<td>Wharton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Children</td>
<td>Whitely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Silver Streak</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Hills</td>
<td>Vickienden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Running of the Deer</td>
<td>Widdoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosogarden Husband</td>
<td>Wilde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comedies</td>
<td>Wilkison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaven's My Destination</td>
<td>Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Strumpet Sea</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clock Ticks On</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clue of the Rising Moon</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Men Manor</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masks off at Midnight</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder of Miss Betty Sloan</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mysterious Miss Morrisol</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mystery of the Gold Box</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portcullis Room</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spider's Touch</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River House</td>
<td>Wolloughby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of Lady Augusta Stanley</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Baltimore</td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex the Great</td>
<td>Wodehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinkley Manor</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Weather</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Water</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laughing Gas</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Luck of the Budkins</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulliner Nights</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thank You, Jeeves</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder in a Walled Town</td>
<td>Woods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money for Tomorrow</td>
<td>Woodward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action and Passion</td>
<td>Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortenay Treasure</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Heritage</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fierce Blades</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To the Hilt</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Devil's Highway</td>
<td>Wright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma Cinderella</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Their Ships were Broken</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The War of 1938</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Case of the Gold Coins</td>
<td>Wynne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Red Lady</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Royal Command</td>
<td>Yezierska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Music</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body that Came by Post</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hush Hush Murders</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bread Givers</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Forest</td>
<td>Young, Francis B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The House under the Water</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. and Mrs. Pennington</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>ALIQUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redlakes</td>
<td>Young, Francis B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ladies</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Clark on the Border</td>
<td>Young, Gorden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So Red the Rose</td>
<td>Young, Stark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>Cedros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadros</td>
<td>Magdalena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magdalena</td>
<td>Cape San Lucas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape San Lucas</td>
<td>Socorro Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socorro Island</td>
<td>Clipperon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipperon</td>
<td>Galapagos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galapagos</td>
<td>Cocos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lv. July 31 - Sun. - 7 P.M.</td>
<td>Arr. Aug. 2 - Thurs. - 8 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lv. Aug. 3 - Wed. - 8 P.M.</td>
<td>Arr. Aug. 5 - Fri. - 6 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colón</td>
<td>Old Providence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lv. Aug. 5 - Fri. - 7 P.M.</td>
<td>Arr. Aug. 6 - Sat. - 8 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Providence</td>
<td>Pensacola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lv. Aug. 6 - Sat. - 7 P.M.</td>
<td>Arr. Aug. 9 - Tues. - 5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* By steaming at 21 Kn., Galapagos can be reached at 9 A.M., Sunday, instead of 2 P.M. at 20 Kn.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Hours at 21 Kn.</th>
<th>Speed ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>Lv. July 16 - Sat. - 4 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magdalena</td>
<td>Lv. July 18 - Mon. - 7 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape San Lucas</td>
<td>Magdalena</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socorro Island</td>
<td>Lv. July 19 - Tuss. - 7 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipperoson</td>
<td>Arr. July 21 - Thurs. - 1 P.M.</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>24 3/4 hrs.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galapagos</td>
<td>Lv. July 24 - Sun. - 2 P.M.</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>62 hrs.</td>
<td>20*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocos</td>
<td>Lv. Aug. 3 - Wed. - 8 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colón</td>
<td>Balboa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Providence</td>
<td>Lv. Aug. 6 - Sat. - 7 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* By steaming at 21 Kn., Galapagos can be reached at 9 A.M., Sunday, instead of 2 P.M. at 20 Kn.
U.S.S. HOUSTON

"O V E R  T H E  L I N E"

Neptunus Rex and Davy Jones,
The Royal Baby, and old Saw Bones,
Barbers too, with their pots of glue,
And Salty Devils to torture you.

The lean court clerk with his leering face,
And the terrible Judge to try your case,
The tall Attorney for the prosecution,
Who insists that your's must be execution.

Many policemen were also there,
To toss you alive and hungry bears.
Then you were put in the electric chair,
And received a jolt that singed your hair.

Then you gazed up at the beautiful Queen,
Your face was smeared with Paris Green;
Then like a comet you shot into space,
And landed head down in Davy's place.

You came up soaked and filled with brine,
But they put you down for the second time.
When at last you saw the bright sun shine,
You said, "Thank God, I'm Over the Line".

* * * * * * *
GREETING AND BEWARE

WHEREAS, The good ship HOUSTON, bound southward for Galapagos Islands is about to enter our domain; and the aforesaid ship carries a large and slimy cargo of landlubbers, beachcombers, cargo-rats, sea-lawyers, lounge-lizards, parlor-dunnigans, plow-deserters, park-bench warmers, chicken-chasers, hay-tossers, chit-signers, sand-crabs, four-flushers, cross word puzzle bugs, and all other living creatures of land, and last but not least, he-vamps and liberty-hounds, falsely masquerading as seamen, of which low scum you are a member having never appeared before us; and

WHEREAS, The Royal Court of the Raging Main has been convened by us on board the good ship HOUSTON on the 25th day of July 1933, at Longitude West, and an inspection of our High Royal Roster shows that it is high time the sad and wandering nautical soul of that much abused body of yours appeared before the High Tribunal of Neptune; and

BE IT KNOWN, That we hereby summon and command you Waldo L. Schmitt, now a Mud Digger, U.S.N., to appear before the Royal High Court and Our August Presence on the aforesaid date at such time as may best suit our pleasure, and to accept most heartily and with good grace the pains and penalties of the awful tortures that will be inflicted upon you. To be examined as to fitness to become one of our Trusted Shellbacks and to answer to the following charges:

CHARGE I.—In that Waldo L. Schmitt, now a Mud Digger, U.S.N., has hitherto willfully and maliciously failed to show reverence and allegiance to our Royal Person, and is therein and thereby a vile landlubber and pollywog.

CHARGE II.—Maltreating the most royal animals of his Regal Kingdom, both in speech and deed; pickling them in alcohol and formaldehyde and exposing them to the tears, "Ohs and Ahhs" of the lowly landlubbers in the National Museum.

CHARGE III.—Standing in water up to his neck and fishing around with his toes for something or other—nobody knows what yet.

Disobey this Summons Under Pain of Our Swift and Terrible Displeasure. Our Vigilance is Ever Wakeful, Our Vengeance is Just and Sure.

Given under our hand and seal.

Neptunus Rex.

Attest, for the King:

DAVY JONES, Scribe.
SUBPOENA AND SUMMONS EXTRAORDINARY

THE TRUSTY SHELLBACKS

Versus

Valdo L. Schmitt

Mud Digger, U.S. Navy

ROYAL HIGH COURT
of the
RAGING MAIN
County of Houstonus,
Vale of Pacificus,
Domain of Neptunus Rex

ACTION ON CASE

Ordinary - - - - -
Serious - - - - -
To be Confined Awaiting Action -
Double Irons Awaiting Action -
Straight Jacket Awaiting Action -
Coffin Awaiting Disposition -
Presidential Cruise
1938
U.S.S. HOUSTON
Sunday, July 24.
DIVINE SERVICE

Captain G. N. Barker, U. S. Navy, Commanding
Commander C. A. Bailey, U. S. Navy, Executive Officer
Lieutenant H. R. Trump, (ChC) U. S. Navy, Chaplain
ORDER OF WORSHIP

Prelude
Blue Danube Waltz (Strauss)
Ship's Orchestra

Hymn No. 20
"Come Thou, Almighty King"

Come, then Almighty King, Help us thy name to sing,
Help us to praise; Father all glorious, Over all victorious,
Come and reign over us, Ancient of days.

Come, then incarnate Word, Glorify thy mighty sword,
Our prayer attend, Come and thy people bless,
And give thy word success,

Spirit of holiness, On us descend.

To thee, great One in three, Eternal praises be
Hence evermore. His sev'reign majesty May we in glory see,
And to eternity Love and adore.

The Introit

The Exhortation

The Confession (in unison)
Almighty God, our Maker and Redeemer, We poor sinners confess unto Thee, that we are by nature, sinful and unclean, and that we have sinned against Thee by thought, word, and deed. Wherefore, we flee for refuge to Thine infinite mercy, seeking and imploring Thy grace, for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Absolution

The Responsive Reading

Chaplain: Give ear to my words, O Lord, consider my meditations.

Assembly: HARKEN UNTO THE VOICE OF MY CRY, MY KING, AND MY GOD;

Chaplain: For unto thee do I pray.

Assembly: O LORD, IN THE MORNING SHALT THOU HEAR MY VOICE;

Chaplain: In the morning will I order my prayer unto thee, and will keep watch.

Assembly: OUT OF THE DEPTHS HAVE I CRIED UNTO THEE, O LORD.

Chaplain: Lord, hear my voice; let thine ear be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

Assembly: IF THOU, LORD SHOULDEST MARK INIQUITIES, O LORD, WHO COULD STAND?

Chaplain: But there is forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be feared.

Assembly: I WILL WAIT FOR THE LORD, MY SOUL DOTH WAIT, AND IN HIS WORD DO I HOPE.

Chaplain: My soul waiteth for the Lord, more than watchman wait for the morning.

Assembly: YEA, MORE THAN WATCHMEN FOR THE MORNING.

Chaplain: O Israel, hope in the Lord; for with the Lord there is loving-kindness.

Assembly: WITH HIM IS PLENTEOUS REDEMPTION. AND HE WILL REDEEM ISRAEL FROM ALL HIS INIQUITIES.

Chaplain: My soul, wait thou in silence for God only;

Assembly: FOR MY EXPECTATION IS FROM HIM.

Chaplain: He only is my rock and my foundation; he is my high tower; I shall not be moved.

Assembly: WITH GOD IS MY SALVATION AND MY GLORY: THE ROCK OF MY STRENGTH, AND MY REFUGE IS IN GOD.

Chaplain: Trust in him at all times, ye people;
Assembly: POUR OUT YOUR HEARTS BEFORE HIM: GOD IS A REFUGE FOR US.

The Apostles' Creed (in unison)
I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth;
And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, died, and buried; He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the Holy Christian Church, the Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of Sins; The Resurrection of the body; and the Life everlasting. Amen.

The Prayers

Chaplain: The Lord be with you.
Assembly: And with Thy spirit.
Chaplain: Let us pray.

INTERLUDE
"Eternity, Tremendous Word" (Bach)
Ship's Orchestra

Hymn No. 98
"Jesus, Savior, Pilot Me"

Jesus, Savior, pilot me Over life's tempestuous sea;
Unknown waves before me roll, hiding rock and treacherous shoal;
Crown and compass come from thee; Jesus, Savior, pilot me.

As a mother stirs her child, Thou canst hush the ocean wild;
Boisterous waves obey thy will, When thou say'lt to them 'Be still'.
Wondrous Sovereign of the sea, Jesus, Savior, pilot me.

When at last I reach the shore, And the fearful breakers roar
'Twixt me and the peaceful rest, Then while leaning on thy breast,
May I hear thee say to me 'Fear not, I will pilot thee'.

The Sermon
"UNCONSCIOUS INFLUENCE"
Chaplain Trump

Hymn No. 67
"All Hail The Power of Jesus Name"

All hail the power of Jesus name! Let angels prostrate fall!
Bring forth the royal diadem, And crown him Lord of all! (repeat)
Let every kindred, every tribe, On this terrestrial ball,
To him all majesty ascribe, And crown him Lord of all! (repeat)
Oh, that with yonder sacred throng, We at his feet may fall,
Join in the everlasting song, And crown him Lord of all! (repeat)

The Closing Prayer
Followed by the Lord's Prayer in unison.

The Benedictio

The Doxology

Eternal Father, strong to save, Whose arm doth bend the restless wave,
Who bid'st the mighty ocean deep,
Its own appointed limits keep;
Oh hear us when we cry to Thee
For those in peril on the sea. AMEN.

Postlude
Festival March (Mendelssohn)
Ship's Orchestra
Dear Folks:

Presidential Cruise
At Sea

......July, 1938.
APOLOYUfO G'S PRAYER

Now I'm kneeling down to weep,
I pray the Lord my soup to keep,
Grant no other squealer take,
My shoes or socks before I wake,
Lord guard me in my slumber,
And hang my carcass on it's number.
May no fuse or wire break,
To bring me back before I bake.
Keep me safely in they sight,
And grant no tortures here tonight,
And in the morning let me wake,
Scorched and bruised, with no debate.
God protect me in my dreams,
And make this better than it seems,
Grant the time may quickly fly,
When I myself shall rise on high,
In a snowy feather bed,
Where I long to lay my head,
Far a way from all these scenes,
And the smell of half baked beings.
Take me back into the land,
Where they torture not so grand;
Where no demon shellbacks roam,
Where the Pollys never groan.
God thou knowest all my woes,
Feed me in my dying throes,
Take me back - I'll promise then,
To curse a shellback never again.

AMEN.
13 July, 1938

DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS REX

Royal Nurseree Ballad No. 1.
Words by: Royal Baby.
Music by: The Royal Bandmaster.

'Tis said that in
Days to come
Pollywogs will travel
One by one
Into the Realm of the
Mystic Deep
Praying for Peaceful
Bunks to sleep
They must learn
This peaceful Lay
With music Royal
By the Band-of-the-waves
"Little Pollywogs
Don't you cry
You'll be Shellbacks
Bye and Bye."

All Baby Pollywogs are directed to become proficient in the rendition of the above. It is necessary for the Royal Baby's pleasure and for Their Majesty's Peace.

/s/ Long John Silver,
His Majesty's Most Secret Emissary.
INFORMATION BULLETIN FOR PRESIDENTIAL PARTY

PERSONAL SERVICES

All rooms are not equipped with running hot water. To obtain hot water, push the pantry call button in your stateroom twice.
To call watch boy to run an errand or give other services, push pantry button once.

CIGAR MESS: The Cigar Mess carries candies, Coca Cola, cigars, cigarettes, stationery, toilet articles, small articles of clothing, such as handkerchiefs or black or white silk sox. To obtain service from Cigar Mess, push pantry button four times. Credit chits may be signed for merchandise purchased.

SHIP’S SERVICE

The Ship’s Service Organization maintains several services. The Ship Service Officer, Captain A. V. GERARD, U.S.M.C., may be consulted for any services desired from that organization.

STORE: Here you can purchase bathing suits, underwear, sox, magazines, and other items.

FOUNTAIN: The fountain in the store provides all the usual items to be obtained at soda fountain ashore. Push the pantry button once and the watch boy will obtain such articles as you desire.

BARBER SHOP: Services of a barber may be obtained by appointment. Push pantry button once and send watch boy to make an appointment.

PRESSING SHOP: Complete facilities of a pressing and repair tailor shop are available. Dry cleaning can only be obtained when the ship is in a port having such shore facilities. Push pantry button once and send watch boy for your room boy to take to the Pressing Shop clothing which needs such services.

LAUNDRY: Laundry may be sent any day except Friday, Saturday, and Sunday and will be returned promptly. Any ordinary services rendered by a shore laundry are available. Fine linens or “Palm Beach” type of suits should not be sent to the laundry. Your room boy will send your laundry and return it to your stateroom if you will tell him your wishes.

CREDIT CHITS: Credit Chits may be signed for the merchandise or services obtained from the Ship Service Organization.

CANTEEN

The Ship’s Canteen carries candy, cigars, cigarettes, stationery, toilet articles, and other small articles of merchandise. Any such articles not obtainable at the CIGAR MESS can probably be obtained from the CANTEEN. Only cash sales are made by the canteen. Push pantry button once and send Watch Boy with estimated amount of money required for articles desired.

POST OFFICE

Incoming mail will be delivered to your room. For outgoing mail, push pantry button once and Watch Boy will handle your letters for you. Obtain stamps, or other postal services you may require. Letter drop boxes are located in the passage way leading to the President’s Cabin and on the Main Deck in the passageway forward of the Wardroom. Only cash sales are made by the POST OFFICE.

(over)
of account for all services will be brought to you for settlement just prior to the end of your cruise.

C. A. BAILEY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Executive Officer.
ILLUSTRIOUS SENIOR SHELLBACK, BIG SHELLBACKS, LITTLE SHELLBACKS AND WOULD-BE SHELLBACKS.....

HERE I AM AN HUMBLE BUG-HUNTER THREATENED WITH A DUCKING BECAUSE I HAVE NO CERTIFICATE, IF I CANNOT PROVE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN A SHELLBACK AND A BURROWING SHRIMP. SO HERE IN MY EXTREMITY I HAVE CAREFULLY GONE OVER ALL THE SHELLBACK MATERIAL ON BOARD, SUBJECTED IT TO ALL POSSIBLE SCIENTIFIC SCRUTINY AND ALL BUT DISSECTED SOME OF IT. I FIND A SHELLBACK AFTER ALL A VERY SIMPLE CREATURE WITH MANY TRAITS AND CHARACTERS IN COMMON WITH A BURROWING SHRIMP.

1. WHERE DO WE FIND THE BURROWING SHRIMP--- EXCAVATING HIS BURROW IN THE SAND AND MUD. WELL MOST SHELLBACKS APPEAR TO BE MORE OR LESS IN A RUT AND THEY ARE PLENTY ABLE AT DISHING OUT THE DIRT.

WHEN WE RECALL SOME OF THE NAMES THAT HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO SOME OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF BURROWING SHRIMP, WE FIND SOME THAT ARE EQUALLY APPLICABLE TO MANY SHELLBACKS FOR INSTANCE ONE OF THE BEST KNOWN OF THE BURROWING SHRIMPS ALONG THE CALIFORNIA COAST IS CALLIANASSA LONGIMANNA. LONGIMANNA IS THE LONG-HANDED BURROWING SHRIMP. IT HAS NOTHING ON THE SHELLBACKS BOARDING HOUSE REACH. ANOTHER BURROWING SHRIMP IS CALLED UPOGEBIA. IT SOUNDS STRANGELY LIKE A COMMON SHELLBACK AFFLICTION "UGIMMIE".

WHEN I MORE MINUTELY EXAMINE THE ANATOMY OF A BURROWING SHRIMP THE RESEMBLANCES TO WHAT WE CALL A SHELLBACK IS EVEN MORE PRONOUNCED— THE SHRIMP HAVE HEADS CARRYING THE SENSORY APPARATUS, HEAD AND THE THORACIC REGION TOGETHER ARE COVERED BY
A tough shield we call the carapace; this is followed by the jointed abdomen. At the caudal end is the paddle-like structure used in swimming—called the tail fan.

The hardest part of a burrowing shrimp is the head. You know without my telling you how hard these shellbacks' heads are. The carapace of a burrowing shrimp protects his vital organs and heart, and any jittery pollywog can tell you how deep under a tougher hide than a carapace a shellback's heart is buried to all appeals for mercy.

The shrimp abdomen is jointed as I have told you. When it comes to food capacity, I am sure you will agree with me that shellbacks' abdomen must be jointed, yea double jointed.

I have also pointed out to you that the caudal end of a shrimp is his tail fan; there must be some kinship in the fact that you can always find one or more shellbacks aboard this ship back on the fan-tail.

A burrowing shrimp, it will be admitted by all, is a crustacean and so related to the shrimps and crabs. Just look around here at these assembled shellbacks—some may be shrimps, but there are certainly plenty of them crabs. Hence a shellback must be a crustacean and therefore related to a burrowing shrimp.

Q.E.D.
An invitation to all to take part in a COMMAND PERFORMANCE.

There will be a SMOKER at which men of STRENGTH will display unequalled skill at BOXING, WRESTLING and a ROUND ROBIN free to all, followed by presentations by our foremost artists!

And Then

A week or so later there will be a light ENTERTAINMENT consisting of UNQUALIFIED acts gathered from the SEVEN SEAS and presented for the approval of the AMB INSPIRED audiences of the HOUSTON at which the MIGHTY men of our NATION will be in attendance.

All are invited

The following are needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIGHTERS</th>
<th>MAGICIANS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTORS</td>
<td>ACROBATs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSICIANS</td>
<td>JIE-TORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROUBADORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

ROUSTABOUTS.

also

PRIZES WILL BE AWARDED!!

CONTESTANTS turn in names to our FIGHT MANAGERS Lieut.(jg) MCDONALD, BOATSWAIN MATE WELLBOURN and ELECTRICIANS MATE ARSENAULT and CASTING DIRECTORS - Ensigns JOHNSON, BUSS, LEEDY and INGHLM.

MUSIC will be furnished by ILLESTRO MASUP.

SMOKES and REFRESHMENTS will be PROVIDED

The COMMITTEE.
From: Royal Procuer of Messengers.
To: Royal Procuer of Lookouts.

Subject: Messengers detailed to the service of the Royal Procuer of Lookouts.

1. Pursuant to your request of the 22nd ultimo, the following pollywogs 13th class are hereby detailed to duty with the members of your Royal Party.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Marine Seahorse Messenger</th>
<th>Landcrab Whitewing</th>
<th>Chitsigner Messenger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0900-0930</td>
<td>OLSON</td>
<td>WILSON</td>
<td>MALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930-1000</td>
<td>BUSCHMAN</td>
<td>MATHEW</td>
<td>SKUDLIGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000-1030</td>
<td>MOTHERSHEID</td>
<td>MC CALL</td>
<td>REISINGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030-1100</td>
<td>KUKEY</td>
<td>NELSON</td>
<td>ACTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100-1130</td>
<td>NUTTING</td>
<td>RANDY</td>
<td>JASINSKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130-1200</td>
<td>LYKE</td>
<td>BASSETT</td>
<td>WOESTENBURG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1230</td>
<td>CLEMENT</td>
<td>CLARKSTON</td>
<td>H. NEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230-1300</td>
<td>PARKER</td>
<td>DOTSON</td>
<td>MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300-1330</td>
<td>COURSEY</td>
<td>DARE</td>
<td>LE BOUEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330-1400</td>
<td>HARRISON</td>
<td>HARRINGTON</td>
<td>PERRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400-1430</td>
<td>BISHOP</td>
<td>HODGE</td>
<td>NEWLON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430-1500</td>
<td>BENEDICT</td>
<td>MEADOWS EL</td>
<td>FINCHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500-1530</td>
<td>OSGOOD</td>
<td>EWINS</td>
<td>MOTTSINGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1600</td>
<td>MOORE</td>
<td>CUSTOMIO</td>
<td>H. RDESTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1630</td>
<td>HARRIS</td>
<td>KING</td>
<td>H. RDESTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630-1700</td>
<td>POWELL</td>
<td>MEERS</td>
<td>BRUTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700-1730</td>
<td>NEMITIS</td>
<td>POUCH GW</td>
<td>PETERSEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730-1800</td>
<td>NORRIS</td>
<td>MAHL</td>
<td>YOUNG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-1830</td>
<td>SPENCER</td>
<td>GORDON</td>
<td>MAIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1830-1900</td>
<td>WORKMAN</td>
<td>MC NEESE</td>
<td>SMITH CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900-1930</td>
<td>PARKER</td>
<td>QUIGLEY</td>
<td>MEADOWS EL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930-2000</td>
<td>CABLE</td>
<td>GILMORE</td>
<td>CHRISTIANSEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2030</td>
<td>FRYE</td>
<td>HEATH</td>
<td>ALLRED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. All messengers have been instructed to carry out the following instructions:

"Gallop furiously from bow to stern
Over the wooden decks I'll burn
To deliver the most joyful tidings,
That are the Royal Master's bodings.

3. Uniform will be:

**MARINE SEAHORSE MESSENGER**

- White Hats
- WHITE GLOVES
- OVERCOATS
- NO PANTS
- NO SOCKS
- NO SHOES
- LEGGINGS
- FULL PACK

**LANDCRAB WHITewing AND CHITSIGNER MESSENGER**

- WATCH CAPS
- FLOUR SLECKS
- RUBBER BOOTS

Shake a Leg,
Royal Procuer of Messengers.
24 July, 1938

Shellback Dinner celebrating the approach of the U. S. S. HOUSTON into the Royal Domain of Neptune-Rex.

HONORING THE SENIOR SHELLBACK OF THE U. S. NAVY

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1. Blessing by a Pollywog Imposter.

2. Shellback Executive Officer makes introductory remarks and introduces the Shellback Toastmaster. (Colonel Watson).

3. Shellback Toastmaster gives the Pollywog Haranguer, (Senior Pollywog) recognition.

4. The Pollywog Haranguer will insist on "no dull moments" with suitable lubberly exhibits. These dilly dallying sea lawyers, have proposed the following empositions on a Shellback's peace of mind.

   - Prayer by Lubberly Chaplain.
   - Royal Nursuree Ballad.
   - Pollywog's Prayer.
   - Landlubber's Gallagher and Shean.
   - Pollywog Scientist.
   - Pollywog music insulting the tune of Solomon Levi.
   - Sand-crab Ballad reportedly to the tune of "Bei Mir Bist Du Schon".
   - Beach Combers Quartet.
   - A sea lawyer's try at oratory.

   More lubberly croaking reportedly available.

   Note received from the Raging Main

   Neptunus Rex insists that Pollywogs present their nefarious attempts at wit in the manner most likely to command the respect of Shellbacks.

   Fifteen minutes before the scheduled arrival of Davy Jones.

5. The Shellback Toastmaster will require Pollywog Haranguer to bring his lowly Pollywogs to perfect silence for Shellback words of ordinary wisdom by:

   (a) Shellback Toastmaster.
   (b) Shellback Kelly.
   (c) Shellback Ageton.
   (d) Shellback Holbrook.


7. Extraordinary words of wisdom to Salty Shellbacks and to lowly Pollywogs by Senior Shellback.

SHELBACK COMMITTEE
U.S.S. HOUSTON

File No.  
PDQ-13/Foo

Royal Barracks

From: Royal Director of Side Boys.
To: Pollywogs, Fifth Class.

Subject: Side Boy Duties.

1. The U.S.S. HOUSTON will enter the Royal Realm of Neptunus Rex on Monday 25 July, 1938. In order that appropriate honors shall be rendered His Majesty, side boys are detailed as follows:

   Commander ALDEN P5c  
   Lieut-Comdr SNEDAKER P5c  
   Lieut-Comdr PEACHER P5c  
   Captain GERARD P5c  
   Lieutenant FOLEY P5c  
   Lt(jg) MC DONALD P5c  
   Lt(jg) DAVIS P5c  
   Lt(jg) SCHLACK P5c

2. Uniform for side boys will be Undress White with sidearms.

3. Do not fail to be on deck,  
   Or you'll have a broken neck.  
   Do not fret and do not fidget,  
   Lest the electric chair make you rigid.

   Right Hand Salute,  
   Royal Director of Sideboys.
"A Pollywog's Prayer"

Now I'm kneeling down to weep,
I pray the Lord my soup to keep,
Grant no other squealer take,
My shoes or socks before I wake
Lord guard me in my slumber,
And hang my carcass on it's number,
May no fuse or wire break,
To bring me back before I bake;
Keep me safely in thy sight,
And grant no tortures here tonight,
And in the morning let me wake,
Scorched and bruised, with no debate,
God protect me in my dreams,
And make this better than it seems,
Grant the time may quickly fly,
When I myself shall rise on high,
In a snowy feather bed,
Where I long to lay my head,
Far away from all these scenes,
And the smell of half baked beings,
Take me back into the land,
Where they torture not so grand,
Where no demon shellbacks roam,
Where the Polly's never groan.
God thou knowest all my woes,
Feed me in my dying throes,
Take me back - I'll promise then,
To cure a shellback never again.

Amen
THE NATIONAL ANTHEM OF SIAM

Tune - "My Country 'Tis of Thee".

Ova Tannas Siam
Geeva Tannas Siam
Ova Tannas

I No Can Geeva. Tam
Sucha Tammas Siam
Ova Tannas Saim
Ova Tannas
TO THE TUNE OF SOLOMON LEVY

We are bound for the Realm of Royalty
An audience to keep
With Glorious King Neptune
Ancient Regent of the Deep
On board's a load of pollywogs
Who've never crossed the line
And thereby in dis-favor
With the Ruler of the Brine

Among these lowly Pollywogs
Are men with years at sea
Some who've learned a reverence
And deep respect for thee
But being loyal subjects all
We must admit in truth
We've others who deny thee
With arrogance of youth

Basil is a man of rank
Who labors not at all
Beseeching you to spare him
Because he knows the law.
He plead with us, your subjects
And promised beer and wine
Accordingly we ask of you
To give him just a fine

Another gent who's with us
The mighty birdman Paul
Who seeks your Royal patronage
We hope you will not fail
For him we can but tell you
Let your ire be none the less
He's deserving of the worst you give
Despoiler of our Mess.

With tearful eyes and saddened heart
We find that we must tell
You of a man named Peacher
And we hope you give him hell
He's Caused us all discomfort
He has filled our ship with gas
May we suggest your paddle
Be applied to his broad mass

And now your Royal Highness
There's a favor we request
We ask cooperation of
Your court upon this pest
Of all unworthy pollywogs
The one who's most unruly
We pray you give the works to
The gent we call Steve Early.

Our ship is filled with Ensigns
And they are poor at best
But there is one who heads the class
As worse than all the rest
For him we ask no mercy
Let your Bailiffs do their stuff
Johnston is his surname
And we hope you treat him rough.

So now we welcome you aboard
With members of your Court
The ship is yours from stem to stern
From starboard side to port
Your slightest wish is our command,
Your edicts ever just
We shallbacks want to serve you
And our Pollywogs - they must

CHORUS

Illustrious King Neptune
Your Glory we proclaim
Majestic King Neptune
Rex of the Ra-aging Main
With Humble heart and head bowed low
Our prayers we offer thee
That we may never have to know
The terrors of the sea.
Deliver us from such a fate
As Davy Jones once knew
And we will vow to give
Our loyalty to you.
(Corrected Version)

TO THE TUNE OF "BEI MIR BIST DU SCHÖN"

I

Oh please Mr. King,
Most merciful King
Sad days are upon us don't you see

Oh please Mr. King
Your praises we'll sing
We promise good pollywogs to be.

And we sing mercy, mercy, please don't lower the boom
Cause if you do it will only mean our doom

We've tried to explain
Your praises we'll exclaim
But sad days are upon us don't you see.

II (Dr. Schlack)

My name is Doc Sch-lack
I'm nothing but a quack
I delight in torture thru the live-long day.

I do experiments
On shellback adherents
I'm just a bum at heart is what I say

I'm just a namby, panby, never miss first boat
Sometimes forget to bathe, and smell just like a goat

I'm just a pollywog
You've got me all agog
My fate is in your hands so hear my plea.

III (Captain Gerard)

I'm not what I seem
I'm just a poor marine
My day has come so listen to my song.

I browbeat my men
Again and again
Lounge lizard that I am, I know I'm wrong

I will say Allah, Allah, for I'm just a worm
And when the pressure's on, I know that I will squirm

Kind King hear my pleas
For I'm weak in the knees
Being a marine is bad enough.

OVER
IV (Mr. Early)

I'm Steve T Early
King of all Scurvy
Leader of the slime upon the sea.

Donned purple thru intrigue
With Sculpions I'm in league
To spoil King Neptune Rex's jubilee.

I'm the voodoo Doctor of the Fourth Estate
I boil my herbs, and re-lease them too late.

For Neptune will be mild
Compared to my brain child
You'll be the sorriest shellback in the deep.

FINALE

Your praises: Mr. King
Our sour voices sing
Altho we think there's evil in your mind.

We hope justice comes
Tomorrow to us bums
Won't you, won't you please, oh please be kind.

For we say mercy, please, don't make us walk the plank,
The sharks won't have us, 'cause we smell so rank.

We pray that the court
Will be easy with our sort
And beg your humble pardon just for life.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Mr President, brittle and decrepit shellbacks, and honored brother Polywogs. When you, Mr President, came on board, these upstanding members of the young Democratic League of Polygonia, were ready to worship at your feet. We believed in you with all our hearts as after all we had met you only through the soothing and I am afraid misleading tones of the radio and press. The effect of those hypnotic notes however, are fast receding in the distance as we observe you in action. We sit here disillusioned and distressed as we see you breaking bread with the seagoing equivalent of entrenched greed, the narrow conservative shellbacks who are shackled by outmoded tradition. You who have criticized the judiciary of the United States now sit with a court whose motto is "no mercy and no justice." As a measure of our disillusionment I need only point to a recent speech of yours, made I believe in Kentucky, On that occasion you referred in scathing terms to one thousand dollar a day executives who bought postage for their propaganda with the poor stockholders money. And yet to our utter amazement there you sit with our own high priced executive who each night sends out his form of propaganda on paper paid for by the poor taxpayer.

In our bitter disappointment we have tried to bolster our loyalty by saying that a man in your position is forced by political expediency to join all sorts of peculiar organizations from the Eagles to the Elks. Yet liberal principles should triumph over politics and we appeal to you (as leader of the Democratic Party you understand, and not as the President) To come over here to our territory before the battle of the Primary starts and plead our cause. As our Commander in Chief you have the right to speak out here as you did in Kentucky and not remain silent as you did in Nevada, Utah and to a large extent in California.

If that is too much to ask, Mr President, then we demand, as a liberal and progressive organization, that you hold these motheaten, narrow minded reactionary, economic royalists, the shellbacks, in session, despite the heat, until they agree to enact legislation in behalf of this underfed, ill clothed and ill housed thirty percent. We also demand a ceiling and a floor, a ceiling above which the hours of our torture shall not extend and a floor below which the depth of our degradation shall not sink.
(Corrected Version)

TO THE TUNE OF "BEI MIR BIST DU SCHÖN"

I

Oh please Mr. King,
Most merciful King
Sad days are upon us don't you see

Oh please Mr. King
Your praises we'll sing
We promise good pollywogs to be.

And we sing mercy, mercy, please don't lower the boom

Cause if you do it will only mean our doom

We've tried to explain
Your praises we'll exclaim
But sad days are upon us don't you see.

II (Dr. Schlack)

My name is Doc Sch-lack
I'm nothing but a quack
I delight in torture thru the live-long day.

I do experiments
On shellback adherents
I'm just a bun at heart is what I say

I'm just a mamby, panby, never miss first boat

Sometimes forget to bathe, and smell just like a goat

I'm just a pollywog
You've got me all agog
My fate is in your hands so hear my plea.

III (Captain Gerard)

I'm not what I seem
I'm just a poor marine
My day has come so listen to my song.

I browbeat my men
Again and again
Lounge lizard that I am, I know I'm wrong

I will say Allah, Allah, for I'm just a worm

And when the pressure's on, I know that I will squirm

Kind King hear my pleas
For I'm weak in the knees
Being a marine is bad enough.

OVER
IV (Mr. Early)

I'm Steve T Early
King of all Scurvy
Leader of the slime upon the sea.

Donned purple thru intrigue
With Sculpions I'm in league
To spoil King Neptune Rex's jubilee.

I'm the voodoo Doctor of the Fourth Estate
I boil my herbs, and re-lease them too late.

For Neptune will be mild
Compared to my brain child
You'll be the sorriest shellback in the deep.

FINALE

Your praises Mr. King
Our sour voices sing
Altho we think there's evil in your mind.

We hope justice comes
Tomorrow to us bums
Won't you, won't you please, oh please be kind.

For we say mercy, please, don't make us walk the plank,
The sharks won't have us, 'cause we smell so rank.

We pray that the court
Will be easy with our sort
And beg your humble pardon just for life.

---
(Corrected Version)

TO THE TUNE OF SOLOMON LEVY

We are bound for the Realm of Royalty
An audience to keep
With Glorious King Neptune
Ancient Regent of the Deep
On board's a load of pollywogs
Who've never crossed the line
And thereby in dis-favor
With the Ruler of the Brine

Among these lowly pollywogs
Are men with years at sea
Some who've learned a reverence
And deep respect for thee
But being loyal subjects all
We must admit in truth
We've others who deny thee
With arrogance of youth

Basil is a man of rank
Who labors not at all
Beseeching you to spare him
Because he knows the law.
He plead with us, your subjects
And promised beer and wine
Accordingly we ask of you
To give him just a fine

Another gent who's with us
The mighty birdman Paul
Who seeks your Royal patronage
We hope you will not fall
For him we can but tell you
Let your ire be none the less
He's deserving of the worst you give
Despoiler of our Mess.

With tearful eyes and saddened heart
We find that we must tell
You of a man named Peacher
And we hope you give him hell
He's Caused us all discomfort
He has filled our ship with gas
May we suggest your paddle
Be applied to his broad mass

And now your Royal Highness
There's a favor we request
We ask cooperation of
Your court upon this pest
Of all unworthy pollywogs
The one who's most unruly
We pray you give the works to
The gent we call Steve Early.

Our ship is filled with Ensigns
And they are poor at best
But there is one who heads the class
As worse than all the rest
For him we ask no mercy
Let your Bailiffs do their stuff
Johnston is his surname
And we hope you treat him rough.

So now we welcome you aboard
With members of your Court
The ship is yours from stem to stern
From starboard side to port
Your slightest wish is our command,
Your edicts ever just
We shellbacks want to serve you
And our pollywogs - they must

CHORUS

Illustrious King Neptune
Your Glory we proclaim
Majestic King Neptune
Rex of the Ra-aging Main
With Humble heart and head bowed low
Our prayers we offer thee
That we may never have to know
The terrors of the sea.
Deliver us from such a fate
As Davy Jones once knew
And we will vow to give
Our loyalty to you.
APOLLYWOG'S PRAYER

Now I'm kneeling down to weep,
I pray the Lord my soup to keep,
Grant no other squealer take,
My shoes or socks before I wake,
Lord guard me in my slumber,
And hang my carcass on it's number.
May no fuse or wire break,
To bring me back before I bake.
Keep me safely in their sight,
And grant no tortures here tonight,
And in the morning let me wake,
Scorched and bruised, with no debate.
God protect me in my dreams,
And make this better than it seems,
Grant the time may quickly fly,
When I myself shall rise on high,
In a snowy feather bed,
Where I long to lay my head,
Far a way from all these scenes,
And the smell of half baked beings.
Take me back into the land,
Where they torture not so grand;
Where no demon shellbacks roam,
Where the Polly's never groan.
God thou knowest all my woes,
Feed me in my dying throes,
Take me back - I'll promise then,
To curse a shellback never again.

A M E N.
"A Pollywog's Prayer"

Now I'm kneeling down to weep,
I pray the Lord my soul to keep,
Grant no other squalor take,
My shoes or socks before I wake
Lord guard me in my slumber,
And hang my carcass on it's number,
May no fuse or wire break,
To bring me back before I bake;
Keep me safely in thy sheet,
And grant no tortures here tonight,
And in the morning let me wake,
Scorched and bruised, with no debate,
God protect me in my dreams,
And make this better than it seems,
Grant the time may quickly fly,
When I myself shall rise on high,
In a snowy feather bed,
Where I long to lay my head,
Far away from all these scenes,
And the smell of half baked beings,
Take me back into the land,
Where they torture not so grand,
Where no damn shellbacks roam,
Where the Polly's never green.
God thou knowest all my woes,
Feed me in my dying hours,
Take me back - I'll promise then,
To come a shellback never again.

Amen
Saturday, 16 July, 1938

After a delightful visit to Yosemite Valley and environs on 15 July, the President and his party aboard the Presidential Train arrived at Los Angeles at 0900 on this day. Approximately an hour was spent by the President in greeting various Federal, State and Civic dignitaries and the members of the welcoming committee. The President made a short off-platform talk to an enthusiastic throng gathered around his car, and, about 1020, embarked in his automobile for the drive to San Diego.

Cheering crowds greeted the President during his passage through Los Angeles and towns along his route. In Long Beach, Pa Watson was surprised and not a little gratified by the vociferous greeting given him by one curb-stone spectator, A. J. Davis by name, a former Colonel in the Army (See Army Court-martial Case in 1934, and Pa Watson's appeal in his behalf).
The 130 mile drive along the shore line of Southern California was interrupted by a welcome al fresco lunch at San Clemente Park, after which the drive was resumed. The President, at 1520, dedicated the new Civic Center in San Diego, making a stirring speech.

At 1530 the President and his party boarded the Houston after which the President devoted himself for about two hours to clearing an accumulation of mail, and to bidding "good bye" to members of his party who were not to accompany him on the trek to southern waters.

To the accompaniment of loud "Bon Voyages" from throngs gathered on nearby piers the Houston unmoored at 1730 and, escorted by the McDougal, stood out of San Diego Harbor. Honors were rendered by Naval ships in the harbor and by the Army post at Fort Rosecrans. On clearing the harbor course was set to the south'ard for Cedros Island, and speed increased to 14 knots. A cool westerly breeze coupled with a sleep-inducing dinner, reminded all hands that the welcoming ministrations of Morpheus were not afar, and early in the evening the President and members of his party sought their bunks.
for a pleasing night's rest and dreams of rugged fishing exploits on the morrow.

P.S. Colonel Watson noted with evident satisfaction the cross-hair precision with which the salute came from Fort Rosecrans. He was heard to explain that generally speaking, this was what could be expected from the Army. He also reaffirmed his faith in Colonel Davis who appeared to be quite prosperous.

Note: The above, in parentheses, is copied from a postscript in Pa's own handwriting.
Sunday, 17 July, 1938

Late rising and late breakfast was the order of the day, for the cool pleasant breeze made sleeping a pleasure and all hands obtained a surfeit of it. However, when the Houston anchored at 0440 on the eastern side of Cedros Island, 250 miles from San Diego, all hands were astir, looking forward to the day's sport.

Church services were held on the quarter-deck at 1100 and the President and his party attended. The services were conducted by Lieutenant Herbert R. Trump, Chaplain Corps, who used as his text, "Blessed now are we the sons of God."

About five minutes before the conclusion of Divine Services a boarding call was made by Capitan de Navio Roberto Gomez Naguro, MN, head of the Naval Service at Puerto Guaymas, accompanied by Commandante Magana, the commanding officer of the Mexican Gunboat G29, which anchored about 500 yards off our starboard beam. The Capitan and Commandante were shown to the Captain's cabin where they awaited the President, and then were shown to the President's cabin. -
Captain Maguro conveyed to the President the well wishes of President Cardenas, adding that the President of Mexico hoped President Roosevelt's visit in Mexican waters would be happy and his fishing luck the best.

After luncheon, the party embarked in boats, and shoved off, the first fishing venture of the trip. President Cardenas' well wishing must have brought luck, for a very pleasant afternoon was spent. The honors for first fish appropriately went to the President, as well as the honors for the biggest fish of the day, a 30 pound Yellow Tail, which gave him a splendid 15 minute battle. The greatest number of fish caught by one person was seven, by Mr. Adams, a comparative amateur at the game, against such seasoned anglers as Colonel Watson, Dr. Mc Intire, et al.

The total catch for the day was 37 fish, with 14 for the President's boat, 12 in Colonel Watson's boat, and 11 in Mr. Early's boat.
While the boats were away from the ship, the crew fishing over the side of the Houston, caught in the neighborhood of 200 fish of all sizes and species. The granddaddy of them all was, however, a 120 pound black sea bass, landed on a 20 pound test line after a two hour battle by one of the crew.

The sea remained calm, and the weather cool throughout the day, and at about 1908, the second leg of the journey was commenced. As there are bigger fish in the sea than have ever been caught, on we go to Magdelena Bay, 300 miles away!

After an early dinner, the party divided itself between movies, letter writing, and the early-to-beds.
Monday, 16 July, 1938:

After a fast 20-knot trip from Cedros Island, the Houston anchored about one mile north of the northern entrance head in Magdalena Bay, Baja California. The weather had remained comfortably cool for the passage and made sleeping a pleasure.

Shortly after anchoring, at about 1000, the President and members of his party were away in the ship's boats to try their luck again. The desire of the President of Mexico that the President should enjoy the best of fishing luck during his visit in Mexican waters was fully realized and all voted the forenoon's sport a great success.

The President landed a 36-pound "Yellow Tail", the prize of his catch; but honors for the day went to Colonel Watson who was finally able to force his way into the "big fish" class with a 60-pound "Grouper";
another prize catch of Pa's was a "California White Sea Bass" first mistaken for a salmon. The White Sea Bass is quite rare and was the only one in the catch.

During the luncheon hour, the Houston got underway and proceeded seven miles to the southward in the bay to an anchorage off Santa Margarita Island.

After luncheon, a short rest was in order and, at about 1600, the party was in the boats again, for another try at the fish in Almejas Bay and environs acting on the advice of the Mexican Naval Officers who had boarded the Houston in the morning. The luck in the afternoon did not prove as good as in the morning, however, and the catch was almost negligible. The fishing was continued until sundown and several of the boats, including the President's, did not return until after the evening twilight had well set in.

With six hours in the small boats for the day, no sedative was needed to induce sleep this night. And so, after dinner and the movies, all hands turned in at an early hour.
At 2000 the ship weighed anchor and proceeded out of the bay for the next stop on our trek, Cape San Lucas, 270 miles down the peninsula of Baja California.

Incidentally, Magdalena Bay, our stopping place for the day, at one time served as the training base for the Pacific Fleet of the United States Naval Forces. It is an immense bay, eighty square miles in good anchorage area, which can easily shelter the whole fleet.
Tuesday - July 19

At 0100 this morning, the Houston crossed the Tropic of Cancer and the results were quite evident for the temperature rose to 90 degrees and by morning, all hands had shifted to appropriate clothes and uniforms. Awnings were spread on topside to protect the voyagers from "old sol's" rays.

After a night's run over a smooth sea, the Houston anchored at about 0921, in forty eight fathoms of water off Point Gorda some twenty miles to the eastward of Cape San Lucas, Baja California. A slight sea and swell were running, but not enough to keep the President and party out of the boats; so after a late breakfast, at about 1040, all hands were away for the morning's sport.

The fishing did not live up to expectations. Again Pa came up with the largest fish of the day, a 20-pound "Grouper." This was one of seven that made up the total catch of the day, with none being caught in the President's boat. Having caught the largest fish for two consecutive days, was the cause of a near serious inflation, and a few SOS despatches were sent out to Secretary Ickes and Mr. Harry Hopkins for moral support in the deflation process.
Also in the catch were two "striped Pargos," a fish peculiar to these waters.

In the days of the Spanish Dons Cape San Lucas was used as the "jumping-off" place for Galleons that plied between Manila and Acapulco. In like manner, the Houston is using it as a place of departure from the mainland for its voyage through the Islands of the Eastern Pacific. And so, at 1438, the anchor was weighed and the ship again headed southward for the next stop, Socorro Island, the largest island of the Revilla Gigedo Group, 180 miles away.

While underway at 18 knots, during the afternoon, the ship created its own breeze, which greatly relieved the heat and made lounging and sleeping a real pleasure.

After dinner the President and his party aired their dulcet tenor voices before the movies in a "Community" songfest.

P.S. The mention that Colonel Watson caught both of the "striped Pargos" was omitted at the Colonel's request. He, being a modest retiring individual, was beginning to be embarrassed by his repeated successes.

Note: The above statement in parentheses was written by the Colonel himself.
Wednesday - 20 July

The green verdure of Socorro Island as we approached, was a welcome sight to eyes a bit fed-up with the barren wastes of Baja California. The island coastline was rugged and broken but the terrain beyond gradually rose to a central peak some 3700 feet high, whose slopes were grass-covered.

The Houston and McDougal anchored about 0830 off the entrance to Braithwaite Bay on the southern coast, where a measure of shelter from the prevailing "trades" was afforded, though not from a fairly heavy ground swell.

The poor fishing luck of the previous day whetted the piscatorial anticipations of the President and his party all of whom eagerly embarked in the fishing boats as soon as they were hoisted out. The reward was nearly three hours of excellent fishing, the waters in and near Braithwaite Bay abounding in fish of all species, particularly "Groupers" of which a large number were caught. The honor for hauling in the largest fish of the morning went to the President, a "Jack" which tipped the scales at 38 lbs. This streamlined
finny "critter" put up quite a battle before he was landed, affording
the President the best of sport. Honors for the largest catch went
to the boat occupied by "Doc" McIntire and Steve Early with a total of 48 -
a sizable catch for the less than three hours of sport. Much to his dis-
comforture Pa Watson did not participate in either of the day's fishing
prizes. Much chaffing at the dinner table ensued over Pa's failure to
"bring home the bacon" by his so-called "commercialized" methods.
In order to reach Clipperton Island by early forenoon the next day at
reasonable speed, it was decided to curtail further fishing exploits
at Socorro. So, at 1230, the Houston and McDougal got underway in
company and proceeded toward the French-owned Clipperton Island.

The weather during the trip to Clipperton was a bit on the
"muggy" side, though the temperature was tempered somewhat by a
fifteen knot breeze from the southwest.
Coral-reefed and circular Clipperton Island was sighted about 1000 just as it emerged from a curtain of rain deposited by a passing squall. Its low-lying sandy terrain was distinguishable by one prominent 62-foot rock, resembling a sail at a distance, and by a few lonely and scattered palms. Because of lack of charted soundings it was approached with caution and the Houston and McDougal did not anchor until about 1055, the former in 72 fathoms of water.

Despite a somewhat choppy sea and moderate swell, the Presidential Party took to the fishing boats shortly after luncheon for a resumption of fishing activities after a 24-hour respite. Hardly had the President's boat shoved off from the Houston before he had hooked and landed a 60-lb shark - a forerunner of the type which played havoc with fishing tackle, and spoiled, after a fashion, the day's sport. For, hardly had one hooked a "Grouper", "Jack" or "Yellowtail" before it was snatched bodily by a voracious "Shark". The waters in this area are literally alive with them, as with other species, as
well. Steve Early had a monumental struggle with a 175-lb shark for an hour and forty minutes, finally passing the combat to another member of the party when cramped leg muscles cried for relief.

As to sharks, much argument ensued at the dinner table this night, as to whether or not a shark was, in reality, a fish, and should or should not count in the day's catch as to size and quantity. Pa contended that the "revolting" shark was not edible (none contested that statement!) and therefore should not be counted. Arguments pro and con were settled when the President announced his decision that now and henceforth, sharks would be counted as part of a day's catch.

During the fishing period Dr. Schmitt, accompanied by a large volunteer party of officers and men, landed on the Island through the surf, and conducted a bit of scientific exploring. Among the trophies brought back by this party were a small, black, and young pig—which fell to the unerring marksmanship of Lt. Comdr. Kelly—an innumerable number of land and sea crabs, shrimps, (burrowing type), etc., etc.
The omnipresence of sharks, and the calamitous loss of a large amount of fishing gear rather dampened the ardor of the piscatorial enthusiasts, and all hands were pleased when, at 1719 this day, the Presidential Detachment got underway and headed to the southeastward at 23 knots for the Galapagos Islands.

P.S. Colonel Watson was seen walking the quarterdeck with another scientist, Dr. Schmitt. This Smithsonian agreed with the Colonel that a shark was after all only a mammal. They were heard to laugh heartily over the entire affair.

Note: Another of Pa's own postscripts!
Friday - 22 July 1938

An 18 to 20 knot breeze moderated the warm weather as the Presidential Detachment, comprising the flagship Houston and Escort Ship McDougal, continued their 23 knot jaunt toward the Galapagos Islands during this day.

A leisurely rising, a late breakfast, followed throughout the day by light reading, restful siestas, etc. occupied the members of the Presidential Party, according to the individual tastes. In the late afternoon certain members of the party tossed a medicine ball about to sharpen appetites for the forth-coming dinner or to assist in reducing the waistline.

As the domain of Neptunus Rex is approached it is remarkable to note the increasing tension pervading the ship. The "Polly-wogs" skulk in corners, and hie themselves with celerity from the immediate vicinity of scowling Shellbacks. Hectic preparations for the fitting and proper reception of his Royal Majesty are the order of the day. Various hairy-chested and hardened Shellbacks are busily engaged in erecting platforms, testing electric chairs, sharpening surgical and barber's
instruments, etc., in anticipation of delivering the "Royal Works" to lowly Pollywogs during the "initiation" ceremonies.

Table conversation in the Presidential Mess, subtly directed by the President himself, ably seconded by Pa, directs the attention of the "Pollywog" members (Early, Adams, O'Connor) to the horrible details of former initiations witnessed by the recounters or undergone by themselves. Tales of broken legs at the hands of the "Bears", or exquisite torture under the implements of the "Royal Surgeon", etc., regale the ears of the lowly ones; so that now, instead of scoffing attitude initially evident, the Pollywogs are lapsing into a state bordering on deep concern; hoping, thereby, to placate the "Royal Temperament" and win for themselves an easement of the "Royal Tortures". But- how vain the hope!

P.S. Steve Early for the past few days, has associated almost exclusively with Navy Shellbacks. No one, of course, suspected that he was boot-licking to the Court of King Neptune - Oh, no! EMW.
SATURDAY, 23 July 1938

Enroute to Tower Island, in the Galapagos Group, the Houston and McDougal continued their passage this day at 23 knots, except for a short period during Captain's Inspection when speed was reduced to 15 knots in order to moderate topside apparent wind conditions thus facilitating the Inspection. While Captain Barker was conducting his usual eagle-eyed Saturday morning inspection, several members of the President's Party seized the opportunity to make a tour of the weather, main and second decks of the Houston, and found much to interest them. Tasty samples from the Ship's Galley and Bake Shop were furnished the visitors who made voluble and complimentary comments on the quality of the food served to the crew.

"Davy Jones" watches were set at 1330, Pollywog lookouts being stationed on top of #1 turret, in the eyes of the ship and on top of Turret #3. Helmeted, clad in cold-weather flying
suits, and supplied with cumbersome "binoculars", the "landlubber" members of the Presidential Party furnished much amusement for the "Senior Shellback" and his "Shellback" aides, as they (the Pollywogs) stood their lookout watches on Turret I. Particularly tickling to the risibilities of the hardened onlookers, were the varied and facetious "reports" (albeit most lubberly in context) rendered by the "lookouts". Pa's hearty guffaws over such reports as: "Two burrowing shrimps on a seahorse," were highly infectious and heightened the laughter which the sallies meritted.

After dinner and the movies, members of the Presidential Party retired to their several staterooms to indulge in reading, letter-writing, and, eventually good old-fashioned and welcomed "Sleep."
Sunday - 24 July 1938

The Houston and McDougal anchored this morning in thirty fathoms of water some 1500 yards south of the entrance to Darwin Bay, Tower Island, Galapagos Group. Poor boating conditions with a southeasterly wind of force four blowing, and the uninviting appearance of the terrain led to the decision to forego fishing in this area.

While at anchor off Darwin Bay, at 1000, Divine Services were conducted on the quarterdeck by Lt. Trump, the Ship's Chaplain, who chose as his text for this day:

The services were attended by the President and all members of his party.

"Doc" O'Connor complained, on rising, just in time to snatch a hasty breakfast before church, that he had been awakened by the staccato sound of hammers, and, on looking out his after port was startled to note a scaffold being erected on the quarterdeck.
He was informed that recalcitrant "Pollywogs" frequently were treated to a dose of the hangman's noose to insure a tractable frame of mind.

At 1114, after church services, the Presidential Detachment got underway and proceeded to Sullivan Bay, on the East Coast of San Salvador (or James) Island where the Detachment anchored at 1440 in a sheltered anchorage. Immediately after anchoring the President and his party embarked in the fishing boats and for some three hours enjoyed excellent sport. Some fish of rare species were caught by the President while bottom fishing and Steve Early brought back a "Golden Grouper".

A novel dinner was given by the Wardroom Mess at 1800 this night, preliminary to the reception accorded "Davy Jones". Pa Watson acted as toastmaster for the Shellbacks, in his inimitable way, while Steve Early acted as spokesman for the down-trodden Pollywogs.
While the Shellbacks, seated at an L-shaped table nearly surrounding the Pollywogs, regaled themselves on succulent morsels such as crab-meat cocktails, turkey, et al, the "lowly ones" were served soup garnished with brass nuts, hamburger without the ham, and dishes of similar tastiness. During the meal "never a dull moment" presented itself because of the amusing entertainment provided by the Pollywogs and because of the sparkling repartee passed back and forth by Pa and Steve. The dinner terminated on a note of terror for the Pollywogs as the Senior Shellback himself delineated some of the horrors in store for them on the morrow.

At 2000, on the bell, "Davy Jones" boarded the Houston, was received with full honors and presented to the Senior Shellback. To the assembled Pollywogs (officer and Presidential Party members on the center-line platform in the full glare of flood lights) Davy Jones then issued individual "Summons", jocose, bellicose, and pungent, to the festivities of the following day.
Monday - 25 July 1938

In order to permit early arrival at Tagus Cove and to "cross the line officially" between 0830 and 0900, the Houston and McDougal got underway at 0658 and proceeded around the northern end of Albemarle Island.

At 0950 as the "line" was crossed, King Neptune and his court and retinue "arrived" on board, was accorded full honors, and greeted by the Captain who in turn presented him to the President. The latter graciously and heartily received the King and his Court and abjured the former to deliver the "Royal Works" to all Pollywogs aboard the Houston. This meeting was witnessed by the Pollywogs of the Presidential Party, who, while preserving an outward air of insouciance were, in common with all Pollywogs, inwardly quaking in their boots.
That the King's menage had listened attentively to the advice of the Senior Shellback was very evident when a few moments later, with strident shouts and loud bellowings they took up their work upon the luckless Pollywogs. "Doc" O'Connor was the first Presidential Party Pollywog to enter the windsail "tunnel" for entrance on the scene of action. He was followed in order by Steve Early and Fred Adams. All went well until the end of the tunnel was blocked by the feet of one shellback "policeman" whereupon progress stopped - much to the discomfort of the crawling Pollywogs and particularly to Steve Early, who, with kindly epithets and endearing terms, implored Doc, "For God's sake get out of here"! On final emergence the three luckless ones were prodded by the "Royal Devils" before the Royal Court where sentence was passed. Steve Early was given the entire "Royal Works", (through which he passed with flying colors) while Doc O'Connor and Fred Adams were fined one "buck" apiece and allowed to leave the field of carnage, not however before the latter was clapped into the "stocks" for a trying two minutes.
The proceedings were completed about 1100, all Pollywogs having been duly initiated into the Royal Order of Shellbacks by that time. As a mark of admiration for his sportsmanship, Davy Jones presented the Royal Flag to Steve Early prior to his departure for his finny Royal Palace, a gesture fully concurred in by all Shellbacks, even Pa!

Steve Early, erstwhile "King of the Pollywogs", indited the following letter to His Royal Majesty, Neptunus Rex:

"From: Ex-King of Pollywogs.
To: Neptunus Rex, Davy Jones and Members of the Royal Court.
Subject: Commendation.

"1. We who have been so signally honored by admission to the Kingdom of the Sovereign of the Seas, desire to pledge you our undying loyalty and to express our wholehearted congratulations to you and your aides for the most entertaining and enjoyable initiation it ever has been our good fortune to experience.

"2. The Ship's Carpenter has been consulted. It is in accordance with his wish that I herein express individually his thanks to you one and all.

"3. We recognize the fact that we are neophytes — mere infants. We are determined, however, to so conduct ourselves in afterlife that we may be adjudged competent and worthy to carry on the high traditions of Your Majesty's Most Imperial Domain.

"4. Our only regret is that we ever were such lowly creatures, as in our present state of enlightenment we know Pollywogs to be.

"5. To speak orthodoxy, we each can say for the first time in our lives:—

"Today I am a Man".

STEPHEN T. EARLY"
After anchoring at Tagus Cove, Albemarle Island, at 1430, the President and all members of his party took to the boats and fished the smooth waters of Tagus Cove and nearby strait. The results were excellent in a fishing sense, a large catch of grouper, mackerel, and tuna falling to the piscatorial skill of the Party. (Another "Golden Grouper" fell to Steve Early's skill!) A strange fish with the appearance of a fresh water "gar" was hooked by Dr. McIntire. The boat containing Pa Watson and Steve Early again took top honors for the largest catch of the day. Pa earned the sobriquet of "Gun-shot Watson" when he directed the firing of two .45 caliber bullets into an inoffensive tuna on his hook, mistakenly taken for a shark — Pa's pet abhorrence!

Recognizing that the initiation ceremonies of the day took heavy toll of the energies and imagination of the former Pollywogs in the Presidential Party, especially of the press correspondent, Steve Early, the President himself added these lines to the day's press release:

"The former Pollywog members of the President's party have all survived, but while they are recuperating, this despatch is being sent not by Mr. Early but by the Senior Shellback himself."

After an eventful day all hands were prayerfully glad to hie themselves to the "downy" after the movies. And the Engineer's Force earned an unexpected and welcomed respite when it was decided to remain at anchor over night.
TUESDAY, 26 July 1938

At 0700, this morning, off Tagus Cove, the McDougal moored alongside the Houston and commenced fueling. By 1000 the operation was completed, 75,000 gallons of oil having been transferred from the Houston to her smaller Escort Ship and, at 1016, both vessels were underway and proceeding toward Elizabeth Bay on Albemarle Island. Narborough Island was rounded during this passage affording a complete view of that bleak, volcanic bit of land.

Late rising by the President and his Party was the order of the day, after the busy activities of the preceding one. But, after anchoring in Elizabeth Bay (1430) "anglers fever" returned in full force and all hands eagerly took to the boats for three hours of fishing. By a remarkable coincidence, all three boats brought back the same number of fish, forty. Each catch comprised about an equal number of Grouper and Mackerel, while the President himself caught a number of small fish of rare species as a result of his bottom fishing. No extremely
large fish were caught this day, but, when the sizable ones were weighed it was found that the day's honors for the single fish poundage went to Ross McIntire with a 19 pound Grouper - shading by a whisker one landed by the President. Pa Watson regretted that his aversion for sharks led him to throw overboard the one landed by him - for it is highly probable that his shark would have taken the honors.

Immediately after hoisting her boats (1823) the Houston got underway for Post Office Bay, on Charles Island, an easy overnight run.

The President and members of his Party, after an excellent dinner, took in the movies ("Double Wedding"). Due to anticipation of early rising for the morrow's landing party, most of the Party hied themselves to early bed.
Wednesday 27 July, 1938

After an easy overnight run the Presidential Detachment anchored in Post Office Bay, Charles Island, at 0725 this day.

Shortly after anchoring a volunteer party of some fifty officers and men plus Dr. Schmitt put off in a motor launch and landed on a sandy beach. Supplies for Mr. Wittmer and family, who reside on the island, were taken ashore by this party. It was the original intention to carry these supplies inland to the Wittmer abode, but, due to the scarcity of time (it was the intention to get underway at 1100) and the distance to traverse over a very rough trail, the supplies were cached in an old overturned tank just inshore from the "post-office barrel" erected years ago by British whalers. The party then trekked inland for an hour hoping to meet Mr. Wittmer on his way toward the beach. But, on failing to contact him after an hour's hike, magazines and newspapers were left on
the trail under a mound of stones, together with a letter stating the location of the supplies. Thereupon, the party returned to the beach and reembarked arriving at the ship about 1100.

Much concern was expressed over the non-return to the ship of Pa Watson and the First Lieutenant of the Houston, Lt. Comdr. Kelly, who had landed on an exploration tour shortly after the first party. They were reputed to have wandered off the trail after separation from the remainder of their six-man party and to have been lost. As it turned out, they did lose the trail and had beat their way to the beach through brambles and underbrush, during which dash Pa slipped headlong on the volcanic rocks and returned with several abrasions and contusions on his jaw, these furnishing the topic for much good-natured chaffing—veiled references being made to meetings with the "Baroness" of fabled fame, whose former habitat had
been this identical Island.

(See Pa's post-script)

Meanwhile another expedition of "succor" had been des-
patched in a motor whaleboat to a point along the coast-line
some four miles to the southward, where ship's aviators had
noted two men and two women in the vicinity of miserable huts.

It developed, that these huts belonged to an Ecuadorian Indian
and his companions. They were found to be sufficiently supplied
with food, but additional delicacies were given them, as well
as to two Americans, a Mr. & Mrs. Conway, who later appeared on
the scene with many letters for transmission to the United
States.

The Houston meantime had left Post-Office Bay and lay-to
off the small cove where the transfer of supplies was taking
place. This operation having been completed the Houston, at
1430, departed for Gardner Bay on Española (Hood) Island, anch-
oring there with the McDougal about 1800.

A delicious dinner given by Capt. Barker to the President
and members of his mess, was greatly enjoyed by all hands.

This was followed by the movies ("Vivacious Lady").

The Houston and McDougal remained at anchor overnight at Gardner Bay.

P.S.

Col. Watson, with his usual reserve, at first made no comment on this incident. He finally consented to talk as follows: "I went on the deck with Capt. Barlin, Cmdr. Bailey, O'Connor, and O'Quinns started off on an animal trail, in the hope, as Watson expressed it, 'of meeting hand to hand and capturing Mr. Schmidt, a variety of wild fowl known to be in large numbers on the island. The six-man formation proceeded intact until it reached point, where a salvo of pistol fire delivered by a recreation group of sailors doing a little practice firing. It was said that O'Connor hit the full prone position at the instant. Anyhow, when Watson and Kelly looked around they were alone and remained so during their explorations."
Thursday, 28 July, 1958

The Presidential Detachment remained at anchor in Gardner Bay throughout the day.

Forenoon fishing of some two and half hours was enjoyed by the President and members of his party. All hands attempted to hook large fish and avoid shoal "Grouper" waters; but, despite the precaution each boat's catch contained a goodly sprinkling of this ubiquitous fish. Several excellent specimens of the comparatively rare "Golden Grouper" were caught. Fred Adams returned to the ship with the largest fish of the forenoon, a 46-pound Yellow-fin Tuna, while he and Pa Watson also garnered the honors for the boat having the largest catch.

A late luncheon followed by a short siesta occupied the early hours of the afternoon. At 1530, however, the fishermen were at the sport again. During the afternoon period the President's boat followed the north-western coast-line of the island from Gardner Bay, in the hopes of coming upon a school
of large fish sighted in that area during the forenoon plane operations. The President's jaunt was unsuccessful with respect to large fish, but he and Steve Early brought back some small, brilliantly-colored fish caught while "bottom" fishing. Pa Watson's boat returned to the ship with a 42-lb "Wahoo" caught off the rocks south of Gardner Island, along with some fine Yellow-fin Tuna. Both species are gamey fish and furnished the anglers with great sport!

Movies followed the late dinner enjoyed by the President and members of his party--after which early retiring was the order of the evening.
Friday, 29 July, 1958

In order to reach Seymour Island off the North Coast of Indefatigable Island at a seasonable hour the Houston and McDougal got underway at 0550. The two vessels anchored at 1055 in 3½ fathoms of water, just to southward of passage between Seymour and Indefatigable Island.

The President, accompanied by Pa Watson and Dan Callaghan embarked about 1130 in a motor whaleboat for a fishing expedition around the Daphne Islands, some 4½ miles to westward of the Houston's anchorage. Indifferent fishing was found there, only one tuna and several groupers being hooked. On the President's suggestion this fishing party proceeded thence to the windward (Eastward) side of Seymour Island where, despite the rough seas, an hour and a half was spent in trying to land tuna from the several schools sighted. A number of heavy strikes were encountered but no success had in landing any of the fish. During the return to the ship innumerable "groupers" were caught but consigned again to the deep.
About 1230 the remainder of the Presidential Party took to the boats. Besides "groupers", (few of which were brought back) these boat expeditions landed a small number of "tuna", "bonita", and a sprinkling of "barracuda". By a remarkable coincidence, Ross McIntire and Fred Adams each landed tuna of the identical weight, i.e. 35 pounds - so, honors were evenly divided as to single fish poundage. The boat carrying Steve Early and Fred Adams captured the day's honors for the largest catch, (exclusive of "groupers" which species did not count) bringing back, between them, some eleven fish of varied types.

During the movies this evening ("In Old Chicago" - a very spectacular film!) the overcast skies broke and a beautiful crescent moon, flanked by a bright planet, shed its effulgence on the waters of the anchorage. Coupled with the vivid running lights of the planes as they hurtled through the skies while engaged in night-flying exercises, the evening heavens distracted the onlooker's attention from the dramatic spectacle being displayed on the screen.

The Presidential Detachment remained at anchor overnight off Seymour Island.
Saturday - 30 July, 1938

The President decided that a profitable forenoon might be spent on San Salvador (James) Island in search of the grave of Lt. Cowan, U.S.N., attached to the Essex (Commodore David Porter, U.S.N.) and who, in 1813, as a result of a duel, was killed and buried in the vicinity of James Bay. Accordingly, at 0530 today the Houston and McDougal got underway from Seymour Island and proceeded to an anchorage in James Bay, which they reached about 0905.

A landing party of some fifty officers and men disembarked on the beach about 0950, and, forming a skirmish line normal to the beach, swept the interior area from north to south for a distance of approximately 17 miles and 300 yards in depth, in search of Lt. Cowan's grave. No conclusive evidence of its location was found though Ens. Johnson, U.S.S. Houston, located a peculiar and uniform assemblage of rocks at the foot of a 35-foot spire of volcanic rock which might
possibly have indicated a grave. Further investigation of this area revealed nothing, so, at 1150, the search was abandoned and the party returned to the ship.

While the searching operations were in progress, the President accompanied by ‘Doc’ O’Connor and by Ross McIntyre and Steve Early, in a second boat, engaged in a bit of fishing which yielded a small number of "Tuna", some "Groupers" and sundry smaller fishes, but which yielded large, uncomfortable dividends in the matter of wet clothing. Pa Watson proved very "cagey" this forenoon (for which he later paid in full measure!) for, after casting his weather eye on the choppy weather in the Bay, he decided that exploration on the beach held more allure for him and for his running mate, Fred Adams.

At 1250, all parties having returned and boats having been hoisted, the Presidential Detachment departed for Sullivan Bay, on East coast of James Island, where the vessels anchored at 1500, for their second visit in a week to this
area.

Allusion has been made above to Pa's "caginess! On arrival at Sullivan Bay the President indicated that the two explorers of the morn should try their luck with rod and reel. With dragging footsteps and evident reluctance they (Pa and Fred) finally betook themselves to boat. Their fishing "zeal" was rewarded, however, with a fairish catch of "tuna"—in fact, one landed by Pa, topped at 50-lbs., any other "tuna" landed during the cruise.

Captain G. N. Barker (Houston) and Commander R. C. Starkey (McDougal) were dinner guests of the President this evening. Afterwards, a varied program of wrestling, boxing and instrumental numbers were enjoyed by all hands at a ship's "smoker" given aboard the Houston.
Sunday 31 July, 1938

Arriving off the entrance to Darwin Bay, Tower Island, at 0850, it was decided that wind and sea conditions were such as to preclude the lowering of boats with any degree of comfort. So, at 0910, the Presidential Detachment proceeded for Cocos Island at 16 knots.

Leisurely rising and breakfasting for the President and members of his party was the order of the day when decision was made to proceed onward, and Divine Services were deferred until 1030. The services, conducted by the ship's Chaplain, U.S.S. Houston, were attended by the President and all his party, and by a goodly sprinkling of officers and men of the Houston. The Chaplain delivered an excellent sermon on "Living with ourselves."

Dr. Schmitt had luncheon in the President's mess this day, as the latter's guest. During the course of the luncheon the Smithsonian attache regaled the members of the mess with many tid-bits of interesting scientific facts concerning the Gala-
pagos Islands and the fish which abound in the surrounding waters.

The warm moist air enveloping the ship during the afternoon, on emergence from the Humbolt Current, induced a tropical lassitude which inevitably lead to indulgence in a siesta, thoroughly enjoyed by all hands. Several members of the party attempted "sun bathing" on the communication platform, but passing cloud banks obscured the sun during the greater part of the day to such an extent that "sun bathing" was only a partially successful operation. With no fishing for the day in prospect letter-writing also became one of the favored occupations of the afternoon--after "siesta-time", however.

"Doc" O'Connor and Steve Early deserted their mess-mates at dinner time. They dined in the Warrant Officers' Mess, and reported a delicious dinner consumed, and an enjoyable hour and a half spent in the company of the "old-timers" in the Warrant Officers' Mess.
After the movies (the poorest one seen on the cruise) Ross McIntire, the sole representative of the President's Mess in the "acey-ducey" Wardroom derby, met his opponent in combat and went down to defeat, much to the chagrin of Pa. He stood on the sidelines watching the contest and cheering his mess-mate on to glorious victory--to no avail!
Monday, 1 August 1936

What a welcome sight to eyes hardened by the almost universal desolation of the Galapagos, was the island named "Cocos" as the Presidential Detachment anchored at 0830 this morning in Chatham Bay. Lush tropical vegetation everywhere met the eye - even precipitous cliffs, dropping sheerly into the sea, boasted their carpet of green; and, in many places, lace-like waterfalls were in evidence.

The far-famed and oft-mentioned abundance of fish in these waters, aroused the piscatorial ardor of the President and his party, and, shortly after anchoring, the fishing boats were manned and away. The forenoon catch was but fair; as at Clipperton, sharks played havoc with "Wahoos" and smaller fish hooked, and many were the moans about the "big ones" lost and the fishing gear carried off in the mouths of the voracious "tigers of the sea".

During the afternoon the President decided to engage in a bit of "bottom-fishing" while the remaining members of the party determined to seek "sail-fish" in the deeper waters offshore. The President returned with many rare small fish to the delight of Dr. Schmitt, together with Bonitas, Wahoos and one 120 pound shark captured just as the President was about to reel in, finally, for the day. Pa Watson with his usual "Irish-luck", brought back a sailfish which tipped the scales at 130 pounds and measured ten feet one and one-half inches! The other deep-sea fishermen found sail-fish in abundance, but, because of "insecure hooking or failure of gear", none but Pa's was landed. Steve Early, after hooking two booby birds with his
lure to the accompaniment of many imprecations, finally found his line whizzing through his reel and a leaping sail-fish on the business end. To his utter disgust, his "big-one" departed for parts unknown when his tackle failed after a fifteen minute combat.

How the wordy-war raged at the dinner table over the question as to whether a "dehydrated" shark weighing 120 pounds, was, in effect, a bigger "fish" than a sail-fish (also claiming dehydration) of 150 pounds! At this writing the question has not been settled! And momentous results hinge on the decision, for the prize for the largest fish of the cruise, is involved.

Many gibes were directed at Pa for his "modest" declamations re his skill with rod and reel. His day's catch and the complacency which followed brought its own "reward", for the President directed that Pa compose the press release for the following day as "guest-writer". At midnight Pa was still tearing up reams of paper in an effort to indite the first paragraph. In despair he finally dashed off one short article casting aspersions on the rod-and-reel ability of his messmates, and lauding his own to the skies!
Tuesday, August 2nd, 1958

The arrival of an official mail pouch for the President via U.S.S. Dallas prevented him from engaging in his favorite sport during the forenoon of this day. He spent the period studying official papers and documents.

At the invitation of the President, Rear Admiral Walter N. Vernou, U.S.N., now Commandant of the 15th Naval District and formerly the President's Naval Aide, arrived via the Dallas to pay his respects and a bit of fishing. Admiral Vernou came aboard Houston at 0805 and a short time later enjoyed a pleasant chat with the President.

During the forenoon Fred Adams and Dan Callaghan attempted to emulate Pa's success in landing a sail-fish, but to no avail, though one was landed by Lieutenant Ageaton, who also was in the boat.

At 1130, the President embarked with Admiral Vernou in a motor launch and proceeded to Wafer Bay, where a landing was effected on a shelving beach, and where, after being joined by the other members of his party, the President and all hands enjoyed a delicious picnic lunch in a truly tropical setting. Incidentally, Admiral Vernou caught the largest fish in his eventful life, when enroute to the picnic site, he landed a 45 pound "Wahoo".

During the course of the fishing following the picnic the President landed a 100 pound, nine and one half foot sailfish, while Ross in the same boat, captured a 121 pounder
of the same species. The landing of the President's finny beauty constitutes a remarkable story well worth inscribing here. 'It appears that the President had hooked a monstrous sail-fish, and while playing it, a second sail-fish became entangled in the line. The resulting threshing and leaping was a sight to see - the originally hooked fish finally breaking free and taking lure and leader with him, but leaving the second fish still entangled in the line. It was this second sail-fish the President finally landed after a 20-minute combat. When it was gaffed and deposited in the motor launch it was found that the President's line was secured to it's "bill" or "spear" with several round turns and half hitches; so, literally, he was landed by the line alone - a remarkable piece of work!

The afternoon saw three others of the mess join the "Franklin D. Roosevelt Sail-Fish Club" (organized during dinner this evening) when Ross McIntire, "Doc" O'Connor and Dan Callaghan all succeeded in landing "Sails". "Doc" O'Connor was elected "Measuring Secretary" by acclamation. The lucky anglers were in jovial mood during the evening meal with Pa leading the shortling; while the unsuccessful ones were a bit downcast - though hopeful that the morrow would bring a change of luck.
At 1615 the Dallas departed for Balboa, returning Admiral Vernou to his Station and transporting the official Presidential mail pouch to the Canal Zone for further air transfer to the White House.
Wednesday, 3 August, 1938

"The Grandaddy of them all" was landed this morning by the President, who, while embarked on an "around-the island" tour, unexpectedly hooked a Tiger Shark. A monumental struggle lasting for one hour and thirty-six minutes ensued, with the monster, later found to weigh 235 pounds, finally stretched at gasping length in the foresheets of the motor launch. One can predict now, without fear of future contradiction, that the President's shark will capture high cruise honors for weight. Even Pa conceded this surety!

Steve and Fred left the ship at an early hour in a last-minute effort to bring back a sail-fish apiece thus qualifying for membership in the newly organized "Franklin D. Roosevelt Sail-Fish Club!" Success crowned Fred's labors but Steve was disconsolate over his ill luck in his quest for membership.

During luncheon in the President's Mess all hands voted our stay at Cocos Island the most interesting and profitable of the cruise. And this stay terminated during luncheon, for at 1229 the Presidential Detachment got underway and steamed for Balboa at 24 Knots.

The lazy afternoon was given over to siestas,
letter-writing, etc. Despite the afternoon's physical inactivity appetites were lusty at this evening's jovial meal, which was followed by the best movie so far witnessed during the cruise i.e. Shirley Temple in "Little Miss Broadway." The "Old Maestro," Pa, with his usual blushing, but becoming modesty claimed the credit for selecting this one.

Ross missed the movies this evening, for an acute appendicitis case compelled his efficient attention in cooperation with the ship's medical officer, Commander Alden. At last accounts the patient was "doing nicely".

For the club records the following is the summary of sail-fishes caught by the President and his party at Cocos:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caught By</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Weight in lbs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The President</td>
<td>9'-6&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Doc&quot; O'Connor</td>
<td>9'-6&quot;</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Adams</td>
<td>9'-7&quot;</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Pa&quot; Watson</td>
<td>10'-1 1/2&quot; (he claims 2&quot;) 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross McIntire</td>
<td>9'-7 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>120 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Callaghan</td>
<td>9'-7&quot;</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P.S. The above figures speak more eloquently than I could. In passing I'd like to bring out that my fish was weighed wet after de-hydration. Errr.
Thursday, 4 August 1938

During the forenoon the President and members of his party spent their time at leisure having risen and breakfasted at a later hour than usual because of no fishing in prospect for the day. Meanwhile, the Presidential Detachment continued on courses for Balboa, passing through several heavy squalls.

While luncheon was in progress Army bombers and fighters roared overhead in welcome to the President, terminating their maneuvers as the Houston reached the outer channel buoys about 1250. Much to the gratification of Pa, Fort Amador fired a national salute with precision as the Houston stood up the channel. In the turning-basin, off the Balboa docks, the Houston was turned through 180 degrees and backed alongside Pier 18 (Starboard side to). Mooring was completed at 1415. Shortly thereafter, the President received representatives of the national press associations with a goodly sprinkling of local press reporters.

A White House mail pouch was received aboard during the press conference on the completion of which the President studied the papers and documents forwarded. This official duty was cleared up by 1515, thus freeing the President for the afternoon's tea party in honor of the President of Panama, and the subsequent receptions of Delegations of Canal Zone "Old-Timers" and of the Zone Labor Councils. The President also received the Rt. Rev. John J. Maiztegui, Catholic Archbishop of Panama.
Promptly at 1630, President J. D. Arosemena of Panama came aboard and was received with full honors (except salute - dispensed with because of Zone regulations). He was followed at short intervals by other distinguished guests who had been invited to the President's "Tea". Among these guests were the following:

Secretary of Government and Justice (Panama) Leopoldo Arosemena
Governor and Mrs. Clarence S. Ridley
Dr. Frank P. Corrigan (American Minister to Panama)
Dr. and Mrs. Harmodio Arias (Former President of Panama)
Rear Admiral and Mrs. W. N. Vernou (Comdt. 15th Naval District)
Rear Admiral Yancey Williams (Commander Special Service Squadron)
Major General and Mrs. David L. Stone (Commanding General, Panama Canal Department).
Dr. and Mrs. Augusto Boyd (Minister of Panama to the United States.)

The President's Mess at dinner tonight was sadly depleted - the President insisted that the other six members dine ashore, which was finally, though reluctantly, done. Dinner at "El Rancho" opened a "large" evening during the course of which Pa startled his compatriots (and other onlookers) by an exhibition of the "Art of Terpsichore" that was wonderful to behold! Ross, too, "shook a wicked leg" for a few short encores. Having exhausted the entertainment possibilities of "El Rancho" by twelve thirty (a.m.) other and fresher pastures were sought. Four of the six members hied themselves to a (in)famous and internationally known night-
club for the closing hours of the night's frolic.
Friday, August 5, 1938

Promptly at 1030 today, the President disembarked from the Houston for a tour of inspection of the Canal Zone and environs. He was accompanied by the President of Panama and by various Civil, Military and Naval Officials. The forenoon automobile ride on the West side of the Canal, across the Pedro Miguel locks, and through Ancon revived the spirits of the "six-man formation" of the Presidential Party - whose spirits were a bit on the droopy side at the outset of the drive.

A delicious luncheon tendered the President by the Governor and Mrs. Ridley was enjoyed thoroughly by all hands. The spirits mentioned in above paragraph as being a bit droopy were restored practically to normalcy by the succulent dishes which comprised the various courses of the luncheon.

Embarkation on the special Trans-Isthmuthian Train was completed at 1436. Everyone was intensely interested in the various Canal points of importance pointed out during the train ride. At 1620, the President and his party disembarked at Colon and entered waiting automobiles. A drive through the following points was then taken: Colon, France Field, Naval Air Station, Submarine Base, Fort Randolph, Fort Davis and finally to the upper Gatun Locks where at 1800, the President re-embarked on the Houston. The latter and the escort ship McDougal then proceeded through the remaining Gatun Locks, and, at 1920, passed the Colon breakwater and set course for Old Providence Island.

As a result of his tour of inspection in the Canal Zone
the President

expressed himself as being impressed with the strides made during the past three years in improving the defenses of the Zone, one of the most important of our national areas. The military bearing of the troops and naval units inspected and the excellent condition of their equipment also drew commendatory remarks from the President.

All members of the Party voted the day as most interesting and instructive, but all breathed a sigh of contentment and relaxation when "home" was again boarded.

As an aftermath of the "night-before", Pa was reputed to have received a most endearing telegram while crossing the Isthmus by train. The fact that Pa had been inducted, apparently, as a charter member of the Hollyw ood "Movie Colony" was a source of much amusement to the remainder of the Party.
Saturday, August 6, 1938

It had been intended to anchor off Catalina Harbor, Old Providence Island, by 1000 on this day. But the Island, on approach, was completely blotted out by a driving rain squall, so the Presidential Detachment slowed in order to obtain proper navigational fixes prior to anchoring. At 1026, the Houston anchored in eight fathoms of water.

About one mile inshore of Houston anchorage lay the Colombian destroyer Caldas, full-dressed in compliment to President Roosevelt. A boarding officer from this vessel came aboard Houston at 1040, and at 1135 her commanding officer, Capitán de Fragata R. Roundell boarded the Houston to pay his respects to the President who received him and chatted informally with him for some fifteen minutes and arranged to pick him up later for a fishing excursion. This Colombian destroyer skipper proved to be a most entertaining and likable chap, - a retired British Naval Officer, who, because of inability "to make a go of it ashore," had accepted a commission in the Colombian Navy.

On the return of a preliminary reconnaissence party from the ship, in charge of Lt. Holbrook, a report about the interesting ruins of an old Spanish Fort on Catalina Island was rendered to the President. This particular fort played quite a part in the buccaneering days of Sir Harry Morgan, who used the "Island of Providencia" as his refit base for forays against Panamanian ports.
Four of the "six-man formation" (Presidential Party) devoured an early luncheon and headed on an exploring expedition to the fishing village on the Island. They were back in a little more than an hour, hot and satisfied that they were not numbered among the local inhabitants. Pa came back from this trip seeking the professional services of Ross. It appears that the boat coxswain made a slight error of judgment in making the boat landing in the town, with the result that the boat "brought-to" with extreme suddenness, catapulting Pa "through the air with the greatest of ease", and bringing his chest in violent contact with a thwart. His "sympathetic" companions in the boat, so 'tis told, were most concerned over Pa's injury. But frequent and odiferous applications of Panamanian "Eau d'Cologne" eased the pain and brought about rapid convalescence (so says Pa!)

The President accompanied by Ross and Dan, embarked in the motor whaleboat for a look at the town, picking up Capitán Roundell of the Caldas enroute. At the town pier, above mentioned, the President was greeted by the Alcalde, the Port Captain and other local officials. Departure from the dock was made in a tropical downpour thoroughly wetting the President and his "boat-mates" despite "sou'westers". A short stop was made at a beach on Catalina Island from which Ross, Capitán Roundell and Dan scrambled uphill through brambles to take a "look-see" at the ruins of the Spanish Fort previously mentioned. The exploring party returned to the
President's boat full of scratches and mud, and literally covered with ants.

Indifferent success met the President's fishing excursion on the shoals off Catalina Island, so, after landing Capitán Roundell on his vessel, the President returned to the ship. The Presidential Detachment got underway for Pensacola at 1800.

A very clever "take-off" on a Radio Broadcast show was presented by the ship's company after dinner for the edification of all hands. It was very well done and thoroughly enjoyed by the President and his party.
Sunday, 7th August, 1958

A quiet day, this Sunday! The usual Caribbean "mugginess" obtained to the detriment of physical exertion. Beyond dressing after a late breakfast, attending church services at 1030, and proceeding to the table for two full meals, the maximum physical exercise undertaken by the members of the President's Party was that attendant upon lifting themselves on to and off their bunks for a dripping afternoon siesta.

The President alone was busy during the afternoon remaining at his desk to draft his speeches to be delivered during the trip from Pensacola to Washington.

Throughout this day the Houston and McDougal proceeded on courses for Pensacola, the terminal point of this memory evoking cruise.

With no prospects of further fishing in the offing Pa insisted on collecting from the losers and paying the winners in the "fish derby" maintained during the cruise.

Strange are the ways of the angler! Pa, who claims honors for landing the largest fish of each of the species tuna, grouper and sail-fish (which claim is admittedly correct!) was one of the prominent losers principally, however, through his side-wagers with various members of the party. "Doc" O'Connor really "gave the party", and, after the "pay-off" proclaimed his stringent financial status by erecting the following sign over the door leading to his
stateroom:

" 77B
BANKRUPTCY
B. 0°C.
8/7/38"

One doubts the veracity of the sign!
Monday – 8 August 1938

The sound of hammers nailing up boxes, and the sight of passageways lined with trunks and bags brought home the sad realization that the Presidential Cruise, 1938, on the U.S.S. Houston, was nearly over. It was with heavy hearts that each member of the Party stuffed his belongings into his luggage preparatory to the morrow's disembarkation.

Flat seas, warm moist air, with just a suggestion of a breeze from the southward prevailed during the day. The temperature was agreeably lowered once during the forenoon by passage through a tropical squall, with its concomitant torrential downpour. But as soon as "Old Sol" returned to his tropical work in full force the humidity was greatly enhanced by the steam arising from canvas and other fittings about the ship.

During the afternoon, on the Communication Platform, the President completed his draft of speeches to be made on his forthcoming train-trip, and was quite ready by dinner time to forget serious official business and to engage in the usual table bandinage which characterizes all meals in the Presidential Mess. Fresh objects for sly digs were present this evening when Captain Barker and Dr. Schmitt joined the Mess for dinner at the President's invitation.

A short and gracious speech after the movies, by the Commander-in-Chief, was greeted gleefully by the officers and crew ending the festivities for this evening.

Pa attempted to woo sleep in his stateroom, but gave up after a short trial and steamed topside like an enraged bull. When
last seen, his sylph-like frame was stretched out on a cot, in the bright moonlight. As he modestly chortled about his accomplishment in finding a likely spot for cool reviving sleep, he would up his self-eulogy with the words: "I've got something here!"

And, steaming oneself, one would fain agree!
TUESDAY - 9 August 1938.

The end of the cruise! Steve Early characterized the general feeling of all hands in these three sententious words:
"Home, Work, "orrry!"

The Presidential Detachment, at 12:00, passed the channel entrance buoys and proceeded into Pensacola Harbor. At 13:30, the Houston anchored off the Naval Air Station, to be boarded immediately by Secretary McIntyre and the Press. At the same time a White House Mail Pouch was placed aboard together with several sacks of mail for the ship.

Disintegration of the Presidential Party began almost immediately when, about 14:30, Fred Adams (accompanied by Lieutenant LeHardy) left the ship.

The Commander-in-Chief completed his press conference about 14:40 and immediately thereafter cleared up the bits of official mail which had been received. Meanwhile the McDougal had moored alongside, and at 17:00, the President and remaining members of his Party embarked on that vessel which immediately unmoored and proceeded to the dock at the Naval Air Station.

"All good things come to an end" says an old adage!

On this note of regret ended the Presidential, disembarked from the McDougal and entered his waiting car for commencement of his tour of inspection, with Washington the ultimate destination on the forenoon of August 12th, 1938.
LOG
The
CRUISE
1938
THE INSPECTION CRUISE AND FISHING EXPEDITION OF
PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT
ON BOARD USS HOUSTON
16 JULY 1938 - 9 AUGUST 1938
PRESIDENTIAL DETACHMENT

U.S.S. HOUSTON, Presidential Flagship
Captain G. N. Barker, U.S.N., Commanding

U.S.S. McDougall, Escort Vessel

PRESIDENTIAL PARTY

Embarked in U.S.S. Houston
The President.

Guests of the President
Mr. Basil O'Connor, Mr. Frederick B. Adams,
Mr. Stephen T. Early, Secretary to the President,
Dr. Waldo L. Schmitt, National Museum Scientist.

Personal Staff:
Captain Ross T. McIntire, (MC), U.S.Navy, Aide.
Colonel Edwin K. Watson, U.S. Army, Military Aide to the President.
Commander D. J. Callaghan, U.S.Navy, Naval Aide to the President.

Staff:
Chief Pharmacist George A. Fox, U. S. Navy.
Chief Boatswain's Mate W. A. Bartop, U.S. Navy.
Chief Yeoman James L. Learson, U. S. Navy.

Secret Service:
Mr. Russell Wood, Mr. Thomas Qualters, Mr. James Stringfellow,
Mr. Michael Heilly, Mr. Charles Fredericks.

Embarked in U.S.S. McDougall

Secret Service:
Mr. Paul Hart, Mr. Albert Peck, Mr. Dale Whiteside.
Mr. H. M. Theurer, Postoffice Inspector.
## ITINERARY OF THE CRUISE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrived</th>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Departed</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 July</td>
<td>San Diego, California</td>
<td>16 July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 July</td>
<td>Cerros Island, Baja California</td>
<td>17 July</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>Magdalena Bay, Baja California</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 July</td>
<td>Cape San Lucas, Baja California</td>
<td>19 July</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 July</td>
<td>Socorro Island</td>
<td>20 July</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 July</td>
<td>Clipperton Island</td>
<td>21 July</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 July</td>
<td>Tower Island (Galapagos)</td>
<td>24 July</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 July</td>
<td>Sullivan Bay (Galapagos)</td>
<td>25 July</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 July</td>
<td>Tagus Cove (Galapagos)</td>
<td>26 July</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 July</td>
<td>Elizabeth Bay (Galapagos)</td>
<td>26 July</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 July</td>
<td>Post Office Bay (Galapagos)</td>
<td>27 July</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 July</td>
<td>Gardner Bay (Galapagos)</td>
<td>29 July</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 July</td>
<td>Seymour Island (Galapagos)</td>
<td>30 July</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 July</td>
<td>James Bay (Galapagos)</td>
<td>30 July</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 July</td>
<td>Sullivan Bay (Galapagos)</td>
<td>31 July</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 August</td>
<td>Cocos Island</td>
<td>3 August</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 August</td>
<td>Balboa, Canal Zone</td>
<td>5 August</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 August</td>
<td>Gatun Locks, Canal Zone</td>
<td>5 August</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 August</td>
<td>Old Providence Island</td>
<td>6 August</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 August</td>
<td>Pensacola, Florida</td>
<td>9 August</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 5888
HERE BEGINS
THE LOG

Saturday 16 July

After a delightful visit to Yosemite Valley and environs on 15 July, the President and his party aboard the Presidential Train arrived at Los Angeles at 0900 on this day. Approximately an hour was spent by the President in greeting various Federal, State and Civic dignitaries and the members of the welcoming committee. The President made a short off-platform talk to an enthusiastic throng gathered around his car and, about 1020, embarked in his automobile for the drive to San Diego.

Cheering crowds greeted the President during his passage through Los Angeles and towns along his route. In Long Beach, Pa Watson was surprised and not a little gratified by the vociferous greeting given him by one curb stone spectator, A. J. Davis by name, a former Colonel in the Army. (See Army Court-martial Case in 1934, and Pa Watson's appeal in his behalf.)

The 130 mile drive along the shore line of Southern California was interrupted by a welcomed "al fresco" lunch at San Clemente Park, after which the drive was resumed. The President, at 1200, dedicated the new Civic Center in San Diego, making a stirring speech.

At 1530 the President and his party boarded the Houston after which the President devoted himself for about two hours to clearing an accumulation of mail and to bidding "goodbye" to members of his party who were not to accompany him on the trek to southern waters.

To the accompaniment of loud "Bon Voyages" from throngs gathered on nearby piers the Houston unmoored at 1730 and, escorted by the McDougal, stood out of San Diego Harbor. Honors were rendered by Naval ships in the harbor and by the Army post at Fort Rosecrans. On clearing the harbor the course was set to the southward for Cedros Island, and speed increased to nineteen knots. A cool westerly breeze coupled with a sleep-inducing dinner, reminded all hands that the welcoming ministrations of Morpheus were not a far, and early in the evening the President and members of his party sought their bunks - for a pleasing night's rest and dreams of rugged fishing exploits on the morrow.

(P.S. Colonel Watson noted with evident satisfaction the cross-hair precision with which the salute came from Fort Rosecrans. He was heard to explain that, generally speaking, this was what could be expected from the Army. He also reaffirmed his faith in Colonel Davis who appeared to be quite prosperous.)

Note: The above, in parenthesis, is copied from a postscript in Pa's own handwriting.

Sunday 17 July

Late rising and late breakfast were the order of the day, for the cool pleasant breeze made sleeping a pleasure and all hands obtained a surfel of it. However, when the Houston anchored at 0940 on the eastern side of Cedros Island, 250 miles from San Diego, all hands were astir looking forward to the day's sport.

Church services were held on the quarterdeck at 1100 and the President and his party attended. The services were conducted by Lieutenant Herbert R. Trump, Chaplain Corps, who used as his text: "Blessed are we the sons of God."
About five minutes before the conclusion of Divine Services a boarding call was made by Captán de Navio Roberto Maguro, R.N., head of the Naval Service at Puerto Guayas, accompanied by Commandante Magana the commanding officer of the Mexican Gunboat 629, which anchored about five hundred yards off our starboard beam. The Captán and Commandante were ushered to the Captain's cabin where they awaited the President, and then were shown to the President's cabin. Captán Maguro conveyed to the President the well wishes of President Cardenas, adding that the President of Mexico hoped President Roosevelt's visit in Mexican waters would be happy and his fishing luck the best.

After luncheon the party embarked in the boats and shoved off - the first fishing venture of the trip. President Cardenas' well wishing must have brought luck for a very pleasant afternoon was spent. The honors for the first fish appropriately went to the President, as well as the honors for the biggest fish of the day, a 30 pound Yellow Tail, which gave him a good fifteen minute battle. The greatest number of fish caught by one person was seven, by Mr. Adams, a comparative amateur at the game, against such seasoned anglers as Colonel Watson, Dr. McIntire, et al.

The total catch of the day was thirty-seven, with fourteen for the President's boat, twelve in Colonel Watson's boat and eleven in Steve Early's boat. While the boats were away from the ship, the crew fishing over the side of the Houston, caught in the neighborhood of 200 fish of all sizes and species. The grandaddy of them all was, however, a 120 pound black sea bass, landed on a 20 pound test line by one of the crew after a two hour battle.

The sea remained calm and the weather cool throughout the day, and about 1900, the second leg of the journey was commenced. As there are bigger fish in the sea than have ever been caught, on we go to Magdalena Bay, three hundred miles away.

After an early dinner, the party divided itself between movies, letter writing and the early-to-beds.

Monday 18 July

After a fast twenty knot trip from Cedros Island the Houston anchored about eight miles north of the northern entrance head in Magdalena Bay, Baja California. The weather had remained comfortably cool for the passage and made sleeping a pleasure. Shortly after anchoring, at about 1000, the President and members of his Party were away in the ship's boats to try their luck again. The desire of the President of Mexico that the President should enjoy the best of fishing luck during his visit in Mexican waters was fully realized and all voted to make a good trip a grand success.

The President landed a 38-pound Yellow Tail, the prize of his catch; but honors for the day went to Colonel Watson who was finally able to force his way into the "big fish" class with a 60-pound Grouper. Another prize catch of Pa's was a California Sea Bass at first mistaken for a salmon. The White Sea Bass is quite rare and was the only one in the catch.

During the luncheon hour the Houston got underway and proceeded seven miles to the southward in the Bay to an anchorage off Santa Margarita Island.

After luncheon a short rest was in order and about 1600 the party was in the boats again for another try at the fish in Almejas Bay and environs acting on the advice of the Mexican Naval Officers who had boarded the Houston in the morning. The luck in the afternoon did not prove as good as in the morning, however, and the catch was almost negligible. The fishing was continued until sundown and several boats, including the President's, returned until after the evening twilight had set in. With six hours in the small boats for the day no sedative was needed to induce sleep this night. And so, after dinner and the movies, all hands turned in at an early hour.

At 2000 the ship weighed anchor and proceeded out of the bay for the next stop on our trek, Cape San Lucas, 270 miles down the peninsula of Baja California.

Incidentally, Magdalena Bay, our stopping place for the day, at one time served as the training base for the Pacific Fleet of the United States Naval Forces. It is an immense bay - eighty square miles of good anchorage area which can easily shelter the whole fleet.

Tuesday 19 July

At 0100 this morning the Houston crossed the Tropic of Cancer and the results were quite evident for the temperature rose to ninety degrees and by morning all hands had shifted to appropriate clothing and uniforms. Swings were spread on topside to protect the voyagers from "Old Sol's" rays.

After a night's run over a smooth sea the Houston anchored at about 0920 in forty-eight fathoms of water off Point Gorda, some twenty miles to the eastward of Cape San Lucas, Baja California. A slight sea and swell were running, but not enough to keep the President and party out of the boats; so after a late breakfast, at about 1040, all hands were away for the morning's sport.

The fishing did not live up to expectations. Again Pa came up with the largest fish of the day, a twenty pound Grouper. This was one of seven that made up the total catch of the day, with none being caught in the President's boat. Having caught the largest fish for two consecutive days was the cause of a near-serious inflation on the part of Pa and a few 806 dispatches were sent out to Secretary Lokes and Mr. Harry Hopkins for moral support in the deflation process. Also in the catch were two "Striped Porgy", a fish peculiar to these waters.

In the days of the Spanish Dons, Cape San Lucas was used as the "jumping-off" place for Galleons that plied between Manilla and Acapulco. In like manner the Houston is using it as a place of departure from the mainland for its voyage through the Islands of the Eastern Pacific. And so, at 1438, the anchor was weighed and the ship again headed southward for the next stop, Socorro Island, the largest island of the Revilla Gigedo Group, 180 miles away.

While underway at eighteen knots during the afternoon the ship created its own breeze which greatly relieved the heat and made lounging and sleeping a real pleasure.

For the President and his Party aired their dulcet tenor voices before the movies in a "Community" songfest.

(P.S. The mention that Colonel Watson caught both of the "Striped Porgy" was omitted at the Colonel's request. He, being a modest fellow, was beginning to be embarrassed by his rediscoveries.)

Note: The above statement in parenthesis was written by the Colonel himself.
Wednesday 20 July

The green vortex of Socorro Island as we approached was a welcome sight to eyes a bit fed-up with the barren wastes of Baja California. The island's coastline was rugged and broken but the terrain beyond gradually rose to a central peak some 3,700 feet high, whose slopes were grass covered.

The Houston and McDougal anchored about 0830 off the entrance to Baja Tailway Bay, on the southern coast, where a measure of shelter from the prevailing "trades" was afforded, though not from a fairly heavy ground swell.

The poor fishing luck of the previous day whetted the piscatorial anticipations of the President and his party, all of whom eagerly embarked in the fishing boats as soon as they were hoisted out. The reward was nearly three hours of excellent fishing, the waters in and near Baja Tailway Bay abounding in fish of all species, particularly Groupers of which a large number were caught. The honor for hauling in the largest fish of the morning went to the President, by virtue of a Jack which tipped the scales at thirty-eight pounds. This streamlined finny "critter" put up quite a battle before he was landed, affording the President the best of sport. Honors for the largest catch went to the boat occupied by "Doc" McIntire and Steve Early with a total of 48 - a sizable catch for the less than three hours of sport. Much to his discomfort, Pa Watson did not participate in either of the day's fishing prizes. Much chaffing at the dinner table ensued over Pa's failure to "bring home the bacon" by his so-called "Commercialized" methods. In order to reach Clipperton Island by early afternoon the next day at a reasonable speed, it was decided to curtail further fishing exploits at Socorro. So, at 1230, the Houston and McDougal got underway in company and proceeded toward the French-owned Clipperton Island.

The weather during the trip to Clipperton was a bit on the "muggy" side though the temperature was tempered somewhat by a fifteen knot breeze from the southwest.

Thursday 21 July

Coral-reefed and circular Clipperton Island was sighted about 1000 just as it emerged from a curtain of rain deposited by an approaching squall. The low-lying sand terrain was distinguishable by one prominent 62-foot rock, resembling a sail at a distance, and a few lonely and scattered palms. Because of lack of charted soundings it was approached with caution and the Houston and McDougal did not anchor until about 1055, the former in seventy-two fathoms of water.

Despite a somewhat choppy sea and moderate swell the Presidential Party took to the fishing boats shortly after luncheon for a resumption of fishing activities after a twenty-four hour respite. Hardly had the President's boat shoved off from the Houston before he had hooked and landed a sixty-pound shark - a forerunner of the type which played havoc with fishing tackle and spoiled, after a fashion, the day's sport. For, hardly had one hooked a Grouper, Jack or Yellow Tail before it was snatched bodily by a voracious Shark. The waters in this area are literally alive with them as with other species as well. Steve Early had a monumental struggle with a 175-pound Shark for an hour and forty minutes, finally passing the combat to another member of the party when cramped leg muscles cried for relief.

A Typical Presidential Catch

Anent Sharks, much argument ensued at the dinner table this night as to whether or not a shark was, in reality, a fish, and should or should not count in the day's catch as to size and quantity. Pa contended that the "revolting Shark" was not edible (none contested that statement!) and therefore should not be counted. Arguments pro and con were settled when the President announced his decision that now and henceforth Sharks would be counted as part of the day's catch.

During the fishing period Dr. Schmitt accompanied by a large volunteer party of officers and men landed on the Island through the surf and conducted a bit of scientific exploring. Among the trophies brought back by this party were a small black and young pig which fell to the unerring marksman ship of Lieut-Commander Kelly, and an innumerable number of land and sea crabs, shrimps (burrowing type), etc.

The omnipresence of Sharks, and the calamitous loss of a large amount of fishing gear rather dampened the ardor of the piscatorial enthusiasts, and all hands were pleased when, at 1719 this day, the Presidential Detachment got underway and headed to the southeastward at twenty-three knots for the Galapagos Islands.

(P.S. Colonel Watson was seen walking the quarterdeck with another scientist, Dr. Schmitt. This Smithsonian agreed with the Colonel that a Shark was after all only a mammal. They were heard to laugh heartily over the entire affair.)

Note: Another of Pa's own postscripts:
Friday 22 July

An eighteen to twenty knot breeze moderated the warm weather as the Presidential Detachment, comprising the flagship Houston and Escort Ship McDougal continued their twenty-three knot jaunt toward the Galapagos Islands during the day.

A leisurely rising, a late breakfast, followed throughout the day by light reading, restful siestas, etc., occupied the members of the Presidential Party according to individual tastes. In the later afternoon certain members of the Party tossed a medicine ball about to sharpen appetites for the forth-coming dinner or to assist in reducing the waistline.

As the Domain of Neptunus Rex is approached it is remarkable to note the increasing tension prevailing the ship. The "Pollywogs" skull in corners and hide themselves with celebrity from the immediate vicinity of scowling "shellbacks". Hectic preparations for the fitting and proper reception of His Royal Majesty are the order of the day. Various hairy-chested and hardened "shellbacks" are busily engaged in erecting platforms, testing electric chairs, sharpening surgical and barber's instruments, etc., in anticipation of delivering the "Royal works" to lowly "Pollywogs" during the initiation ceremonies.

Table service initiated in the Presidential Mess, subtly directed by the President himself, and ably seconded by Colonel Watson directs the attention of the "Pollywogs" members (Early, Adams, O'Connor) to the horrible details of former initiations witnessed by the re encounters or undergone by themselves. Tales of broken bones at the hands of the "Beards", or exquisite torture under the implements of the "Royal Surgeon", etc., regale the ears of the lowly ones; so that now, instead of the scowling attitude initially evident, the "Pollywogs" are lapsing into a state bordering on deep concern, hoping thereby to placate the "Royal Temperament" and win for themselves an easement of the "Royal Tortures". But - how vain the hope!

(P.S. Steve Early, for the past few days, has associated almost exclusively with Navy Shellbacks. No one, of course, suspected that he was bootlicking the Court of King Neptune - Oh, no!) EWM.

Saturday 23 July

Enroute to Tower Island in the Galapagos Group the Houston and the McDougal continued their passage this day at twenty knots, except for a short period during Captain's Inspection when speed was reduced to fifteen knots in order to moderate topside apparent wind conditions thus facilitating the inspection. While Captain Barker was conducting this usual eagle-eyed Saturday morning inspection several members of the President's Party seized the opportunity to make a tour of the weather, main and second decks and found much to interest them. Samples from the Ship's Galley and Bake Shop were furnished the visitors who made voluble and complimentary comments on the quality of the food served to the crew.

"Davy Jones" watches were set at 1330, "Pollywog" lookouts being stationed on top of No. 2 turret, in the eyes of the ship and on top of No. 3 turret. Flying guards clad in cold-weather flying suits with cumbersome "binoculars", the "landlubber" members of the Presidential Party furnished much amusement for the "Senior Shellback" and his "Shellback" sidle, the Houston (the "Pollywogs") stood the lookout watches on No. 2 Turret. Particularly tickling to the risibilities of the hardened onlookers were the varied and facetious "reports" (albeit most lazily in context) rendered by the "lookouts". Pa's hearty guffaws over such reports as: "Two burrowing shrimps on a seahorse," were highly infectious and heighten the laughter which the jollies merited.

After dinner and the movies members of the Presidential Party retired to their several staterooms to indulge in reading, letter-writing and, eventually, good old-fashioned and welcomed "sleep".

Sunday 24 July

The Houston and McDougal anchored this morning in thirty fathoms of water some fifteen hundred yards south of the entrance to Darwin Bay, Tower Island, Galapagos Group. Poor boating conditions with a southeasterly wind of force four blowing, and the uninviting appearance of the terrain led to the decision to forego fishing in this area.

While at anchor off Darwin Bay, at 1000, Divine Services were conducted on the quarterdeck by Lieutenant Trump, the ship's Chaplain. The services were attended by the President and all members of his party.

"Do" O'Connor complained on rising just in time to snatch a hasty breakfast before church, that he had been awakened by the staccato sound of hammers, and, on looking out of his after port was startled to note a scaffold being erected on the quarterdeck. He was informed the recalcitrant "Pollywogs" frequently were treated to a dose of the hangman's noose to insure a tractable frame of mind.

At 1144, after church services, the Presidential Detachment got underway and proceeded to Sullivan Bay, on the east coast of San Salvador (James) Island where the Detachment anchored at 1400 in a sheltered anchorage immediately after anchoring the President and his Party embarked in the fishing boats and for some three hours enjoyed excellent sport. Some fish of rare species were caught by the President while bottom fishing and Steve Early brought back a Golden Grouper.
A novel dinner was given by the Wardroom Mess at 1800 this night, preliminary to the reception accorded "Davy Jones". Pa Watson acted as toastmaster for the Shellbacks, in his inimitable way, while Steve Early acted as spokesman for the down-trodden "Pollywogs".

While the Shellbacks, seated at an L-shaped table nearly surrounding the "Pollywogs", regaled themselves on succulent morsels such as crab-meat cocktail, turkey, et al, the "lowly ones" were served soup garnished with brass nuts, hamburger without the ham, and dishes of similar tastiness. During the meal, "never a dull moment" presented itself because of the amusing entertainment provided by the "Pollywogs" and because of the sparkling repartee passed back and forth by Pa and Steve. The dinner terminated on a note of Terror for the "Pollywogs" as the Senior Shellback himself dinned some of the horrors in store for them on the morrow.

At 2000, on the bell, "Davy Jones" boarded the Houston, was received with full honors and presented to the Senior Shellback. To the assembled "Pollywogs" (officer and Presidential Party members on the center-line platform in the full glare of flood lights) Davy Jones then issued individual "Summons", jocose, bellicose, and pungent, to the festivities of the following day.

Monday 25 July

In order to permit early arrival at Tagus Cove and to "cross the line officially" between 0830 and 0900, the Houston and McDougall got underway at 0638 and proceeded around the northern end of Albermarle Island.

At 0850 as the "line" was crossed King Neptune and his Court and retinue "arrived" on board, awarded full honors, and greeted by the Captain who in turn presented him to the President. The latter graciously and heartily received the King and his Court and adjured the former to deliver the "Royal Works" to all Pollywogs aboard the Houston. This meeting was witnessed by the Pollywogs of the Presidential Party, who, while preserving an outward air of insouciance, were in common with all Pollywogs inwardly quaking in their boots.

That the King's message had listened attentively to the advice of the Senior Shellbacks was very evident when a few moments later with strident shouts and loud bellowings they took up their work upon the luckless Pollywogs. "Doc" O'Connor was the first Presidential Party Pollywog to enter the tunnel, followed promptly by others. The scene of action. He was followed in order by Steve Early and Fred Adams. All went well until the end of the tunnel was blocked by the feet of one shellback "pallower" whose progress stopped - much to the discomfort of the crawling Pollywogs and particularly to Steve Early, who, with kindly epithets and endearing terms, implored Doc: "For God's sake get out of here!" On final emergence the three luckless ones were prodded by the "Royal Devils" before the Royal Court where sentence was passed. Steve Early was given the entire "Royal Works", (through which he passed with flying colors) while Doc O'Connor and Fred Adams were fined one "buck" apiece and allowed to leave the field of carnage, not however before the latter was slapped into the "stocks" for a trying two minutes.

The proceedings were completed about 1100, all Pollywogs having been duly initiated into the Royal Order of Shellbacks by that time. As a mark of admiration for his sportsmanship Davy Jones presented the Royal Flag to Steve Early prior to his departure for his finny Royal Palace, a gesture fully concurred in by all Shellbacks, even Pa!

Steve Early, erstwhile "King of the Pollywogs", indited the following letter to His Royal Majesty, Neptunus Rex:

THE BEARS GIVE THE POLLYWOGS THE "ROYAL WORKS"

"From: Ex-King of Pollywogs.  
To: Neptunus Pollywogs and Members of the Royal Court.  
Subject Commendation.

1. We who have been so signaly honored by admission to the Kingdom of the Sovereign of the Seas, desire to pledge you our undying loyalty and to express our wholehearted congratulations to you and your sides for the most entertaining and enjoyable initiation it ever has been our good fortune to experience.

2. The Ship's Carpenter has been consulted. It is in accordance with his wish that I herein express individually his thanks to you one and all.

3. We recognize the fact that we are neophytes -- mere infants. We are determined, however, to so conduct ourselves in afterlife that we may be adjudged competent and worthy to carry on the high traditions of Your Majesty's Most Imperial Domain.

4. Our only regret is that we ever were such lowly creatures, as in our present state of enlightenment we know Pollywogs to be.

5. To speak orthodoxy, we each can say for the first time in our lives:-

"Today I am a Man."

Stephen T. Early"

After anchoring at Tagus Cove, Albermarle Island, at 1430, the President and all members of his party took to the boats and fished the smooth waters of Tagus Cove and nearby strait. The results were excellent in a fishing sense with a large catch of Grouper, Mackeral and Tuna falling to the piscatorial skill of the party. (Another Golden Grouper fell to Steve Early's skil! A strange fish with the appearance of a fresh water "gar" was hooked by Ross McIntire. The boat containing Pa Watson and Steve..."
Early again took top honors for the largest catch of the day. Pa earned the sobriquet "Shot Watson" when he directed the firing of a .40-caliber bullet into an inoffensive Tuna on his hook mistakenly taken for a Shark - Pa's pet abhorrence! Recognizing that the initiation ceremonies of the day took heavy toll of the energies and imagination of the former Pollywogs in the Presidential Party especially of the press correspondent, Steve Early, the President himself added these lines to the day's press release: "The former Pollywog members of the President's Party have all survived but while they are recuperating, this despatch is being sent not by Mr. Early but by the Senior shellback himself." After an eventful day all hands were prayerfully glad to be home to the "downy" after the movies. And the Engineer's Force earned an unexpected and welcomed respite when it was decided to remain at anchor overnight.

**Tuesday 26 July**

At 0700 this morning off Tapus Cove the McDougal moored alongside the Houston. The crew repaired the bilging. By 1000 we had 750 barrels of salt, 27,000 gallons of oil having been transferred from the Houston to her smaller escort ship, and, at 1600, both vessels were underway and proceeding toward Elizabeth Bay on Albermarle Island. Harbor Island was rounded during this passage affording a complete view of that bleak, volcanic bit of land. Late rising of the President and his Party was the order of the day after the busy activities of the preceding one. But, after anchoring in Elizabeth Bay at 1400, "anglers fever" returned in full force and all hands eagerly took to the boats for three hours of fishing. By a remarkable coincidence all three boats brought back the same number of fish, forty. Each catch comprised about an equal number of Grouper and Mackerel while the President caught a number of small fish of rare species as a result of his bottom fishing. No extremely large fish were caught this day but, when the chemists were weighed it was found that the day's honors for single fish poundage went to Ross McIntyre with a nineteen pound Grouper - shading by a whisker one landed by the President. Pa Watson regretted that his aversion for Sharks led him to throw overboard the one landed by him - for it is highly probable that his shark would have taken the honors. Immediately after hoisting her boats (1823) the Houston got underway for Post Office Bay, on Charles Island, an easy overnight run. The President and members of his Party after an excellent dinner took in the movies ("Double Wedding") and later returned to their ship to prepare for bed. The woman's landing party, most of the ladies tied themselves to early bed.

**Wednesday 27 July**

After an overnight run the Presidential Detachment anchored in Post Office Bay, Charles Island, at 0725 this day. Shortly after anchoring a volunteer party of some fifty officers and men proceeded to be absent from the ship. Supplies for Mr. Wittmer and family, who reside on the island, were purchased at this party. It was the original intention to carry these supplies inland to the Wittmer abode, but, due to the suddenness of time (it was expected to get underway at 1000) and the distance to traversed from a rough trail, the supplies were cached in an old overgrown tank just insomke of the "postoffice barrel" erected years ago by British whalers. The party then trekked inland for an hour hoping to meet Mr. Wittmer on his way toward the beach. But on failing to contact him after an hour's hike magazines and newspapers were left on the small under a mound of stones, together with a letter stating the location of the supplies. Thereupon, the party returned to the beach and reembarked, arriving at the ship about 1100.

The President expressed over the non-return to the ship of Pa and the First Lieutenant of the Houston, Lieutenant-Commander O'Connor, who had embarked on an exploration tour shortly after the first party. (Pa and Kelly were the only ones to have wandered off the trail after separation from the remainder of their six man party and to have lost it. As it turned out, they did lose the trail and had beat their way to the beach through tangled brush and underbrush, during which dash Pa slipped headlong on the volcanic rocks and returned with several abrasions and contusions on his face; these furnishing the topic for much good-natured chaffing - veiled references being made to meetings with the "Baroness" of fabled fame, whose former habitat had been this identical island. (Note: See Pa's postscript.) Meanwhile another expedition of "success" had been dispatched in a motor whaleboat to a point along the coast-line some four miles to the south of the island for aviators and noted two men and two women in the vicinity of miserable huts. It developed that these huts belonged to a Mexican Indian and his companions. They were found to be sufficiently supplied with food, but additional delicacies were given them as well as to two Americans, Mr. and Mrs. Conway, who later appeared on the scene with many letters for transmission to the United States.

The Houston, meantime, had left Postoffice Bay and lay-to off the small cove where the transfer of supplies was taking place. This operation having been completed the Houston at 1430 departed for Gardner Bay on Spanish (Hood) Island, anchoring there with the McDougal about 1800. A delicious dinner given by Captain Barkay to the President and members of his Mess was greatly enjoyed by all hands. This was followed by the making of a bonfire.

The Houston and McDougal remained at anchor overnight at Gardner Bay.

P.S. Colonel Watson with his usual reserve, at first made no comment on this incident. He finally consented to talk as follows: "He and Commanders Kelly and four others, to be exact, Captain Barkay, Commander Bailey, Doc O'Connor and Quillers, started off on an animal trail in the hope, as the Colonel expressed it, of meeting hand to hand and capturing for Mr. Schacht his prized "wild bull known to be large and large". Due to an unusual early rising for the morrow's landing party, most of the ladies tied themselves to early bed.

**Thursday 28 July**

The Presidential Detachment remained at anchor in Gardner Bay throughout the day.

But fishing of some two and a half hours was enjoyed by the President and members of his party. All hands attempted to hook large fish and avoid shoal Grouper waters but despite the precaution each boat's catch contained a goodly sprinkling of this ubiquitous fish. Several excellent specimens of the comparatively rare Golden Grouper were caught. Fred Adams returned to the ship with the largest fish of the forenoon, a 40 pound Yellow-Fin Tuna, while he and Pa Watson also garnered the honors for the boat having the largest catch.
A late luncheon followed by a short siesta occupied the early hours of the afternoon. At 1530, however, the fishermen were at the sport again. During the afternoon period the President's boat followed the northwestern coastline of the Island from Gardner Bay in the hopes of coming upon a school of large fish sighted in that area during the forenoon plane operations. The President's jaunt was unsuccessful with respect to large fish, but he and Steve Early brought back some small, brightly-colored fish caught while "bottom" fishing. Pa Watson's boat returned to the ship with a forty-two pound Wahoo caught off the rocks south of Gardner Bay along with some fine Yellow-Fin Tuna. Both species are gamey fish and furnished the anglers with great sport.

Movies followed the late dinner enjoyed by the President and members of his party -- after which early retiring was the order of the evening.

Friday, 20 July

In order to reach Seymour Island off the North Coast of Indefatigable Island at a seasonable hour the Houston and McDougal got underway at 0550. The two vessels anchored at 1055 in thirty-eight fathoms of water, just to the southward of the passage between Seymour and Indefatigable Islands.

The President accompanied by Pa Watson and Dan Callaghan embarked about 1130 in a motor whaleboat for a fishing expedition around the Daphne Islands; some 45 miles to eastward of the Houston's anchorage. Indifferent fishing was found there, only one Tuna and several Groupers were hooked.

On the President's suggestion this fishing party proceeded thence to the windward (eastward) side of Seymour Island where, despite the rough seas, an hour and a half was spent in trying to land Tuna from the several schools sighted. A number of heavy strikes were encountered but no success was had in landing any of the fish. During the return to the ship innumerable Groupers were caught but consigned again to the deep.

About 1230 the remainder of the Presidential Party took to the boats. Besides Groupers (few of which were brought back) these boat expeditions landed a small number of Tuna, Bonita and a sprinkling of Barracuda. By a remarkable coincidence, Ross McIntire and Fred Adams each landed Tuna of the identical weight - 15 pounds - so honors were evenly divided as to single fish poundage. The boat carrying Steve Early and Fred Adams captured the day's honors for the largest catch (exclusive of Groupers, which species did not count) bringing back, between them, some eleven fish of varied types.

During the movies this evening ("In Old Chicago" - a very spectacular film!) the overcast skies broke and a beautiful crepuscule moon, flanked by a bright planet, shed its effulgence on the water for another anchorage. Coupled with the vivid running lights of the planes as they hurtled through the skies while engaged in night flying exercises, the evening heavens distracted the onlooker's attention from the dramatic spectacle being displayed on the screen.

The Presidential Detachment remained at anchor overnight off Seymour Island.

Saturday, 21 July

The President decided that a profitable forenoon might be spent on San Salvador (James) Island in search of the grave of Lieutenant Cowan, USN, attacked to the Essex (Commodore David Porter, USN) and who, in 1813, as a result of a duel, was killed and buried in the vicinity of James Bay.

Accordingly, at 0530 today the Houston and McDougal got underway from Seymour Island and proceeded to an anchorage in James Bay which they reached about 0905.

A landing party of some fifty officers and men disembarked on the beach about 0905, and forming a skirmish line normal to the beach, swept the interior area from north to south for a distance of approximately one and a half miles and three hundred yards in depth in search of Lieutenant Cowan's grave. No conclusive evidence of its location was found although Ensign Johnson, USN Houston, located a peculiar and uniform assemblage of rocks at the foot of a thirty-five foot spire of volcanic rock which might possibly have indicated a grave. Further investigation of this area revealed nothing, so, at 1150, the search was abandoned and the party returned to the ship.

While the searching operations were in progress, the President accompanied by "Doc" O'Connor and by Ross McIntire and Steve Early, in a second boat, engaged in a bit of fishing which yielded a small number of Tuna, some Groupers and smaller fish, but which yielded large, uncomforatable dividends in the matter of wet clothing. Pa Watson proved very "cagey" this forenoon (for which he later paid in full measure) for, after casting his weather eye on the choppy weather in the Bay he decided that exploration on the beach held more allure for him and for his running mate, Fred Adams.

At 1250, all parties having returned to the ship and boats having been hoisted, the Presidential Detachment departed for Sullivan Bay on the east coast of James Island, where the vessels anchored at 1500 for their second visit in a week to this area.

Allusion has been made above to Pa's "caginess"! On arrival at Sullivan Bay the President indicated that the two explorers of the morning should try their luck with rod and reel, with dragging footsteps and evident reluctance they (Pa and Fred) finally betook themselves to boat. Their fishing "seal" was rewarded however, with a fair catch of Tuna -- in fact, one landed by Pa, topped, at fifty pounds, any other Tuna landed during the cruise.
Captain G. N. Barker (Houston) and Commander R. C. Starkey (McDougall) were dinner guests of the President this evening.

Programme of wrestling, boxing and instrumental music was enjoyed by all hands at a ship's "smoker" given aboard the Houston.

Sunday 11 July

Arriving off the entrance to Darwin Bay, Tower Island, at 0840, it was decided that wind and sea conditions were such as to preclude the lowering of boats with any degree of comfort. So at 0910, the Presidential Detachment proceeded for Cocos Island at 16 knots.

Leisurely rising and breakfasting for the President and members of his party was the order of the day when decision was made to proceed onward and Divine Services were deferred until 1030. The services conducted by the ship's Chaplain, U.S.S. Houston, were attended by the President and all the party and by a goodly sprinkling of officers and men of the Houston.

The Chaplain delivered an excellent sermon on "Living with Ourselves."

The President then made his way to the President's Mess this day, as the latter's guest. During the course of the luncheon the Smithsonian attached the members of the USN with many tid-bits of interesting scientific facts concerning the Galapagos islands and the fish which abounded in the surrounding waters.

The warm moist air enveloping the ship during the afternoon, on emergence from the Humboldt Current, induced a tropical lassitude which inevitably led to indulgence in a siesta, thoroughly enjoyed by all hands.

Several members of the party attempted "sun bathing" on the Communication Platform but passing clouds obscured the sun during the greater part of the day to such an extent that "sun bathing" was only a partially successful attempt, with no fishing for the day in prospect letter writing also became one of the favored occupations of the afternoon -- after "siesta-time," however.

Dr. O'Connor and Steve Early deserted their mess-mates at dinner time. They dined in the Warrant Officer's Mess and reported a delicious dinner consumed and an enjoyable hour and a half spent in the company of the "Old-timers" in the Warrant Officer's Mess.

After the movies Ross McIntyre, the sole representative of the President from the Houston Yardcraftsman, went on deck and down went his mess-mate to the Chagrin of Pa. He stood on the sidelines watching the contest and cheering his mess-mate on to glorious victory -- to no avail.

Monday 1 August

What a welcome sight to eyes hardened by the almost universal desolation of the Galapagos was the island named "Cocos" as the Presidential Detachment anchored at 0830 this morning in Chatham Bay. Lush tropical vegetation met the eye -- even precipitous cliffs,tgover deep into the sea, boasted their carpet of green, and, in many places, emerald waterfalls were in evidence.

The mentioned and oft-mentioned abundance of fish in these waters aroused the piscatorial ardor of the President and his party and shortly after anchoring the fishing boats were manned and away. The forenoon catch of sharks, mackerel, rockfish and wahoo, while not sizeable for the President, was reported as "a big catch" and was enjoyed thoroughly.

During the afternoon the President decided to engage in a bit of "bottom-fishing" while the remaining members of the party determined to seek sailfish in the deeper waters off-shore. The President returned with many rare small fish to the delight of Dr. Schmitt, together with Bonitos, wahoo and one 120-pound shark captured just as the President was about to reel it in. The President's "fish" was finally, for the day, Pa Watson with his usual "Irish luck" brought back a sailfish which tipped the scales at 130 pounds and measured ten feet one inch and one half inches. The other deep-sea fishermen found sailfish in abundance, but because of "insecure hooking or failure of gear" none but Pa's was landed. Steve Early, after hooking two booby birds with his lure to the accompaniment of many largeAVORs, finally, through the trick of whistling through his reel and a leaping sailfish on the business end. To his utter disgust his "big-one" departed for parts unknown when his tackle failed after a fifteen minute combat.

How the sword-war raged at the dinner table over the question as to whether a "dehydrated" shark weighing 120 pounds, was, in effect, a bigger "fish" than a sailfish (also claiming dehydration) of 130 pounds. At this writing the question has not been settled. And momentous results hinge on the decision, for the prize for the largest fish of the cruise is involved.

Many gibes were directed at Pa for his "modest" declarations regarding his skill with rod and reel. His day's catch and the complacence which followed brought its own "reward", for the President directed that Pa compose the press release for the following day as "guest-writer." At midnight Pa was still tearing up reams of paper in an effort to indulge the first paragraph. In despair he finally dashed off one short article casting aspersions on the rod-and-reel ability of his messmates and lauding his own to the skies.

Tuesday 2 August

The arrival of an official mail pouch for the President via U.S.S. Dallas brought him from engaging in his favorite sport during the forenoon of this day. He spent the period studying official papers and documents.

At the invitation of the President, Rear Admiral W. N. Vernou, U.S.N., now Commander of the Fifteenth Naval District and formerly the President's Naval aide, arrived via the Dallas to enjoy a bit of fishing. Admiral Vernou came aboard the Houston at 0805 and a short time later had a pleasant chat with the President.

The forenoon fid aye Adams and Dan Callahan attempted to emulate Pa's success in landing a sailfish, but to no avail though one was landed by Lieutenant Agaton, who also was in the boat.

At 1130 the President embarked with Admiral Vernou in a motor whaleboat and proceeded to Wager Bay where a landing was effected on a shelving beach and where, after being joined by the other members of his party, the President and all enjoyed a delicious picnic lunch in a truly tropical setting. Incidentally, Admiral Vernou caught the largest fish in his eventful life when enroute to the picnic site he landed a forty-five-pound wahoo.

During the course of the fishing, following the picnic, the President landed a small fish 13/4 mouth long and a long-nosed black fish of the same species, but while fishing for the small fish the President landed a monstrous sailfish, while playing it, a second sailfish became entangled in the line. The resulting thrashing and leaping was a sight to see - the originally hooked fish finally breaking free and taking lure and leader with him, but leaving the second fish still entangled in the line. It was this second sailfish the President finally landed after a 20 minute combat. When it was gaffed and deposited in the motor launch it was
The President Lands A "Sail":

found that the President's line was secured to it's "bill" or "spear" with several round turns and half hitches; so, literally, he was landed by the line alone - a remarkable piece of work!

The afternoon saw three others of the Mess join the "Franklin D. Roosevelt Sailfish Club" (organized during dinner this evening) when Ross McIntire, "Doc" O'Connor and Dan Callaghan all succeeded in landing "Sails". "Doc" O'Connor was elected "Measuring Secretary" by acclamation. The lucky anglers were in jovial mood during the evening meal with Pa lending the chortling; while the unsuccessful ones were a bit downcast - though hopeful that the morrow would bring a change of luck.

At 1615 the Dallas departed for Balboa, returning Admiral Vernou to his Station and transporting the official Presidential mail pounce to the Canal Zone for further air transfer to the White House.

**Wednesday 1 August**

"The Grandaddy of them all" was landed this morning by the President, who, while embarked on an "around-the-island" tour, unexpectedly hooked a Tiger Shark. A monumental struggle lasting for one hour and thirty-six minutes ensued, with the monster, later found to weigh two hundred thirty-five pounds, finally stretched at gasping length in the foresheets of the motor launch. One can predict now, without fear of future contradiction, that the President's Shark will capture high cruise honors for weight.

Ere Pa conceded this victory:

Steve and Fred left the ship at an early hour in a last minute effort to bring back a Sailfish apiece thus qualifying for membership in the newly organized "Franklin D. Roosevelt Sailfish Club". Success crowned Fred's labors but Steve was disconsolate over his ill luck in his quest for membership.

During luncheon in the President's Mess all hands voted our stay at Cocos Island the most interesting and profitable of the cruise. And this stay terminated during luncheon, for at 1229 the Presidential Detachment got underway and steamed for Balboa at twenty-four knots.

The lazy afternoon was given over to siestas, letter-writing, etc. Despite the afternoon's physical inactivity appetites were lusty at this evening's jovial meal which was followed by the best movie so far witnessed during the cruise, i.e., Shirley Temple in "Little Miss Broadway."

Fred Adams Lands A Sailfish

The "Old Maestro", Pa, with his usual blushing but becoming modesty, claimed the credit for selecting this movie.

Ross missed the movies this evening, for an acute appendicitis case compelled his efficient attention in cooperation with the ship's medical officer, Commander Alden. At last accounts the patient was "doing nicely".
For the club records the following is the summary of gallfishes caught by the President and his party at Coco's:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caught By</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Weight in Pounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The President</td>
<td>9 6&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Doc&quot; O'Connor</td>
<td>9 6&quot;</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Adams</td>
<td>10 4&quot;</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pa Watson</td>
<td>9 7&quot;</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross McIntire</td>
<td>9 7&quot;</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Callaghan</td>
<td>9 7&quot;</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P.S. The above figures speak more eloquently than I could. In passing I'd like to bring out that my fish was weighed in after dehydration.

Thursday 4 August

During the forenoon the President and members of his party spent their time at leisure having risen and breakfasted at a later hour than usual because of no fishing in prospect for the day. Meanwhile, the Presidential Detachment continued on courses for Balboa, passing through several heavy squalls.

While luncheon was in progress Army bombers and fighters roared overhead in welcome to the President, terminating their maneuvers as the Houston reached the outer channel buoys about 1250. To much of the gratification of Pa, Port Admiral fired a national salute with precision as the Houston stood up the channel. In the turning basin off the Balboa docks, the Houston was turned through 180 degrees and backed alongside Pier 18 (starboard side to) weighing was completed at 1415. Shortly thereafter the President received representatives of the national press associations with a goodly sprinkling of local press representatives.

A White House mail pouch was received aboard during the press conference on the completion of which the President studied the papers and documents forwarded. This official duty was cleared up by 1515, then freeing the President for the afternoon's tea party in honor of the President of Panama, and the subsequent receptions of Delegations of Canal Zone "Old Panamas" and the Zone Labor Council.

The President also received the Rt. Rev. John J. Maistegui, Catholic Archbishop of Panama.

At 1630, President J. D. Arosemena came aboard and was received with full honors (except salute - dispensed with because of Zone regulations). He was followed at short intervals by other distinguished guests who had been invited to the President's "tea." Among these guests were the following:

- Secretary of Government and Justice (Panama) Leopoldo Arosemena
- Governor and Mrs. Clarence S. Ridley
- Dr. Frank F. Corrigan (American Minister to Panama)
- Dr. and Mrs. Harmonic Arias (Former President of Panama)
- Rear Admiral and Mrs. W. N. Vernou (Commandant 15th Naval District)
- Rear Admiral and Mrs. W. M. Williams (Commander Special Service Squadron)
- Rear Admiral and Mrs. David L. Stone (Com. Gen. Panama Canal Dept.)
- Dr. and Mrs. Augusto Boyd (Minister of Panama to the United States)
- President's Mess dinner at dinner tonight was sadly depleted. The President insisted that the other six members dine ashore which was finally done, though reluctantly done. Dinner at "El Rancho" opened a large evening during the course of which Pa started his compatriots (and other onlookers) by an exhibition of the "Art of Terpsichore" that was wonderful to behold! Roosevelt took to the wicked leg for a few short encore. Having exhausted the entertainment possibilities of "El Rancho" by twelve thirty (a.m.)

other and fresher pastures were sought. Four of the six members hid themselves to a (famous and internationally known night club for the closing hours of the night's frolic.

Friday 5 August

Promptly at 1030 today the President disembarked from the Houston for a tour of inspection of the Canal Zone and environs. He was accompanied by the President of Panama and by several Civil, Military and Naval Officials. The forenoon automobile ride on the west side of the Canal, across the Pedro Miguel locks, and through Ancon revived the spirits of the "six-man formation" of the President Party - whose spirits were a bit on the droopy side at the outset of the drive.

A delicious luncheon tendered by the Governor and Mrs. Ridley was enjoyed thoroughly by all hands. The spirits mentioned in the above paragraph as being a bit droopy were restored practically to normal by the succulent dishes which comprised the various courses of the luncheon.

Embarkation on the special Trans-Isthmian train was completed at 1436. Everyone was intensely interested in the various Canal points of importance pointed out during the train ride. At 1620 the President and his party disembarked at Colon and entered waiting automobiles. A drive through the following points was then taken: Colon, Colon Field, Naval Air Station, Submarine Base, Port Randolph, Port Davis and finally to the Upper Gatun Locks where, at 1800, the President re-emerged in the Houston. The latter and the escort ship Mc Dougall then proceeded through the remaining Gatun Locks and at 1925 passed the Colon Breakwater and set course for Old Providence Island.

As a result of his tour of inspection at the Canal Zone the President expressed himself as being impressed with the strides made during the past three years in improving the defenses of the Zone, one of the most important of our national areas. The military bearing of the troops and naval units inspected and the excellent condition of their equipment also drew commendatory remarks from the President.

All members of the Party voted the day as most interesting and instructive, but all breathed a sigh of contentment and relaxation when "home" was again boarded.

As an aftermath of the "night-before", Pa was reputed to have received a most exhilarating telegram while crossing the isthmus by train. The fact that Pa had been induced, apparently, as a charter member of the Hollywood "Movie Colony" was a source of much amusement to the remainder of the Party.

Saturday 6 August

It had been intended to anchor off Catalina Harbor, Old Providence Island, by 1000 on this day. But the island was completely hidden in fog and by 1430 the fog was blotted out by a driving rain squall, so the Presidential Detachment slowed in order to obtain proper navigational fixes prior to anchoring. At 1526 the Houston anchored in eight fathoms of water.

About one mile inshore of Houston anchorage lay the Colombian destroyer Eugenio Odriozola. Pa was dressed in compliment to President Boyd's request for any officer from this vessel came aboard Houston at 1040, and at 1135 her commanding officer, Capitan de Fragata R. Houndell, boarded the Houston to pay his respects to the President who received him and chatted informally with him for some fifteen minutes and arranged to pick him up later for a fishing excursion. This Colombian destroyer skipper proved to be a most enterprising and likable chap - a retired British Naval officer who, because of
inability "to make a go of it ashore" had accepted a commission in the Colombian Navy.

On the return of a preliminary reconnaissance party from the ship in charge of Lieutenant Holmes, a report about the interesting ruins of an old Spanish fort on Catalina Island was rendered to the President. This particular fort played quite a part in the buccaneering days of Sir Harry Morgan who used the "Island of Providence" as his refit base for forays against Panamaian ports.

Four of the "six-man formation" (Presidential Party) devoured an early luncheon and headed on an exploring expedition to the fishing village on the island. They were back in a little more than an hour, hot and satisfied that they were not numbered among the local inhabitants. Fa came back from this trip seeking the professional services of Ross. It appears that the boat cookain committed a slight error of judgement in making the boat landing in the town with the result that the boat "brought-to" with extreme suddenness, catapulting Fa "through the air with the greatest of ease" and bringing his chest in violent contact with a thwart. His sympathetic companions in the boat, so 'tis told, were most concerned over Fa's injury. But frequent and odorous applications of Panamaian "Sue D'Golopne" eased the pain and brought about rapid convalescence (so says Pa). The President accompanied by Ross and Dan, embarked in the motor whaleboat for a look at the town, picking up Capitan Roundell of the Caldas en-route. At the town pier, above-mentioned, the President was greeted by the Alcalde, the Fort Captain and other local officials. Departure from the dock was made in a tropical downpour thoroughly wetting the President and his "boat-mates" despite "sou-westers." A short stop was made at a beach on Catalina Island from which Ross, Capitan Roundell and Dan Scrambled uphill throughbrambles to take a "look-see" at the ruins of the Spanish Fort previously mentioned. The exploring party returned to the President's boat full of scratches and mud, and literally covered with ants.

Indifferent success met the President's fishing excursion on the shoals off Catalina Island. So, after landing Capitan Roundell on his vessel, the President returned to the ship. The Presidential Detachment got underway for Pensacola at 1800.

A very clever "take-off" on a Radio Broadcast show was presented by the ship's company after dinner for the edification of all hands. It was very well done and thoroughly enjoyed by the President and his party.

---

Sunday 7 August

A quiet day, this Sunday! The usual Caribbean "mugginess" obtained to the detriment of physical exertion. Beyond dressing after a late breakfast, attending church services at 1030 and proceeding to the table for two full meals, the maximum physical exercise undertaken by the members of the President's Party was that attendant upon lifting themselves on to and off their bunks for a "dripping afternoon siesta." The President alone was busy during the afternoon remaining at his desk to draft his speeches to be delivered during the trip from Pensacola to Washington.

Throughout this day the Houston and McDougal proceeded on courses for Pensacola, the terminal point of this memory evoking cruise. Throughout the day the President was regularly informed of the prospects of further fishing in the offing. Pa insisted on collecting from the losers and paying the winners in the "fish derby" maintaining that the "average fish" is one of the prominent losers principally, however, through his side-waters with various members of the party.

---

The President and His Party

"Doc" O'Connor really "gave the party" and after the "pay-off" proclaimed his stringent financial status by erecting the following sign over the door leading to his stateroom:

| 7/8 | BANKRUPTCY |
| 8/10 | B. O'C |

One doubts the veracity of the sign!

Monday 8 August

The sound of hammers nailing up boxes and the sight of passageways lined with trunks and bags brought home the sad realization that the Presidential Cruise, 1938, on the U.S.S. Houston, was nearly over. It was with heavy hearts that each member of the Party stuffed his belongings into his luggage preparatory to the morrow's disembarkation.

Flat seas, warm moist air with just a suggestion of a breeze from the southward prevailed during the day. The temperature was agreeably lowered once during the afternoon by passage through a tropical squall with its consequent torrential downpour. But as soon as "Old Sol" returned to his tropical work in full force the humidity was greatly enhanced by the steam arising from canvas and other moist fittings about the ship.

During the afternoon, on the Communication Platform, the President completed his draft of speeches to be made on his forthcoming train trip and was quite ready by dinner time to forget serious official business and to engage in the usual table banter, which characterizes all meals in the Presidential Mess. Fresh subjects for sly digs were present this evening when Captain Barker and Dr. Schmitt joined the Mess for dinner at the President's invitation.

[21]
A short but gracious speech after the movies by the Commander-in-Chief, was greeted gleefully by the officers and crew of the Houston, ending the festivities for this evening.

Pa attempted to woo sleep in his stateroom but gave up after a short trial and steamed topside like an enraged bull. When last seen, his slygh-like frame was stretched out on a cot in the bright moonlight. As he modestly chortled about his accomplishment in finding a likely spot for cool reviving sleep, he wound up his self-suglogy with the words: "I've got something here!!"

And, steaming oneself, one would rise agreed!

Tuesday 9 August

The end of the cruise! Steve Early characterized the general feeling of all hands in these three sententious words: "Home, Work, Worry!"

The Presidential Detachment, at 1440, passed the entrance buoys and proceed into Pensacola Harbor. At 1330 the Houston anchored off the Naval Air Station to be boarded immediately by Secretary McIntyre and the Press. At the same time a White House Mail Pouch was placed aboard together with several sacks of mail for the ship.

Disintegration of the Presidential Party began almost immediately when, about 1430, Fred Adams (accompanied by Lieutenant LeHardy) left the ship.

The Commander-in-Chief completed his press conference about 1440 and immediately thereafter cleared up the bits of official mail which had been received. Meanwhile, the McDonagh had moored alongside and at 1700 the President and the remaining members of his Party embarked on that vessel which immediately unmoored and proceeded to the dock at the Naval Air Station.

"All good things must come to an end" says an old adage. On this note of regret ended the Presidential Cruise, 1938. The President disem-barked from the McDonagh at 1725 and entered his waiting car for commence-ment of his tour of inspection, with Washington the ultimate destination on the forenoon of August 12th, 1938.

FINIS

APPENDIX

ANOTATED LIST OF FISHES, PRESIDENTIAL CRUISE, 1938

By Waldo L. Schmitt, U. S. National Museum

This list includes the species definitely identified during the cruise as well as the specimens preserved for study at the National Museum. The latter were checked over and with the exception of a few immature specimens were determined by Dr. Leonard P. Schultz, Curator, and Dr. Earl D. Reid, AID, of the Division of Fishes, with some assistance from Dr. A. P. Hildebrandt and Mr. Isaac Ginsburg of the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries.

Specimens of the commoner species and otherwise readily named were not saved in all cases. Of three of the fish I did not actually see specimens. However, on the basis of descriptions furnished me, I feel jus-tified in including them in the list.

Eighty different kinds of fish are enumerated. The names of the genera and thirty-three species of fishes appear in this list. Two hundred and fourteen specimens of different forms were brought back to the Museum, either as pickled or frozen specimens. Ten of the species are new to the study collections of the National Museum. They are indicated by an asterisk (*).

New records: Of weight, Rainbow Runner, Euhistius biaculatorius, twenty pounds (species No. 12 of list); and Blue Cravalli, Caranx stellatus, thirty eight pounds (species No. 14). Of occurrence and extension of range, first time from the Galapagos Islands, False Albacore, Scomberoides alictergicus (species No. 5) and Pacific Amberjack, Seriola columnus (species No. 10); for the Gulf Grouper, Mycteroperca iodani, so far as I can ascertain, first time south of Cerralvo Island on the western side of the Gulf of California (species No. 22). A few additional records of this sort are furnished by the Gobies which Mr. Ginsburg worked up and will publish in another place.

Also worthy of note is the President's capture of a sailfish on his line in a loop or tangle in advance of the hook, probably the first time that one of these powerful game fish has ever been brought to gaff in this manner. (See under species No. 7.)

PART I - Species identified during the Cruise.

(Family Thunnidae - As used here includes the Tunas, Albacores, Skipjacks, Bonitos, Sierras, and Mackerels. One other species belonging to this family appears in Part II of this list, species No. 46.)

1. Yellow-fin Tuna, Thunnus maccoitergicus (Temineck and Schlegel). Caught at all Galapagos stops; heaviest about 56 pounds. Of 97 fish caught at Hood Island during the forenoon of July 28th, the majority were yellow-fin Tuna; two of the larger ones weighed 47 pounds apiece. The Galapagos Islands are the southern limit of the range of this species.

2. Black Skipjack, Euphalus lineatus Kishimoto. Three specimens from the Galapagos Islands were saved; one from off Hood Island, July 28th, and two from off the northern end of South Seymour, July 29th.

3. Bonito, Sarda ringolata (Girard). Taken at Cedros Island and off Magdalena Bay. The species is abund-ant between Santa Barbara and Magdalena Bay.

-22-
4. Sierra Mackeral, *Scomberomorus sierra* (Jordan and Starks) Taken off Magdalena Bay and Cape San Lucas; and at practically all, if not all, Galapagos stops. Some of the largest of the cruise were taken in Elizabeth Bay, Albermarle Island.

5. False Albacore, *Gymnosarda unicolor* (Harmaske). First taken on the cruise in the Galapagos at, at least, three stops including Tagus Channel, and Sullivan Bay, James Island; heaviest caught weighing about seventeen pounds. Although known from the western Pacific and Atlantic, these specimens represent a first Galapagos record. There may be some question as to the identity of this species. Anatomically it seems to differ little from *Ruthenus lineatus* (Fishino,)*, No. 2 above, over which may take precedence as the earlier named species. The color and color pattern of the two is quite different and if not due to variation will serve for ready recognition of the two forms in the field. One specimen from Tagus Channel, Albermarle Island, July 25th, 1938, was saved. The color and pattern of the markings on the back of this fish at first glance appear very much like those of the Pacific Mackeral as figured by Walford in color in his "Marine Game Fishes" (Plate 37, Fig. b). Also the color note given by Hildebrand in Hildebrand, "The Marine Fishes of Panama" 1923, (p. 311) appears to fit our specimen.

(Family Acanthocybidae - The Wahoo)

6. *Wahoo*, *Acanthocythium solandri* (Curvier and Valenciennes). Caught at Hood Island, July 28th, and at Cocos Island, August 1st. The heaviest weighed fifty-four pounds and was caught off by Colonel Watson the afternoon of July 28th. "Game fish of trip. Red, or red and white feather is best lure."

(Family Istiophoridae - The Billfishes)

7. Pacific Sailfish, *Istiophorus platypterus* (Jordan and Hill). Sixteen taken in two days fishing off Cocos; heaviest about one hundred thirty pounds, ten feet one and one half inches long; caught by Colonel Watson the afternoon of July 28th. Of these four large game fish were saved for mounting. If the fish does not throw the hook, before the third jump it can usually be landed. The largest number of jumps counted for one of these sailfish was ten. The President caught a sailfish on knot or tangle of his line - having two sailfish on the line at the same time. The hooked one got away, but the one in the knot was caught - and landed in twenty minutes.

(Family Coryphaenidae - The Dolphins)

8. Common Dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linneaus). A specimen was taken over the side of the ship at one of the Galapagos stops.

(Family Carangidae - As used here it includes the Seriolas, Jacks, Amberjacks, Runners, Crevalliys and Pompanos.)

9. California Yellowtail, *Seriola dorsalis* (Gill). Taken along the lower California coast and at Clipper island; heaviest of cruise about thirty pounds, caught by the President at Magdalena Bay, July 18th, 1938. President also caught a thirty pounder after a fifteen minute battle at Cedros Island, July 18th. There were many of them in Magdalena Bay on the forenoon of July 18th; 20-38 pounds in weight.

10. *Pacific Amberjack*, *Seriola colymbus* Evermann and Clark Taken off Hood Island, July 28th, and South Seymour, July 29th. Heaviest about 20 pounds. The largest of the two Hood Island Specimens saved weighed twenty-four pounds, here at the Museum after having been pickled in formalin and then alcohol for some days. This appears to be the first definite record of this species from the Galapagos Islands.


12. Tagus Reef, *Seriola hispinita* Jordan. Several specimens taken at Cocos Island, August last. The President got the heaviest one, which was saved; fresh weight twenty pounds, a record! Heretofore, the weight of this species has been given as "at least 12 pounds."


14. Blue Crevally, *Caranx stellatus* Eydoux and Souleyet Taken off Cape San Lucas, Socorro and Cocos Islands. The heaviest of several specimens was caught by the President at Socorro, July 20th; it weighed about thirtyweight pounds, a record for the species. Heretofore, the weight of this species has merely been recorded as "more than twenty pounds."

15. Brown Jack, *Caranx lugubris* Poey. Taken at Socorro Island, July 20th. We do not have the actual weight of a specimen of this species; none were saved. A twenty-four pound fish believed to be this species was also caught at Socorro Island, July 20th.

(Family Hoplogopidae)

16. Striped Pargo, *Hoploscarus gountheri* (Gill). A single specimen was taken off Cape San Lucas, July 19th; weight about ten pounds. Though not saved, there was no mistaking the identity of this fish.

(Family Lutjanidae - The Snappers)

17. Red Snapper, *Lutjanus sp.* Taken off Magdalena Bay, July 18th, and in turn, or rather out of turn, carried off by one of the mess stewards. I did not see this fish and so could not specifically determine it; most likely the "dog snapper" *Lutjanus novemfasciatus* (Gill) which is well known from Cape San Lucas.

18. Blue and Gold Snapper, *Lutjanus viridis* (Valenciennes). Twenty-three were caught by the President at Cocos Island, August 1st. This species more recently has been placed in the genus *Evoplites* formerly a subgenus of *Lutjanus*.

(Family Serranidae - As used here includes the Sea Basses, Jewfish and Groupers. Other species belonging to this family appear in Part II of this list, species Nos. 48 and 49.)

19. Black Sea Bass or Jewfish, *Stereolepis zigos* (Ayres). Taken both at Cedros Island, July 17th and in Magdalena Bay, July 18th. The largest specimen taken was caught off the side on a sail-line having a tensile strength of about 20 pounds. This fish weighed about 120 pounds and was only landed after a two hour struggle. The 60 pound Bass caught by Colonel Watson at Magdalena Bay may well have been this species.

111
Four were taken at Magdalena Bay, July 18th. A very well marked species. The "broom-tail" which gives this species its common name, and the pointed dorsal and anal fins quickly distinguish this Grouper from its congeners on the west coast.  
21. Leopard Grouper, *Mycteroperca pandalis* (Gilbert)  
Taken off the Lower California coast and at Socorro Island. The heaviest specimen seen, one of about 20 pounds in weight was caught by Colonel Watson at Cape San Lucas, July 19th.  
22. Gulf Grouper, *Mycteroperca jordani* (Jenkins and Evermann)  
A twenty pound specimen of this species taken off San Jose del Cabo Bay, Cape San Lucas, July 19th, was saved because so far I am aware, it represents a first record for the species south of Cerrialvo Island on the western side of the Gulf of California. On the eastern side of the Gulf this Grouper has been found along the Mexican coast as far south as Mazatlan.  
23. Colorado Grouper, *Mycteroperca olax* (Jenyns)  
The common and abundant Grouper of the Galapagos Islands; heaviest taken during the cruise believed to have weighed about thirty-nine pounds.  

The yellow or Golden Grouper of the Galapagos Islands is but a color phase of the preceding. The heaviest, nineteen pounds was caught by Mr. Early at Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th. Colonel Watson also caught one of this weight the day following off Tagus Cove, Almarle Island. Two others were taken off Hood Island, July 28th. These strikingly colored Groupers were saved for mounting. Color photographs.  

24. Spotted Cabrilla, *Epinephelus analogus* (Gill)  
One specimen taken at Socorro Island, July 20th.  
25. Rock Bass, *Paralabrax maculofasciatus* (Steindacher)  
Taken at Cedros Island, July 17th.  
26. Sand Bass, *Paralabrax cincticeps* (Girard)  
Taken at Cedros Island, July 17th.  
27. King Bass, *Paralabrax clathratus* (Girard)  
Taken at Cedros Island, July 17th and in Magdalena Bay, July 18th.  
Abundant on the west side of Almarle Island, July 25th to 26th; over a washout full was taken on the second of the two days by members of the crew fishing over the side.  
29. Southern Creole Fish, *Paranthias auroxynthus* (Gill)  
About a dozen were caught by the President in Gardner Bay, Hoot island, July 28th; and brought back to the ship alive; color photographed.  
30. Grey Thread-fin Bass, *Cynoscion griseus* (Steindacher)  
First one of the cruise was caught by the President off Tagus Cove, Almarle Island, July 25th. This and five other specimens from Elizabeth Bay, Almarle Island, July 26th, were saved. A grey thread-fin bass eaten by the President's Mess was pronounced "very good eating." This species was also found at South Seymour Island, July 29th.  

(Family Sciaenidae - The Croakers)  
A thirty pound white bass was caught at Magdalena Bay, July 18th.  

(Family Branchiostegidae)  
32. Ocean Whitefish, *Caulolatius princeps* (Jenyns)  
Several were taken both by the fishing parties and over the ship's side at Cedros Island, July 17th; one of twenty pounds in weight was taken by Colonel Watson at Cape San Lucas, July 19th.  

(Family Sphyraenidae - The Barracudas)  
33. Southern Barracuda, *Sphyraena idastes*. Heller and Snodgrass  
The six specimens taken were saved; all from the Galapagos Islands as follows: One from Tagus Channel, Almarle Island, July 25th; two from the east side of Hood Island, July 28th; and three from off the north end of South Seymour Island, July 29th. The color pattern of freshly caught specimens closely resembled the color plate given by Walford in his "Marine Game Fishes" 1937, for the Mexican Barracuda (Plate 66, fig. b), but aside from markings they were slivery all over as is Walford's figure below the lateral line. On the basis of coloration alone the Southern Barracuda might be mistaken for the Mexican species.  

California or Mexican Barracuda, *Sphyraena sp.*  
One barracuda which I did not get to see was captured in Magdalena Bay, July 18th. It could have only been one of two species, the California *S. argentea* (Girard) or the Mexican *S. ensis* (Jordan and Gilbert). Both are known to occur in Magdalena Bay.  
35. Great Barracuda, *Sphyraena barracuda* (Walbaum)  
Two small specimens of this species were hooked off Old Providence Island, August 6th.  

(Family Chaetodontidae - The Butterfly-fishes)  
36. Pacific Rock Beauty, *Holacanthus passer* Valenciennes  
Two specimens only; caught in Gardner Bay, Hood Island, July 27th; saved for mounting; color photographed.  

(Family Carcharidae - The Grey or Tiger Sharks)  
37. Tiger Shark, *Galeocerdo cuvieri* (Faber)  
Most if not all of the sharks taken during the cruise were of this species. The largest weighing between 225 and 230 pounds was caught by the President at cocos Island, August 30th; color photographed. A second specimen of good size was taken at Elizabeth Bay, Almarle Island, July 26th, and one of sixty pounds at Clipperton, July 21st. This last was in the younger, spotted and black-barred phase; also color photographed. The tiger sharks lose this very characteristic marking of the young with age. Mr. Early landed a 175-pound shark after a two hour fight.  

(Family Mobulidae - The Giant Rays, Mantas or Sea Devils)  
38. Manta, Giant Ray, *Manta birostris* (Walbaum)  
One was taken by the U.S.S. Mc Dougall off Chatham Bay, Cocos Island August 2nd. It weighed 1,645 pounds; 15 feet wide and 9 feet long, exclusive of a 4 foot tail.  

Blue and green parrot fish were plentiful at Clipperton Island but none were secured and so not identified. Similar "parrots" were observed at Cocos Island.
PART II - Species Identified at the Museum.

(Family Pomacentridae - The Demoisellers)

52. Pomacentrus lineatus Gilbert
Taken at Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th, two specimens; Harbor Island, shore collecting, July 25th, two specimens; Gardner Bay, Hood Island, July 28th, one specimen.

53. Pomacentrus pristigena Heller and Snodgrass
Two specimens from tidepools, Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th; and from Post Office Bay, Charles Island, July 27th, collected along shore by members of the crew.

54. *Eutrochus albus* Malteus Heller and Snodgrass
One specimen from Harbor Island, July 25th, and three taken by the President at Tagus Cove, Albatross Island, same day.

55. *Acanthodes saxatilis* Heller and Snodgrass
One specimen at anchorage off Gardner Bay, Hood Island, July 27th, taken at night off gangway with electric light and dipnet, 11 p.m.

Twentyseven specimens, all small, from tidepools, Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th; and from Old Providence Island, four specimens, shore collecting, August 6th.

One from tidepool, Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th.

58. *Pomacentrus lineatus* (Müller and Troschel)
Thirteen specimens, Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

59. *Pomacentrus leucosticus* (Müller and Troschel)
(tiny young)
One from off Tagus Cove, Albatross Island, July 25th.

(Family Sparisomidae - Parrotfishes)

59. Sparisoma rubripinnis (Cuvier and Valenciennes)
Four from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

60. Sparisoma helleri (Cope)
One from Old Providence Island, August 6th.

(Family Labridae - The Wrasses)

Sparisoma rubripinnis (Cuvier and Valenciennes)
Sparisoma helleri (Cope)

Sparisoma rubripinnis (Cuvier and Valenciennes)
Sparisoma helleri (Cope)

(Family Acanthuridae - The Tangs and Surgeonfishes)

64. *Hepatus triostegus* (Linnaeus)
Taken by the President at Clipperton Island, July 21st, one specimen.

Three specimens were caught by the President at Clipperton Island, July 21st, with trout hook and pole with bit of fish skin as bait; were schooling at the surface. Another specimen from Cocos Island, August 1st, was also taken by the President.

vi
(Family Tetraodontidae - The Puffers or Swellfishes)

66. **Sphoeroides annulatus** (Jenyns)
   Two from Elizabeth Bay, Almecurie Island, July 26th; one from South Seymour Island, July 29th.

67. **Diptaraon hispidus** Linnaeus
   One from Clipperton Island, shore collecting, July 21st, and one without label from the Galapagos Islands, which was, I believe, picked up at James Bay, July 30th, by one of the crew.

(Family Canthigasteridae - The Sharpnosed Puffers)

68. **Canthigaster rostratus** (Bloch)
   One from Old Providence Island, August 6th.

(Family Gobiidae - The Gobies. Mr. Ginsburg who identified the gobies, this family and the following, the Eleotridae, says the specimens not specifically determined represent new species. He is preparing descriptions of them.)

69. **Bathygobius lineatus** (Jenyns)
   Twenty-four specimens from tidepools, Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th.

70. **Bathygobius squamosus** (Cuvier and Valenciennes)
   Two from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

71. **Garmannia sp.**
   Two from Old Providence Island, August 6th.

(Family Eleotridae - Gobies, the Sleepers)

72. **Glossogobius sp.**
   Two from Old Providence Island, August 6th.

(Family Clinidae - Small Rockfishes and Kelpfishes)

73. **Malacocentrus szogaster** Heller and Snodgrass
   Eight from tidepools, Sullivan Bay, James Island, July 24th.

74. **Malacocentrus celebres** Evermann and Marsh
   Two from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

75. **Malacocentrus biguttatus** (Cope)
   One from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

76. **Labrisomus heringi** (LeSueur)
   Two from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

77. **Labrisomus microlepis** (Quoy and Gaimard)
   Two from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

78. **Auchenipterus stahli** Evermann and Marsh
   Five from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

79. **Auchenipterus calldo** Evermann and Marsh
   Three from Old Providence Island, shore collecting, August 6th.

(Family Echeneidae - The Remoras)

80. **Echeneis remora** Linnaeus
   Four specimens taken by the President from Sailfish he caught at Cocos Island, August 2nd; and two specimens from a Sailfish caught by Mr. Adams, at Cocos Island, August 3rd.

---

ADDITIONAL SPECIES FOUND IN COLLECTION AFTER COMPLETION OF FOREGOING LIST.

81. **Caranx marginatus**, Gill. Bigeyed Jack. (Family Carangidae - The Jacks)
   Two specimens from Socorro Island, July 20th.

82. **Dermatolepis conutatus**, Gill. (Family Serenidae - The Sea Basses)
   Two specimens without label, probably Socorro Island, July 20th.

83. **Xanthichthys mento** (Jordan and Gilbert) (Family Salistidae-Triggerfishes)
   One specimen without label, from between Cedros Island and the Galapagos.

---

viii
THIRD PRESIDENTIAL CRUISE of the U.S.S. HOUSTON

14 July to 9 August 1938
Third Presidential Cruise

OF THE

U. S. S. HOUSTON

* * * * * * *
* * * *
* * *

Captain G. N. Barker, U. S. N., Commanding
Commander C. A. Bailey, U. S. N., Executive Officer

Editorial Committee

Lieutenant Comdr. R. H. Poucher, U. S. N.
Lieutenant (jg) E. A. McDonald, U. S. N.
Lieutenant H. R. Trotter, U. S. N.
T. H. De Brit, Yeoman first class, U. S. N.

Photographs by

R. B. Thompson, Storekeeper third class, U. S. N.

Cartoons by

W. C. Ridge, Fireman first class, U. S. N.

Printed on board the

U. S. S. HOUSTON

1938
President Roosevelt Reviews the Fleet From U.S.S. Houston

Dedicated to
The President of the United States
The Honorable
FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT
A Good Friend
and
A Grand Shipmate
Scuttlebutt

HOW IT ALL STARTED

It must have been as early as 15 May that the Executive Officer's Boy whispered into the ear of the Fo's'N Mate on Watch that the Captain's Steward told him that maybe, perhaps, the Houston would be honored with the privilege of embarking President Franklin D. Roosevelt for the third time. Those members of the crew who served on board when the Houston carried the President from Annapolis, Maryland to Portland, Oregon via the West Indies, Columbia, Canal Zone, Cocos Island, Clipperton Island and Hawaiian Islands in 1934, and again from San Diego, California to Charleston, South Carolina via Cocos Island, Canal Zone, and the West Indies, awaited with pleasurable anticipation the confirmation of the above rumor. Others who had not the privilege of being attached then also eagerly awaited the news.

Official confirmation was slow in coming but the signs were in the air. On 7 June the Houston weighed anchor for Mare Island. On our arrival, the yard force began the installation of much special gear. During our stay there the appearance of the ship was enhanced by the coordinated efforts of all hands and the already well-known reputation of the U.S.S. Houston as a smart ship was advanced to the nth degree.

On the morning of 7 July the Houston left Mare Island and later in the day anchored in San Francisco Bay. Early risers reading the "Orders for the Day" were greeted by the following:

7 July, 1938.

DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS-REX
RULER OF THE RACING MAIN
MOST SECRET ROYAL CHAMBERS

GREETINGS! ! ! ! ! !

Royal and trusted shellbacks:

A peasant rumor has come to me via the most royal scuttlebutt that it will, once again, be my privilege to welcome the U. S. S. HOUSTON.

With pleasurable anticipation I, Her Majesty the Queen, the Royal Princesses, the Royal Baby, and my Royal Entourage await the moment when the Houston will again enter my treasured and secret domain.

Long John Silver, my most honorable and efficient secret emissary has been directed to contact my trusted and royal shellbacks on board the Houston.

Done this 7th day of July, 1938.

In the 'ron' year of my reign.

It is recorded in the eternal archives
/s/ Davy Jones, Royal Scribe.

To the Shellback contingent this notice was greeted with much glee. The pollywogs, apparently deciding not to believe their eyes, remained indifferent.
Up Anchor

On 10 July the following notice appeared:

SHELLBACKS - ATTENTION! ! ! !

It is my honor to report my arrival on board the U. S. S. Houston looking for new candidates.

/s/ Long John Silver,
Secret Emissary of
His Majesty, Neptunus-Rex

On 12 July the Houston left San Francisco, going alongside the Port of Oakland Pier to await the President.

On 13 July the Pollywogs began to take notice because during the darkest hours of the night more of Long John Silver's dastardly handiwork appeared.

ON HIS MAJESTY'S MOST SECRET SERVICE
POLLYWOGS! ! ! !**BEWARE**

None ever has, and no one ever shall escape the JUDGEMENT of THE MOST HONORABLE COURT. The court over which my Venerable but ageless sire, NEPTUNUS-REX, has presided since time began.

/s/ Long John Silver,
His Majesty's Most Seerct Emissary

The Fleet Review

The Houston Review
14 July.

The Fleet at review stations,
San Francisco, Calif.

THE FLEET REVIEW

Early on the morning of 14 July, 1938 people began gathering at the entrance to the Oakland Pier. By noon the route of the President from the Bay Bridge to the pier was packed with crowds eager for a glimpse of the President. At 1430 the following word was passed over the loud speaker, "All hands shift into the uniform of the day - Officers Full Dress Blue; Crew, Dress Blue Aftirm." At 1435, the crew assembled at quarters; the Guard and Band paraded on the quarterdeck; saluting crews lined by their stations; and the quartermaster had the President's Flag ready to be broken at the main once again. The cheering of the crowd made known the President's approach, minutes before he came in sight. When the President arrived on the quarterdeck, full honors were rendered. His first words, upon arrival were, "It's good to be home again, Captain." The feelings of the crew were perhaps best expressed by Joe Blow, seaman second of the fourth division: "What a Shipmate!"

A number of distinguished guests accompanied the President. Among them were: The Governor of California, Senator McAdoo, Mayors of San Francisco and Oakland, the Commander in Chief, and many other officials.

The Houston slowly slid away from the Oakland Pier at 1445, turning west along the Bay Bridge out into San Francisco Bay. On this westerly course the President was afforded a thrilling view of a four mile phalanx of gray warships lying in four lines so evenly spaced that a giant ruler might have been lain along them, touching each.

The course was changed from west along the Bay Bridge to south—speed ten knots. The President reviewed the fleet from the forward part of the Communication deck. Eight bells were struck. The bow of the Houston came abreast the Pennsylvania and the first salute was fired. The Fleet flagship boomed her twenty-one gun salute, immediately followed by the Idaho as that battleship took it up and passed it along - the roar of one salute hardly dying down before it was taken up by the next in line as the President continued his review. Each salute was answered by a salute from our men at their manning the rail stations and the Presidential Band playing the Star Spangled Banner. The steady rhythm of a 21 gun salute - playing of the national anthem - salute from the next ship, proceeded at a stately pace. Some 22,000 personnel, officers in their...
dress uniforms with epaulets, braid, buttons, and swords gleaming, and the men in dress uniforms, stood at rigid attention during the long hour.

As the Houston, trailed by its escort, the Destroyer Mac Dougall, carrying newspaper and camera men, reached the Lamson, end ship of the western line, it changed course, passed the first and second lines and turned in between the third and fourth lines.

Here the heavy cruisers took up the salute and carried it along from ship to ship until the Houston passed the West Virginia anchored to eastward of the Pennsylvania. The last salute was fired by the West Virginia as the Houston, completing the review, turned toward Oakland. The entire review was carried out flawlessly, the result of the perfect timing and the accuracy which is the Navy's tradition. President Roosevelt, upon completion of the review, sent the following message to the Fleet: "WELL DONE.

The ship again berthed at Oakland. Most of the distinguished visitors, the press, newspapermen, and reporters left the ship. The President remained on board, resting and preparing for his trip south to Yosemite Park, Los Angeles, and San Diego. At 2100 President Roosevelt left the ship for his tour, and the Houston left Oakland for San Diego an hour later.

A TIMELY MESSAGE

The morning daze sheet of 15 July carried the following message of cheer to all Pollywogs? ? ? ?

DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS-REX
ROYAL JUDICIAL CHAMBERS

Pollywogs! ! ! **REJOICE**

Words of joy my sire directs to you.
Though you are a low order, His Majesty, in his benign and all-forgiving glory, has created the office of Royal Public Defender.
Thus your cause will be presented to him and his court in all equity—and—in due accord with the ancient and honorable customs.
Pollywogs, you may now rest in peace? ? ? ?

Dolorously,
/s/ Long John Silver,
His Majesty's Most Secret Embassy

---10---

14, 15 July.

President Reviews Fleet

16, 17 July.

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT AGAIN EMBARKS

On the morning of 16 July the Houston moved to the north side of the Broadway Pier in San Diego. All preparations for embarking the President for a cruise to southern waters were completed.

At 1458 the roar of the crowd that lined Ketner Boulevard and the waterfront proclaimed the approach of the President. The crew deployed to their "Man the Rails" Stations and at 1549 the President embarked. The distinguished visitors accompanying him soon left the ship and at 1715 the Houston slowly backed away from the pier into the stream. Surrounded by pleasure craft of every description the Houston slowly stood out of the harbor. After reviewing the naval vessels present in San Diego Harbor, and after Fort Rosecrans had fired the last salute the Houston was once again at sea.

FIRST SUNDAY AT SEA

The ship anchored at Cerros Island at 0600. Divine Service was conducted by the Chaplain on the quarterdeck at 1100, with full altar appointments. It was well attended by members of the Presidential party, most of the ship's officers and a large number of the crew.

His Majesty Neptunus-Rex and the Royal court spent the day aiding our trusty shellback fishermen, who came in with a record catch. It is reported that the fish singled out the shellback hooks as the New Jersey Mosquitoes once singled out the writer in a crowd at a German Beer Garden in Hoboken.

A total of 27 fish were caught by the Presidential Party. The catch included Yellowtail and Groupers. A 30 lb. Yellowtail landed by the President after a 15 minute battle was the record catch during the day.

Fishing over the stern was excellent; as evidenced by the landing of a 120 lb. Sea Bass. A two hour battle finally terminated with Premise, Chief Boatswain's Mate, winning the tug-of-war. The Bass was landed on a 20 lb. test line.

Divine Services conducted by the Chaplain

---11---
PREPARING FOR ROYALTY

From: NEPTUNUS-REX.
To: MY ROYAL REPRESENTATIVES ON BOARD THE U.S.S. HOUSTON.

0017 THERE HAS BEEN ORDERED SUPPLIED YOU IMMEDIATELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NECESSITIES OF THE CASE COMMA ONE HUNDRED BARRELS OF COAL, TAR COMMA TWENTYFIVE GALLONS OF VARNISH COMMA ONE HUNDRED POUNDS OF SULPHUR COMMA TWO HUNDRED SETS OF RAZOR BLADES PARENTHESIS SIZE TWELVE BY TWENTYFOUR INCHES PARENTHESIS COMMA FIFTEEN SETS OF KHI SAWS COMMA TEN SURGICAL KNIVES COMMA SIX MEAT CLEAVERS AND ONE HUNDRED PAIRS OF LEG AND HAND IRONS PERIOD THESE SUPPLIES TOGETHER WITH MATERIAL ALREADY FURNISHED COMMA WILL COMPLETE YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE COMING INITIATION PERIOD YOU WILL SEE THAT ALL IS IN READINESS COMMA AND SO REPORT TO ME UPON ARRIVAL OF MYSELF AND STAFF ON BOARD THE HOUSTON PERIOD POLICEMEN'S CLUBS MUST CONFORM TO OUR ROYAL REGULATIONS PERIOD YOU WILL TAKE CARE EACH NIGHT TO SEE THAT THE ROYAL BEARS ARE TURNED LOOSE FOR EXERCISE PERIOD YOU WILL ALSO KEEP UNDER STRICT SURVAILENCE SUCH CREATURES AS YOU DEEM TO BE DANGEROUS AND UNLOYAL TO OUR CAUSE 1790

SECOND DAY OUT

It was evident that His Majesty, King Neptunus-Rex, and his Royal Court were hitting on all 16 sea horse power. During the night reports came in by Sea Horse Messenger, Equatorial Radio, and via the Royal Air Lanes. For the convenience of all shellbacks and to the discomfort of the pollywogs the "Orders for the Day" carried the following messages from the King and the Royal Judge:

FROM: KING NEPTUNUS-REX.
TO: MY ROYAL REPRESENTATIVES ON BOARD THE U.S.S. HOUSTON.

17, 18 July.

18 July.

FLASH !!! FLASH !!! FLASH !!!

DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS-REX
THE ROYAL PALACE

ROYAL COMMAND NO. 1
All Trusty and Royal Shellbacks are directed to come forth and show proof as being such, and will register with my Special Emissary and Acting Recorder in the Executive Officer's Office prior to 1000, Monday, 18 July, 1938.

Be prompt and do not incur my Royal displeasure.

I, Neptunus-Rex, have spoken.

NEPTUNUS-REX

It is recorded in the Eternal Archives of the Domain
s/ Dasy Jones, Royal Scribe.

DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS-REX
ANCIENT ORDER OF THE DEEP
Royal Equatorial Palace,
Majestic Chambers,
18 July, 1938.

TRUSTY AND ROYAL SHELLBACKS! ! ! !
By order of his Most Imperial Majesty, NEPTUNUS-REX, you are informed that the calendar of this court has been cleared.

Through devious and secret means - Long John Silver and his emissaries have informed Neptunus-Rex of the numerous pollywogs with whom you are now troubled. Their nefarious doings, inexcusable and blatant blots, are recorded in the calendar of the court to be opened on the morn you enter this Illustrious and Majestic Realm.

Shellbacks, you are assured that JUSTICE, unmitigated, will be dealt to the unregenerates in the Court's most unmerciful and most unjust manner.

The code of the Court:: "No Mercy, No Justice."

Your Most August Sire,
/s/ The Royal Judge.

Recorded in the Royal Hall of Justice.
his 17th day of May, 1938 A.N.
Dasy Jones, Royal Scribe.
The Royal Poet while nipping his morning grog tossed off the following sonnet. King Neptune deeming it quite appropriate, issued orders for the Royal W.P.A. chorus immediately upon arising, to serve the Houston pollywogs with its sonorous whine during the evening meal.

We're waiting for you day by day,
The time is drawing nigh
When your crimes you'll have to pay,
And serve your time or die.
King Neptune Rex His Majesty
The Monarch of the Sea,
Has ordered us to put you through
The fifty-third degree.
We are the demons of the deep
We guard the King's Domain,
Those not among us who invade
Must suffer intense pain.
No hibber ever passed our gate
Until he paid the price
We boil them in oil, or
We freeze them in ice.
You buzzards, earthworms, mountain bugs,
We'll turn you inside out.
We'll blacken you with sea weed rugs,
And rotten saurkraut.
We'll tear you from your happy homes
And start you in the game.
When you have nipped your battered bones
You'll feel quite mock and tame.
We'll knock you dead you rubber socks
We'll amputate your ears.
We'll scrape you down with silver knives,
And dirty rusty shears.
And turpentine and clotted blood
Shall gurgle down your throat.
You've got to pay King Neptune's bill
You're on a rough old boat.
Bow down you wretched rubber boots
You prairie schooner whales,
We're going to lash you to the mast
And tatter all your sails.
You've violated Neptune's rules
We've got you dead to rights.
We'll ram you on the starboard bow,
And smash your running lights.

—WITH SLOW MUSIC—

18 July.

THE WORM TURNS

Along towards the middle of the afternoon the following missigram was spewed up through the starboard hawse pipe by a much winded polly-wog shark messenger.

From: POLLYWOGONIA.
To: NEPTUNUS-REX.

To all crusty hard headed whale bellied shellbacks do not contemplate any rash undertakings in the forthcoming initiation of the Royal Super Men of Pollywogonia into your infamous organization. Treat us as becomes our dignity and position. Beware of offending our kindly natures or of otherwise incur in our wrath. Beware further of the lowering of the boom an ancient rite practiced freely on the enemies of Pollywogonia. A further word of warning; we are becoming increasingly annoyed with "such granny talk" about enormous razors, saws, leg irons, tarred and feathered, etc. We doubt greatly the existence of King Neptune and his Royal Court, except in the childish minds of imbecilic shellbacks. Therefore we say beware, beware, beware.

It was later reported that the messenger lost a fin on the prow of the ship. Our foreign correspondent at the Embassy in Pollywogonia quoted the King of the Pollywogs as saying "A fin well spent."

A WORD TO THE WISE

During the dinner hour the shellback quartet crooned a lilting lullaby, from an original composition by the Royal Poet:

"Tenshun all you land-boys lubbers,
All you salty seagull blubbers,
We're about to span the equatorial line.
Blast your weather beaten scumbers,
You will make delicious suppers.

When King Neptune's Devils come aboard to dine,
All you every day offenders,
All you macaroni benders.

All you violaters of the Day's Routine,
When the Royal coppers get you
And the Supreme High Judges sweat you
You will feel just like a home sick Navy bean.

You have got to join our order,
When you trespass on the border
Of the Sacred Kingdom of Neptunus Rex
Take it easy with your grudges.

Or the fury of the Judges
May command a noose around your rubber necks.
Davy Jones will soon be serving
Summons to the fate deserving.
To confront the Royal Monarch in his Court
You are watched - but don't get nervous,
By the Royal Secret Service.

Don't molest King Neptune's Devils at their sport.

"At" The Royal Poet.
18 July.

Two Fin Sal

NEPTUNE AIDS THE PRESIDENT

The Senior Shellback, President Franklin D. Roosevelt, being assured that his trusty brother shellbacks had the situation well in hand spent the day fishing. Aided by King Neptune (who of course put a word into the ears of the shellback fish disporting in the Royal Fishpond) - fishing was good. Colonel Watson, Military Aide to the President paced the way with a 60 lb. sea bass.

OVERLEAVE

On the night of 18 July our Shellback Executive turned over to the Royal messengers for distribution to all pollywogs, 500 copies of Royal Nursery Ballad No. 1. King Neptune reports that Mermaid Messenger No. 13 (better known as "Two Fin Sal"), who delivered the package reported back 15 hours overleave, sporting a ring bearing the mystic numerals "1911". Barracuda Pete is expected to break the case shortly.

Royal Nursery Ballad No. 1

Words by: Royal Baby.
Music by: The Royal Bandmaster.

"Tis said that in days to come
Pollywogs will travel, one by one,
Into the Realm of the Mystic Deep
Praying for Peaceful Bunks to sleep.
They must learn this peaceful Lay
With music Royal by the Band-of-the-Waves
"Little Pollywogs don't you cry,
You'll be Shellbacks bye and bye."

All Baby Pollywogs are directed to become proficient in the rendition of the above. It is necessary for the Royal Baby's Pleasure and for Their Majesty's Peace.

3/4 Long John Silver,
His Majesty's Most Secret
Emissary

The intervening hours during the night were spent cruising down the coast to Cape San Lucas.

19 July.

THIRD DAY OUT

"Officer Shellbacks shall make themselves known to Lieutenant Commander W. E. Tarbutten."

I have spoken.

Neptunus-Rex.

An illiterate pollywog whose paternity dates back to the grandmother of all Octupi and the seventh son of a Bulgarian Trip Dealer in the middle of the night wormed the following notice on the Royal Bulletin Board.

nOtise

****

too all big cared shellbacks - bEware because us pollywogs is getting mTy fed up with abace and such like at the haNdS of yooSe.

All pollywogs seen this nOtSe and is goin to get eny of shellback thatT puts a hand on us.

nDIER penalty of r uPer-spEshUl mTy and mTy iRe don't munkey with us.

anhow whose aFRnId of the big bad shellback.

Signed: "***(@*$$

Royal Pollywog Riter.

By Equatorial Radio in kelp code came the following restricted message which the Royal Radio Officer transposed and distributed to all Shellbacks.

From: NEPTUNUS-REX.
To: ALL LOYAL SHELLBACKS U.S.S. HOUSTON.

REFERENCE YOUR DESPATCH 6657 0876 REGARDING REQUEST TO DROP LANDLUBBERS OFF FLAG BRIDGE IS NOT REPEAT NOT APPROVED REASON FLAG BRIDGE NOT HIGH ENOUGH, ORDERS ARE TO DROP THEM OFF MAIN YARDARMS ALSO KEEPHAUL THEM 1003

King Neptune being very busy had no time to devote to the Senior Shellback. Being forewarned, however, the President put on his best angling manners and enjoyed the day with a light workout angling for, and removing from, the Royal fishpond as many pollywog fish as he could find.

— 16 —
DR. SCHMITT REPORTS

Dr. Schmitt, a loyal shellback, is reported to have been amazed at the various forms of Pollywog life found on the ocean floor at Cape San Lucas. Further reports indicate that he returned to the ship in a high state of excitement and prepared to write a book disproving Darwin's "Origin of the Species." However, he accidentally encountered a Pollywog whose physiognomy was adorned with non-regulation sea weed. Needless to say he is now in complete accord with Darwin after personally sighting what he firmly believes was, "The Missing Link."

As everyone expected, the Senior Shellback soon became bored with pollywog fishing as they afforded no sport. The Houston again weighed anchor in the early afternoon bound for Socorro Island.

Morning of the fourth day out.

NOTICE TO ALL POLLYWOGS

The President is the Senior Shellback.

Mr. Stephen Early is the Senior Pollywog.

As Senior Pollywog I hereby command all pollywogs to treat King Neptune and his loyal shellbacks with utmost respect.

/s/ Stephen Early,
Secretary to the President,
King of the Pollywogs.

SOCORRO ISLAND

About 0800 the ship anchored off Socorro Island. It is a beautiful green island, covered with vegetation, closely resembling the islands of the Hawaiian group. Please write to the Honolulu Chamber of Commerce for free circulars containing full particulars. Soon after anchoring the President and his party went fishing. The crew exercised at Emergency drills.

Fishing was excellent, the total catch for the Presidential Party being 127. The President set the pace with a 30 lb. jack.

CAUTION - ELECTRIC SHOCK

The amount of electricity passing through a body depends upon the resistance of the body. The less resistance, the more current the body takes. Persons with little or no resistance should never receive an electric shock.

It is understood that in the forthcoming initiations into the Mysteries of the Deep, a considerable amount of electricity is going to be administered to the pollywogs.

Therefore, anyone having doubts as to the amount of resistance of their body, can have the Ohm's resistance tester applied and those persons having little or no resistance will be excused from shocks.

The instrument used has no electric charges in it and is strictly on the "Up and Up." Arsenault, EM1c, is detailed for this duty, and has been assigned the use of the Electrical Work Shop in No. 3 Messing Compartment on the second deck, where all interested may report and receive their test.
21 July.

Clipperton Island, the only coral atoll in Eastern Pacific

Fifth day out
Gunnery drills again.

CLIPPERTON ISLAND

At about 1630 the ship arrived off Clipperton Island, anchoring in 75 fathoms of water with 150 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Clipperton Island is in direct contrast with Socorro, being flat, sandy and almost bare of vegetation except for a few scattered palm trees.

The Presidential Party went fishing mostly for the benefit of the sharks. Making a strike was the equivalent of ordering dinner for them. However, several of them made the mistake of trying to eat the hook in addition to making away with the catch, the result being that numerous sharks met their doom. Mr. Early removed a 160 lb shark from circulation, it being the largest catch of the day. A large number of Jacks, Groupers and three rare winged Trigger fish were also landed.

POLLYWOGS ORGANIZE

The fact that the Pollywogs were no longer jetting was borne out later in the morning when the Royal Detectives intercepted the Pollywogs’ first (and last) operation order. It was carefully mimeographed and distributed to only the most trusted Pollywogs. Perhaps it was through one of the above mentioned pusillanimous pollywogs that it fell into the hands of the opposition. It read as follows:

U. S. S. HOUSTON
Vicinity of Domain of Neptune-Rex.

RESTRICTED TO POLLYWOGS.

POLLYWOG OPERATIONS ORDER NO. 1

TASK ORGANIZATION

(a) Group one.
All pollywogs not in the following two groups.
(b) Group two.
Arresting party on forecastle.
(c) Group three.
Pollywog releasing party.

1. Pollywogs’ Operation Order No. 1 in effect at zero hour to be published later.
2. This Operation Order is restricted to Pollywogs. If you catch a shellback in possession of this order lower the boom on him. If you catch any cowardly pollywogs informing shellbacks of the contents of this order, don’t lower the boom, drop it hard.
3. (a) Group one will assemble in No. 3 Messing Compartment at 0800, 25 July. Following roll call and institution of court and retinue, all pollywogs will march in a body to the quarterdeck and seize throne and occupants and all in sight. Install new court. Court routine will be as follows:
   (1) Arrest and trial of all cowardly pollywogs on official blacklist accused of cooperation with shellbacks.
   (2) Arrest and trial of King Neptune and court.
   (3) Arrest and trial of remaining shellbacks.
4. Group two will be on forecastle at proper time to arrest and imprison Davy Jones and party.
5. Group three will form at a predetermined place and time during early morning and commence to free all pollywogs imprisoned in chains, stocks, etc.
Pollywog Executive Committee.

LANDING FORCE

A landing force was sent ashore about noon. A successful surf landing was effected and the party reamed the island for several hours. Two wild porkers were brought down by rifle fire. The smaller (a suckling pig) was returned to the ship and formed part of one of the President’s meals. The larger hour, being too heavy, was left on the island as a silent warning to the rest of the pig population.

At 1900 we were underway for the Domain of Neptune-Rex and the Galapagos Islands.

Wild Pig shot on Clipperton Is.
Sixth day

Short Range Practice, Gunnery Drills, Repel Raids and Party and lower deck inspection kept both shellbacks and pollywogs busy till late in the afternoon. The Royal Party being exceptionally proficient in all these phases of good seamanship, spent the day composing words of wisdom which they despatched to messenger, radio and telegraphy.

ROYAL EQUATORIAL PALACE, MAJESTIC CHAMBERS

SHELLBACKS GREETINGS! ! !

Comes now to you, the Royal Prosecuting Attorney, from the Right Royal detective amazing reports of the disrespectful, saucy contemptuous, acts and words of the landlubbers and pollywogs with whom you are at present afflicted.

Be ye of good cheer and rest assured that His Majesty never possess a more diligent and energetic Prosecuting Attorney. With the aid of our most efficient detective force, and the Royal Bloodhounds, not one contumacious act or word shall escape me. When the day arrives, they shall find it all in the BIG BLACK BOOK.

Those irksome pollywogs and landlubbers are warned that should any try to escape punishment through retarding clever counsel, or by any attempt to bribe the jury, the most Royal Prosecuting Attorney will take proper and drastic measures to protect His Majesty's Court of Justice from the dishonour of letting the guilty go free. These measures will consist of a severe sentence for said counsel and suspension of the jury, in order that justice may go forward unhindered.

I desire at this time to congratulate Long John Silver on the efficient Intelligence System he has built up among the pollywogs themselves.

NONE SHALL ESCAPE! ! !

Filed in the Archives of the Hall of Justice.

Davy Jones, Royal Scribe.

A poor pollywog after reading the Royal Prosecuting Attorney's words of wisdom became hysterical and threw a fit. He came out of it lamenting:

A lament there shall be for every occasion,
Lest its pomp shall suffer of sheer degradation,
And out of this Tennyson, Wadsworth combined,
A poetic quail shall rise so refined.

It's bitter, it's cursed, it's utter delusion,
To render sweet phrases in dire confusion,
Yet amid all this bickering banter and stuff,
I'll take pen in hand and write 'till enough.

'Till enough is said in regards to our plight,
We creatures, we pollywogs, straining in sight,
Just to behold one mere flit of justice,
From dignified fools, shellbacks, so help us.

— 22 —

22 July.

Mr. James Stringfellow
At Work

Mr. Fred Adams
A Pollywog Outbreak

For who are these royal, these bally infiltrers,
These vain, selfish, lugs, all are confidors
Of evil content amongst their whole motley clan,
And easily rest 'pen some infidel's plan!

Some plan be it said of rankish delusion,
Of wacky, contemptuous, dammed corny infusion,
No principal, logic or even fair judgement,
They turn to, where be these consoliments.

I crave no desire or mere intimidation,
To humble this herd with intimidation.
Yet let it be said for time memorial,
Their numbers will stanch in pages historical.

A secret meeting was held by shellbacks during which several new tortures were devised for the pollywogs. Several spies attempted to break through the ironclad espionage system of the shellbacks, but Long John Silver and his trusty emissaries kept the plans secret.

Several culprits were apprehended in their vile sets and were entered in the BIG BLACK BOOK. They are also being considered as likely candidates for the Chain Gang.

CREW ENTERTAINED BY SCIENTIST

Dr. Schmitt gave an excellent talk on the Galapagos Islands illustrated by lantern slides. It was too bad there was a high wind at the time which blew some of the words right out of the loud speakers and blew them once or twice around the stack before finally coming to our ears.

23 July.

Seventh day without liberty

KING NEPTUNE SPEAKS

As we neared the Domain of Neptunus-Rex the Equatorial Radio bumbled.

From: The President of the United States.
To: Commanding Officer, U.S.S. HOUlON,
Commanding Officer, U.S.S. MACDOUGAL.

0022 THE FOLLOWING HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE RADIO STATION ALBEMARLE ISLAND GALAPAGOS GROUP QUOTE INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED THAT YOU INTEND TO ENTER MY KINGDOM THROUGH MY DOMAIN ENROUTE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS IN THE HOUSTON ACCOMPANIED BY THE MCDONALD PERIOD IT WILL BE A GREAT PLEASURE TO AGAIN HAVE YOU VISIT MY REALM PERIOD PLEASE ADVISE IF THE OCCUPANTS OF THE TWO VESSELS ARE ALL LOYAL SUBJECTS OF MINE OR IF YOU HAVE ABOARD ANY POLLYWOGS LANDLUBBERS BEACH DUTY HOUNDS OR SEA DUTY SHIRKERS SO THAT I MAY BE PREPARED TO GIVE A PROPER RECEPTION UPON THEIR ARRIVAL IN MY CAPITAL THE EQUATOR PERIOD PLEASE EXTEND TO YOUR COMMANDING OFFICER CAPTAIN BARKER AND COMMANDER STARKEY AND YOUR NAVAL AIDE COMMANDER CALLAHAN MY GREETINGS AND TELL THEM AND ALL OTHER LOYAL SHELLBACKS ABOARD THE TWO VESSELS THAT I WILL BE GLAD TO MEET THEM AGAIN PERIOD ADVISE TIME OF ARRIVAL AT THE EQUATOR SO THAT I MAY MEET YOU AND GREET YOU THERE PERIOD SIGNED NEPTUNUS REX KING OF THE DEEP UNQUOTE 1890

SENIOR SHELLBACK ANSWERS

The following answer was sent to His Majesty, Neptunus-Rex.

NEPTUNUS REX KING OF THE DEEP ALBEMARLE ISLAND GALAPAGOS GROUP PT I HAVE RECEIVED THE GREETINGS CONTAINED IN YOUR MAJESTY'S DESPATCH 1890 OF THIS DATE AND DESIRE TO EXTEND MY CORDIAL COMPLIMENTS TO YOUR MAJESTY PERIOD IT IS WITH GREAT JOY THAT I LOOK FORWARD TO ENTERING YOUR DOMAIN AGAIN AND TO RENEWING OUR DEEP FRIENDSHIP OF YEARS PAST PERIOD MY NAVAL AIDE THE CAPTAINS OF THE HOUSTON AND MCDONALD AND ALL THE ROYAL SHELLBACKS OF MY COMMAND JOIN ME IN MY THANKS FOR YOUR WELCOME MESSAGE PERIOD A LIST OF THE LANDLUBBERS POLLYWOGS BEACH HOUNDS AND SEA LAWYERS ON BOARD THE TWO SHIPS WILL BE DELIVERED TO YOUR MAJESTY FOR SUCH ACTION AS YOU MAY DESIRE TO TAKE IMMEDIATELY UPON YOUR ARRIVAL ON BOARD PERIOD IT IS MY INTENTION TO HAVE THE HONOR OF ENTERING YOUR KINGDOM ON THE EQUATOR DURING THE EARLY FORENOON MONDAY TWENTY FIVE JULY PERIOD UNTIL THEN AGAIN ACCEPT MY MOST SINCERE AND HEARTY GOOD WISHES PT THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.
ORDERS

Orders to the Senior Pollywog were issued.

U. S. S. HOUSTON
Approaching the Realm of Neptunus-Rex

From: Senior Shellback, United States Navy.
To: Senior Pollywog, U. S. S. HOUSTON.
Subject: Orders.
Reference: (a) Despatch from Neptunus-Rex, King of the Deep of July 22nd.
Enclosure: (A) Watch list for 23 July, 1938.
(B) Watch list for 24 July, 1938.

1. The U. S. S. HOUSTON is approaching the kingdom of the Sovereign of the Seas and His Emissary of good will may be expected within hail at any time.
2. The correct course has been laid and it is essential that contact be made to avoid incurring the displeasure of this Distinguished Ruler.
3. You will, therefore, maintain a Pollywog watch in accordance with the lists attached, as enclosures (A) and (B), to proclaim the arrival of this vessel within hail of that Eminent Navigator Davy Jones, special Ambassador of Neptunus-Rex, King of the Deep.
4. The watches will be stood in a military manner in the places designated. Watch standers without previous military experience will be properly instructed prior to taking over the watch. The prescribed uniform is mandatory. Leaving a post of duty without being properly relieved is a serious offense. Reliefs will be prompt and punctilious. This watch takes precedence over all other duties.
5. The importance of your task is emphasized by special information that the object of your search is a conch shell boat, so small that it may be easily passed up.
6. Do not miss Davy Jones at the risk of the Royal Displeasure.

Copy to: CO USS HOUSTON
All Pollywogs listed in Enclosures (A) and (B).

23 July.

U. S. S. HOUSTON
WATCH LIST - 23 JULY, 1938

Time Top of Turret No. 2 Eyes of the Ship
1230-1400 ALDEN - SCHLACK JOHNSON - JOHNSTON
1400-1430 EARLY - O'CONNOR WENGEOVICH - MINTER
1430-1500 SNEDAKER - TRUMP LEEDY - BLASS
1500-1530 ADAMS - QUALTERS INGHAM-MC DONALD, L.B.
1530-1600 PEACHER - FOLEY JONSON - JAKEMAN
1600-1630 MCDONALD - JONSON, DUGAN - JONES
1630-1700 SLATER - INGELS BIERFERT - SELBY
1700-1730 DAVIES - MEYER SLEVINS - MASTIO
1730-1800 GERARD - MORRIS

PRESCRIBED UNIFORM

Officer Pollywogs
Blue caps
Overcoats, (upturned collars)
Side Arms
Diving Shoes
Binoculars with proper type lens paper

Punishment

Presidental Party Pollywogs
Flying helmets
Goggles
Fur-lined flying suits
Sam Brown Belts
Fur lined flying boots

ORDERS (Turret 2)
“Search the horizon from beam to beam, Keep the top of the turret clean, Be respectful to Davy Jones, Or else you'll have broken bones.”

ORDERS (Eyes of the Ship)
“You will search the seven seas, Cause if you don't on bended knees, Punishment will be inflicted, For you're sure to be indicted.”

Knows all,
Tells all,
Sees nothing
23 July.

**Pollywog Lookouts**

Enclosure (A) to Senior Shellback letter of 24 July, 1938.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Top of Turret No. 2</th>
<th>Eyes of Ship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0900-0930</td>
<td>MINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930-1000</td>
<td>WENGROVIUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000-1030</td>
<td>JOHNSTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030-1050</td>
<td>JOHNSON, R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100-1130</td>
<td>MEYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130-1200</td>
<td>LEEDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1230</td>
<td>BUASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230-1300</td>
<td>INGHAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300-1330</td>
<td>MC DONALD, L. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330-1400</td>
<td>JONSON, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400-1430</td>
<td>JAKEMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430-1500</td>
<td>DUGAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1530</td>
<td>JONES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1530</td>
<td>ALDEN - SNEDAKER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1530</td>
<td>TRUMP - SCHLACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1530</td>
<td>EARLY - ADAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700-1730</td>
<td>O'CONNOR - QUALTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730-1800</td>
<td>MC DONALD, E.A. - JONSON, W.C. SLATER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800-1830</td>
<td>MASTRO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1830-1830</td>
<td>BLEVINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1830-1830</td>
<td>SELBY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930-1900</td>
<td>GERARD - MORRIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2030</td>
<td>PEACHER - FOLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Uniforms and orders as listed in Enclosure (A)

Enclosure (B) to Senior Shellback letter of 24 July, 1938.

Can't See'em, the Royal Procure of Lookouts, established additional posts with the following orders:

**Top of Turret No. 3**

**ORDERS**

"You will be guided by the orders shown on Enclosure (A) to Senior Shellback letter of 24 July, 1938.

**Uniform**

Blue caps, Leggins, Gloves, Belts, Overcoats (upturned Spyglass collars)

**Stratosphere Fisherman**

**ORDERS**

"A fishing in the stratosphere,
With baited hook, you little dear,
With loyal shellbacks don’t get bold,
For if you do you’ll soon get told.
Catch 13 seagulls, not one less,
Cause they’re the ones that make a mess."

Blackened hands

**Davy Jones Fishermen**

**ORDERS**

"With lighted lantern and baited net,
Six flying fishes, you will get.
For Davy Jones’ morning repast,
Failing in this, you'll breathe your last."

Shallow water diving suit, Rubber gloves (So as not to contaminate the fish).

**Fog Watch**

**ORDERS**

"When fog sets in you'll sound your horn,
With a moan that’s most forlorn,
So sound it loud and frequently,
Or else the boom will fall on thee."

**Uniform**

Jerseys, White trousers, Neckerchiefs

At the request of Can’t See’em and in order to provide contact between the lookouts - Shake-a-Leg, Royal Procurer of Messengers established two watches. Orders, Equipment and Uniforms were provided.
Shellbacks continued preparations for the ceremonies. That they were carried forward in a most thorough manner, is shown by a sample of some of the orders issued.

ROYAL EQUATORIAL PALACE
MAJESTIC CHAMBERS

TO THE POLLYWOG SUPPLY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT

As a suitable duty list taking extreme caution that all TRUSTY SHELLBACKS under your jurisdiction are relieved properly without delay so that they may carry out their duties as officers of the ROYAL COURT OF MY REALM. You will further have all pollywogs under your supervision properly relieved without loss of time to present themselves before my Royal Court of which I am presiding King.

NEPTUNUS-REX

Subscribed and delivered this date by His Royal Servant,
D. J. DUNLAP, Chief Pay Clerk, U. S. N.
Royal Supply Officer.

The Captain, being a loyal shellback, scheduled inspection. After a most rigid inspection, all discrepancies were immediately corrected so that King Neptune would be pleased with the appearance of the ship.

All pollywog artisans were pressed into service rigging the Court Room and torturing chambers on the Quarterdeck. Under the able direction of shellback artisans this work was accomplished promptly and in a jiffy.

Throughout the day the pollywogs were on the rampage and it was apparent to all shellbacks that the time given in the original operation order had been advanced some forty-eight hours. Sporadic outbursts occurred frequently, but were swiftly quelled by the Trusty Shellbacks.

At 1300 all Line, Lookout, Fishermen, and Messenger watches were on post and numerous indications of King Neptune sighted.

The eyeglass of the lookouts was excellent or perhaps it was the binoculars, for they reported sighting everything from Mermaids sitting on rocks waving red lanterns to the First Lieutenant perched on a cake of ice and snapping his fingers in the faces of sailors.

The Royal Tank
Is Made Ready
24 July.

Pinnacle Rock,
Sullivan Bay, James Is.

Mid-morning 8th day out

GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

At about 0800 the Houston anchored off Tywer Island, northeast sentinel of the Galapagos Group. The Galapagos Islands, discovered about 1535, consist of twenty-four principal islands and innumerable smaller ones straddling the equator about 500 miles off the coast of Ecuador. Bathed by the mighty Humboldt current carrying its icy stream from the far Antarctic, and swept by the winds of the vast Pacific, they enjoy a delightful, temperate climate. Days are warm and sunny, nights invariably cool, blankets being most desirable.

Many active volcanoes still send smoke messages to the Gods. Indeed no more typically lunar landscape is to be seen than that about Christopher Point on the western tip of Albemarle Island.

The Galapagos are a land of contradictions and of beauty. There has been neither time nor water for much erosion. The soil is rich in minerals but shallow, and roots penetrate only a few inches. barren slopes of lifeless lava fields flow down the mountain side into the sea. The thickest foliage offers insufficient protection to its jagged ridges.

The long lovely beaches glistening in the sunlight offer a direct contrast to the barren lava fields, and invite one to lane and back in their warmth.

The Islands are well known to most Navy and Pacific Navigators. Because of their formation and lack of suitable anchorages, landing fields and water, their value is questionable.

Marine life in the waters is abundant and of a wide variety. As no island in the Pacific would be complete without its quota of sharks, they are found here in large numbers. Tuna, Wahoo, Dolphin, Jacks, Grouper, Sargo, Mackeral and Barracuda are plentiful. Sea Lions of tremendous size are seen cavorting in the breakers. Occasionally the wash of the sea reveals the Giant Sea Tortoise, whose numbers at one time were in the thousands.

The bird life is prolific in numbers and species. Most numerous are the Frigate (Man-o-War) birds and Boobies. They fish and fight in their never-ending search for food. In contrast the dignified and imper- turbable pelicans keep watch from every headland. A single flock of Penguins exist on Albemarle Island, occasional white Tropic birds wing swiftly by. Herons rise from brackish pools and flocks of Tuii sweep in searching for food. On Seymour Island flocks of the brilliant pink Flamingos are sighted lying in an effortless manner beach-taking to behold. During the months of April and May the Albatross is found on Hood Island. They go there to nest, disappearing during the remainder of the year.

Chatham Island is the capitol and port entry of the Archipelago. It numbers between two and three hundred persons. They cultivate the plantations, work in the sugar mill when this is in operation, and raise cattle for export to the mainland.

Many years ago Charles Island supported as large a population as now exists on Chatham Island. Traces of the original settlement and later attempted colonizations, remain. Cattle, pigs, burros, dogs, cats and even chickens roam wild. Lemon and orange trees, some of them well over a hundred years old, with beles a foot thick, still flourish where there is water. The fruit fail to the ground for want of hands to pick it. Herds of wild cattle and bors then storm to the front, making the place unsafe for man.

The scaly Iguana share with the fast diminishing giant Tortoise the Zoological limelight of the islands. These beady-eyed survivors of pre-historic times are, except for the Komodo Lizards and Crocodilians, the largest descendants of the age of reptiles. Repellent, fearsome, horn-hided, with a row of spines running down the back, they belis their “Origin of the Species.”
24 July.

POLLYWOGS SURPRISED

At 1712, mess gear was sounded and fifteen minutes later the Bos’n Mate of the Watch piped the crew to dinner. Separate messes were set up for the Shellbacks and Pollywogs, - the former disdaining to eat at the same table with the “Slimy Fish.” That the Commissary Steward was a tried and true shellback was borne out by the two different menus that evening.

**SHELLBACKS**
- Grilled Loin Steaks
- Baked Potatoes
- Buttered Asparagus Tips
- Buttered Peas
- Hot Parkerhouse Rolls
- Oranges
- Celery
- Coffee
- Cigars
- Cigarettes

**POLLYWOGS**
- Veal Pricasso
- Boiled Potatoes with Jackets
- Rolled Spinach
- Bread
- Water

In the Warrant Officers’ Mess and the Chief Petty Officers’ the same procedure was carried out.

In the Wardroom the Shellbacks had many plans. The menus gracing the candle lighted, handsomely appointed tables of the shellbacks and the barren tables of the pollywogs read:

**WARDROOM DINNER IN HONOR OF**
**SENIOR SHELLBACK**
**PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT**
**CELEBRATING THE ENTRANCE OF**
**UNITED STATES SHIP HOUSTON**
**INTO**
**THE DOMAIN OF HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS**
**NEPTUNUS REX**

Because of the lubbery undependable pollywogs present, special dishes were prepared for their benefit so as not to offend His Royal Highness. The Shellbacks were served one of the Steward’s best dinners while the pollywogs dined sumptuously on -

Minnow on Seabiscuit  Sliced Seaweed berry  Kelp Consomme
Seahorse Meatballs  Boiled Seaweed  Gulfweed
Sculpin Puddin  Water

24 July.

The Line, Lookout, Fishermen and Messenger watches continued. At 1000 the Chaplain conducted a well attended Church Service on the Quarterdeck. The sea being quite rough, fishing for the day was called off.

About 1300 open warfare broke out. Many were the battle-royals that were waged for possession of a salt water hose. About 1600 however, the shellbacks became bored with so much shilly shallying around and called out the reserves. But a few minutes elapsed before they had the situation well in hand.

At 1600 we up-anchored, bound for the James Island and the Royal Equatorial Line.

More Pollywog Literature —

**TAKE HEED ALL YOU SPINY SHELLBACKS**

Once again, the time is drawing nigh when we peace loving pollywogs are forced to swim together. We must join and meet to formulate some fitting reply, and lay a plan of action in retaliation for the insults and threats we have suffered thus far in silence from that infamous, egotistical, scummy sect that call themselves shellbacks.

For too many ages past have we waged a losing conflict against those crusty, barnacle-covered, sanguinary, crustaceans who have lain in wait in the muck of their habitat to pounce upon any of the most High Order of Pollywogs that may chance to disturb their nefarious practices.

Too often in the past have we succumbed, not ingloriously however, to those things from the floor of the seas, well sheltered by the darkness of the depths - a fitting darkness for creatures of their sort.

So wiggle your holy tails and keep a sharp lookout. Meet this group of lowly, evil smelling denizens of the deep that defile and pollute the clean seas with their stench, with an offense fitting and worthy of Our Order.

---

_Sunday_

The Line, Lookout, Fishermen and Messenger watches continued. At 1000 the Chaplain conducted a well attended Church Service on the Quarterdeck. The sea being quite rough, fishing for the day was called off.

About 1300 open warfare broke out. Many were the battle-royals that were waged for possession of a salt water hose. About 1600 however, the shellbacks became bored with so much shilly shallying around and called out the reserves. But a few minutes elapsed before they had the situation well in hand.

At 1600 we up-anchored, bound for the James Island and the Royal Equatorial Line.

More Pollywog Literature —

**TAKE HEED ALL YOU SPINY SHELLBACKS**

Once again, the time is drawing nigh when we peace loving pollywogs are forced to swim together. We must join and meet to formulate some fitting reply, and lay a plan of action in retaliation for the insults and threats we have suffered thus far in silence from that infamous, egotistical, scummy sect that call themselves shellbacks.

For too many ages past have we waged a losing conflict against those crusty, barnacle-covered, sanguinary, crustaceans who have lain in wait in the muck of their habitat to pounce upon any of the most High Order of Pollywogs that may chance to disturb their nefarious practices.

Too often in the past have we succumbed, not ingloriously however, to those things from the floor of the seas, well sheltered by the darkness of the depths - a fitting darkness for creatures of their sort.

So wiggle your holy tails and keep a sharp lookout. Meet this group of lowly, evil smelling denizens of the deep that defile and pollute the clean seas with their stench, with an offense fitting and worthy of Our Order.

---

Albemarle, largest island in the Galapagos Archipelago
The dinner began with a blessing by a pollywog imposter after which the Shellback Executive Officer made the introductory remarks, and introduced the Shellback Toastmaster, Colonel Watson. The Shellback Toastmaster then gave the Pollywog Haranguer, Mr. Stephen Early, recognition. The Pollywog Haranguer was duly cautioned in a note received from the Raging Main, that "Nepentheous Rex" insists that the pollywogs present their nefarious attempts at wit, in the manner most likely to command the respect of the Shellbacks.

It developed that the Pollywog Haranguer had been wound up like an eight day clock and with himself setting a lively pace to his own motto of "No dull moments" the dinner proceeded as they did in the "Good old days" when "Repartee was Repartee."

The dilly dallying sea lawyers imposed the following impositions (called by themselves humorous) on the Shellbacks.

**PRAYER BY THE LUBBERLY CHAPLAIN**

"At this time, O King Neptune, it behooves us to come before thy throne to lay before thee our humble petitions. However, as all true prayers must contain the element of praise as well as that of petition, we, at this time wish to thank thy all mighty (almighty) Majesty for the privilege thou hast granted us of associating with thy loyal subjects the unspeakable (unimpeachable) shellbacks. That association has opened our eyes and has taught us what we ought not to be. For this we are grateful. In fact, we might say, with that man of old, "O God we thank thee that we are not as other men are" - to mention no names.

And now, O most glorious King (King) we wish to plead guilty to the sin of presumption. It was sheer arrogance on our part to assume that we could encroach upon thy domain on equal footing with thy lousy (lusty) subjects. One lifetime is far too short for us to fall to such depths of degradation. For this presumption we crave thy pardon.

---

24 July.

And now, before we leave our bended knee, Old Hex (Rex) Neptune, thy blessings we implore. Take, O Ruler of the Deep, the fish scales from thy sea-weedy eyes and see the great worthiness of thy most humble petitioners. And grant that the ones in which thy smelly kingdom abounds, may cover a multitude of shellbacks, from now on and forevermore.

**A POLLYWOGS' PRAYER**

Now I'm kneeling down to weep,
I pray the Lord my soup to keep.
Grant no other squealer take,
My shoes or socks before I wake.

Lord guard me in my slumber,
And hang my carcass on it's number,
May no fibre or wire break,
To bring me back before I bake.

Keep me safely in thy sight,
And grant no tortures here tonight.
And in the morning let me wake,
Scorched and bruised, with no debate.

God protect me in my dreams,
And make this better than it seems.
Grant the time may quickly fly,
When I myself shall raise on high.

In a snowy feather bed,
Where I long to lay my head,
Far away from all these scenes,
And the smell of half-baked beings.

Take me back into the land,
Where they torture not so grand.
Where no demon shellbacks roam,
Where the Pollys never groan.

God thou knowest all my woes,
Feed me in my dying throes,
Take me back - I'll promise then,
To curse a shellback never again.

Amen.

---

Davy Jones welcomed
By Senior Shellback
In a mellifluous, pleading voice from polywog Peacher:

Mr. President, brittle and decrepit shellbacks, and "My Friends." Mr. President when you came on board, these upstanding young members of the Democratic League of Polyvoginia were ready to worship at your feet. They believed in you with all their hearts as after all they had met you only through the soothing, and I'm afraid misleading, tones of radio and press. The effect of these hypnotic notes, however, are fast receding in the distance, as we observe you in action. We sit here distressed and disillusioned as we see you breaking bread with the soothing equivalent of "Entrenched Greed"; whose small minds are shackled by outmoded tradition. And you, Mr. President, who have criticized the Judiciary of the United States, are now surrounded by and on evident good terms with, a court whose only motto is "No mercy and no justice." Perhaps the measure of our disillusionment may best be illustrated by reference to a recent speech you made on the East Coast. On that occasion you referred in

seething terms to those "One thousand dollar a day Executives who nail out their false propaganda with postage paid for by the poor stockholders", and yet to our utter amazement you are now seated next to our own high priced Executive Officer who sends out his form of propaganda (morning orders) each night on mimeographed paper supplied by the poor taxpayer.

Mr. President, we have tried to bolster our loyalty and faith in you by assuring ourselves that a man in your position is forced, through political expediency, to join all sorts of peculiar organizations from the Eagles to the Elks. We believe however, that liberal principles should triumph over politics. We therefore ask that you come over here to our "State" and say a few kind words for our cause. As Commander-in-Chief you have the right to speak up here as you did in Kentucky and Oklahoma and not stand mute as in Nevada, Utah and to a large extent California. However, if that is asking too much then we demand, as a liberal and progressive organization, that you hold those narrow minded, conservative, reactionary, economic, royalists, the shellbacks in session, despite the heat.
The Royal Bears await the first Pollywog

until they have put through legislation in behalf of these ill-housed, ill-clothed and God knows ill-fed pollywogs. We demand legislation with a ceiling and a floor; a ceiling beyond which the hours of our torture shall not rise and a floor below which the depths of our degradation shall not sink.

Fifteen minutes before the dinner ended the pollywog Haranguer brought his lowly pollywogs to perfect silence for words of ordinary wisdom by the Shellback Toastmaster, Shellback Kelly, Shellback Agaton and Shellback Holbrook. The Shellback Toastmaster then introduced the Senior Shellback of the United States Navy who gave forth extra-ordinary words of wisdom to the Salty Shellbacks and lowly pollywogs.

DAVY JONES ARRIVES

At 2000 the lookout reported to the Officer of the Deck, "A squadron of sea horses dead ahead - standing this way." Immediately all engines were stopped, assembly was sounded and the word passed, "All hands to Quarters on the Quarterdeck."

At 2015, amid a glare of searchlights and a swirl of water, Davy Jones emerged from the hawse pipe and hailed the Officer of the Deck with a loud bellow -

Davy Jones: Ship Ahoj!
Davy Jones: What ship?
O. O. D.: U. S. S. HOUSTON.
Davy Jones: What course?
O. O. D.: Course one-eight-zero.
Davy Jones: Very well, Sir, I have been waiting your arrival. You will notify the Captain that I, Davy Jones, have a message and official mail to deliver from His Royal Highness, Neptunus Rex.
(A few minutes later)
O. O. D.: Your honor, the President and the Captain await you on the Quarterdeck.
Davy Jones: Very well, Sir.

Davy Jones and his messengers then proceeded to the quarterdeck. On the ladder leading down from the forecastle he encountered several pollywogs - eager to see the show. With a wave of his hand and another deep bellow -

"GANGWAY ALL YOU LANDLUBBERS AND LET A HEAVY SEA ROLL BY."
24 July.

Davy Jones handed the Captain an official looking, sealed envelope which he opened and read aloud to all hands.

PDQ File
No. 123/1

DOMAIN OF NEPTUNUS-REX
ANCIENT ORDER OF THE DEEP
ROYAL EQUATORIAL PALACE
Majestic Chambers, 24 July, 1938.

From: His Royal Majesty, Neptunus-Rex,
        Ruler of the Raging Main.
To: Captain G. N. BARKER, U. S. Navy,
     Commanding United States Ship HOUSTON.

Subject: Order XXX.

Reference: (a) PDQ file 123/s of 22 July, 1938.

1. GREETINGS - hear ye. As you enter my Royal Domain, in Latitude 00 00, Longitude 91° W., you will have your ship and crew in readiness for a rigid inspection by me and my escort. This you will communicate to all infections of the land under your command, to wit: all tadpoles, pollywogs, sandcrabs, sea lawyers, deck massagers, plow-deserters and last but not least, liberty breakers.

2. Hear ye again. You will change course and speed so as to enter my aqueous domain at 0800. Neptunus-Rex.

Davy Jones: Captain, with your permission, I will deliver certain summons for pollywogs that I have here.

Captain: You have my whole-hearted permission, Davy Jones.

Slag and Rapp,
Royal Police
25 July.

At 0840 Davy Jones once again hailed the Officer of the Deck with a loud holler:

Davy Jones: Ship Aho!  
O. O. D.: Aye, aye, Sir.  
Davy Jones: Notify the Captain that King Neptune and his Court have arrived on board.

A few minutes later the Executive Officer appeared on the forecastle to escort King Neptune and his court to the quarterdeck, where he was received with full honors - eight sideboys, full guard, and the band. It was piped down the ladder followed by four ruffles, four flourishes and the march, the Old Gray Mare. Immediately after the honors a one gun salute was fired and King Neptune’s Flag was lowered at the fore.

King Neptune: Well, well, what a fine ship and what a cargo of landlubbers.

Captain: A sailor’s welcome to you, Neptunus Rex, it is indeed a great pleasure to have you on board my ship.

King Neptune: It is good to see you too, Captain, I believe we had a grand time on the U.S.S. SOUTH DAKOTA. Captain, allow me to present my Royal Shellback Navigator who will relieve you. I am prepared for a busy day in order to make your landlubbers fit subjects for my great domain.

Captain: May I invite your attention to the fact that I have several young officers and members of the crew aboard who have not been in the service long enough to have had an opportunity to visit your domain and become shellbacks. I beg of you to be as lenient with them as possible.

King Neptune: Ah! Captain, I will be as severe as I can - severe as I can.

Sergeant Moby Dick,  
the Royal Process Server
Dispensing With Justice

The Captain, King Neptune and his Royal Court then proceeded to the communication deck where the Senior Shellback, President Roosevelt, awaited them. After the President had greeted King Neptune and his court, they returned to the quarterdeck and took their places on the throne.

Captain: King Neptune, I turn over my command to you for such time as you wish. I offer you the services of my Navigator to do as you see fit.

King Neptune: Very well, Captain, Thank you. (Turning to the Royal Navigator). You will proceed to the bridge and direct the movements of this ship on the course assigned. The Ship’s Navigator will assist.

King Neptune was then informed by the Shellback Executive Officer that the crew was in all respects ready for the ceremonies.

King Neptune - To those assembled, who are visitors of our Royal Domain, and to all candidates for membership in our ancient and most honorable brother-hood of the sea, My Royal Escort, and I, Neptunus, Rex, Monarch of the Shipping Main, Greet you.

"Land-lubbers, sand-rabbits and pollywogs though you are now, you should consider yourselves truly fortunate.

"Most of you are young, and will always look back on this day with pride — proud in the thought that you, too, have crossed that great invisible line which divides this world into a northern and southern hemisphere; proud that you have faced unafraid the same trial and ordeals that so many, many mariners have faced before you. Former Naval Officers, famous in the making of American History, have stood as you stand now. — John Paul Jones, Stephen Decatur, David Farragut, George Dewey and Admiral Sims.

"Strike up the band and let your joy be unconfined.

"It is my order that the ceremonies shall now commence."

A one gun salute was fired and the Jolly Roger broken at the starboard main yardarm.

To describe in detail the way all land-lubbers, plow-deserters, land-crabs, etc., were given the “Royal Works” would violate a most sacred tradition and more than likely spoil many “Tall Tales” that all the ex-pollywogs have, by this time, formulated in their minds.

25 July.

The Royal Poet, however, kindly consented to allow us to print his outstanding composition of the day. It should bring back to all shellbacks fond memories of the day when they received the “Royal Works” and to those pollywogs who have occasion to peruse these pages, give some inkling of the ordeal in store for them, when and if, they are privileged to enter the Sacred Portals of Shellbackdom.

THE KING OF THE POLLYWOGS RECEIVES THE “ROYAL WORKS”

With a proud regal air, The King was turned around For he had been summoned, And to Court he was bound.

Through the tube he did wiggle, With speed and with dash, With the Royal Caps behind him Applying the lash.

To his feet he did struggle, Bewildered was he, The stocks next received him Upon bended knees.

The Devils observed him, And came on the run, And prodded and bashed him Until he was numb.

Out of the stocks and into the coffin, The lid was clamped on And how he did soften.

Approaching the Chaplain With hope in his heart, That the Padre would aid him, The Royal Court to out-smart.

Ah Bop Em, Chinese Detective
The bailiffs then led him,  
To the Royal Judges Court,  
Where there’s “No mercy, no justice”  
For men of his sort.

The D.A. then saw him,  
And loudly did sing,  
I demand the “Royal Works”  
For this Pollywog King.

The Queen hearing this,  
Roared mid much laughter,  
D.A., you’re a genius,  
That’s the guy we’re after.

The Counsel came forward,  
His demeanor was grave.  
Your Honor don’t do this,  
This man is no slave.

The watery birth of a  
Shellback

The juice was applied,  
With a most awful shock.

The Doctor then grabbed him  
And with knife, saw, and pill  
Hacked, cut and doctored,  
Till the King was quite ill.

The barber was waiting,  
By the Royal Barber Chair,  
Three cuts, then the clippers  
And ruined was his hair.

Then came the tonic,  
With an odor most rank  
With a push and a shove  
He took off for the tank.

He was pummelled and pushed,  
Till on the bottom he sat  
And then with a heave,  
He flew out on the mat.

The gauntlet was waiting  
And did try to tame  
This Pollywog King,  
Who proved himself game.

Tho tortured and beaten,  
He had the right spirit,  
Proving to all  
The name “King” he did merit.

For he is the King.  
’Tis plain to be seen,  
’Tis the Halo encircling,  
His Royal, Noble Bean.

Said the Pollywog King,  
Your court is a mess,  
My subjects all took it,  
And I’ll do my best.

To the chair he was led,  
While all hands watched the clock,  
The juice was applied,  
With a most awful shock.

The Doctor then grabbed him  
And with knife, saw, and pill  
Hacked, cut and doctored,  
Till the King was quite ill.

The barber was waiting,  
By the Royal Barber Chair,  
Three cuts, then the clippers  
And ruined was his hair.

Then came the tonic,  
With an odor most rank  
With a push and a shove  
He took off for the tank.

He was pummelled and pushed,  
Till on the bottom he sat  
And then with a heave,  
He flew out on the mat.

The gauntlet was waiting  
And did try to tame  
This Pollywog King,  
Who proved himself game.

Tho tortured and beaten,  
He had the right spirit,  
Proving to all  
The name “King” he did merit.

A Lucky Baby
25 July.

THE EX-KING OF THE POLLYWOGS IS HEARD FROM

The Ex-King of the Pollywogs sent the following letter of Commendation to Neptumus-Rex, Davy Jones and Members of the Royal Court.

U.S.S. HOUSTON
Galapagos Islands,
25 July, 1938.

From: Ex-King of the Pollywogs
To: Neptumus-Rex, Davy Jones, and Members of the Royal Court.

Subject: Commendation.

1. We who have been so signally honored by admission to the Kingdom of the Sovereign of the Seas, desire to pledge you our undying loyalty and to express our wholehearted congratulations to you and your aides for the most entertaining and enjoyable initiation it ever has been our good fortune to experience.

2. The Ship's Carpenter has been consulted. It is in accordance with his wish that I herein express individually his thanks to you one and all.

3. We recognize the fact that we are neophytes — mere infants. We are determined, however, to so conduct ourselves in afterlife that we may be adjudged competent and worthy to carry on the high traditions of Your Majesty's Most Imperial Domain.

4. Our only regret is that we ever were such lowly creatures, as in our present state of illumination, we know pollywogs to be.

5. To speak orthodoxy, we each can say for the first time in our lives:

"Today I am a Man."

Stephen T. Early.

Tenth day out

During the early morning our escort, the Destroyer McDougal, came alongside to be fueled. Fueling was completed and about 1000 we were again underway — destination — Elizabeth Bay. Gunnery training runs were held enroute. On arrival boats were hoisted out and the rest of the afternoon spent fishing.

Underway for Post Office Bay at 1830.
27 July.

Crew goes ashore on Charles Island

Early morning 11th day out

THE BARONESS

The Houston anchored at Post Office Bay, Charles Island. A shore party of some 100 officers and men were on deck ready to leave the ship. In keeping with the custom of all vessels visiting here supplies were landed for the families ashore. Charles Island is the setting for a story written by every newspaper in the land.

About 1928 a German Dentist, Ritter, fled to Charles Island with his Secretary, Dore Koerwin, to establish an earthly paradise. Why they were attracted to this bleak, uninhabited spot with its limited water supply of four small springs is unknown. Shortly after arrival they discovered that their's was no garden of Eden. The life of ease and comfort which they had contemplated was precluded by unremitting toil necessary to eke out a bare existence.

About 1928 a German Dentist, Ritter, fled to Charles Island with his Secretary, Dore Koerwin, to establish an earthly paradise. Why they were attracted to this bleak, uninhabited spot with its limited water supply of four small springs is unknown. Shortly after arrival they discovered that their's was no garden of Eden. The life of ease and comfort which they had contemplated was precluded by unremitting toil necessary to eke out a bare existence.

Three years after the arrival of the Ritters, the Wittmers appeared and set up housekeeping. Though resentful, the two families managed by adopting a policy of "Live and let live" to get along fairly well. The advent of the Baroness accompanied by Alfred Lorenz and Robert Phillipson shattered the normal tranquil life of the inhabitants. The two men fought to gain her favors, the fights finally ended with Phillipson the victor. Lorenz, beaten by both the larger man and the Baroness, was forced to wait on them like a serf.

However the discord did not end here. This self proclaimed Empress, clad in a brassiere and silk shorts, with a pistol swung from her doughty hips, drove away all newcomers. She shot at some, threatened others and only tolerated parties stronger than her own.

Finally it all came to a tragic and inevitable end. One day the Wittmers found Lorenz distracted and wild eyed. He explained that the Baroness and Phillipson had left on an American yacht. To this day nothing has been heard nor has anyone seen either the Baroness or Phillipson, their fate being a matter of conjecture.

The Baroness and her two lovers, Phillipson and Lorenz

Frau Wittmer with her two sons

Home of the Wittmers
In 1934 the crew of the Santa Amaro found, on the island of Marchena, the bodies of Lorenz and Nuggerud, the Norwegian owner of the boat. They had evidently perished in a vain attempt to attract a passing ship.

During the past years a number of others came to Charles Island to escape the conflicts of civilization but none stayed very long.

Professor Schmitt, Smithsonian Institute Scientist, who had met the Baroness and her lovers, was requested to regale a few members of the shore party with some of the more spicy details. Stating "he knew of none", he proved the fact that he was a SCIENTIST.

The shore party returned about 1030 with pockets overflowing with plant life, specimens of lava, and several of the ubiquitous lizards.

Noon found the Houston underway for Hood Island, anchoring in Gardiner Bay at 1500. Fishing was the order of the day. Lines were seen draped over the sides of all available boats, and the "Standing room only" sign hung on the stern.

Editor's Note:

The writer evidently went to sleep in the bilges as the rest of his log is blank for the day. However, judicious inquiries in sources from which a modicum of truth could be expected, reveals that fishing was excellent. It is reported that Tuna and Wahoo averaging from 30 to 47 lbs. were caught ?? ?? Several Golden Groupers and other fish - some of unknown species were turned over to Professor Schmitt. They are now preserved and will be added to the Smithsonian's Collection of Marine life native to the Galapagos Islands.
**Our Mascots from the Galapagos**

Thirteenth day out

Early morning underway for Seymour Island.

To students of Naval History, Seymour Island is perhaps best known as the burial place of Lieutenant John S. Cowan, of the U.S. Frigate Essex, who was buried here more than a century ago. In Admiral David P. Porter's "Journal of a Cruise Made to the Pacific Ocean in the Years of 1812, 13 and 14" appears the following terse statement regarding his death—

"I have now the painful task of mentioning an occurrence which gave me the utmost pain, as it was attended by the premature death of a promising young officer, whereby the service at this time has received an irreparable injury, and by a practice which disgraces human nature. I shall, however, throw a veil over the whole previous proceedings, and merely state, that without my knowledge they met on shore, at daylight, and at the third fire Mr. Cowan fell dead. His remains were buried the same day in the spot where he fell, and the following inscription was placed over his tomb: "Sacred to the memory of Lieutenant John S. Cowan, of the U.S. Frigate Essex, who died here amon 1813, aged 21 years."

The remainder of the day was spent fishing. At the request of the President, a searching party was organized and all preparations for a thorough search for Lieutenant Cowan's grave were made.

Fourteen days from home

During the morning hours the searching party made a futile effort to discover the grave of Lieutenant Cowan. James Bay was combed from end to end and inland about one-third of a mile. Evidently the passage of time—one hundred and twenty-five years of continuous erosion by wind and waters, had obliterated all evidence of the resting place of the Naval Lieutenant.

Had the search been successful as the President hoped it would be, the President (with the approval of the Ecuadorian Government) planned to take the remains to the United States Naval Academy for interment there with many of America's Naval Heroes.

---

**The Smoker was a Big Success**

First Smoker a Success

During the morning the quarterdeck had been rigged with the boxing ring. Promptly at 1000 the President appeared and shortly thereafter the first bout of the evening was underway.

It was obvious that the committee had spared no effort to make the smoker a success. With three wrestling bouts, four boxing bouts, one free for all, and music by the Hill Billies and the Ship's Orchestra, the evening slipped by and the Smoker came to an end much too soon. The Welfare Fund provided smokes and the Supply Officer contributed much to the occasion with sandwiches, donuts, ice cream and coffee. All hands were unanimous in the opinion, "Smokers should be staged more often."

Fifteenth day

Underway in the early morning for Tower Island. On arrival it was discovered that the water was much too rough for fishing, so the Houston changed course and headed for Cocos Island.

Divine Service was conducted on the quarterdeck.

Information that mail would be received and despatched at Cocos Island led all hands to catch up on their homework. The crew was paid at 0900, and after seeing the line in front of the post office purchasing money orders, it was surmised that the letters being written would contain at least "one thing of interest".

---

**Buried Treasure Beckons at Cocos Island**
1 August.

16 Days out

COCOS ISLAND

On the morning watch the precipitous outlines of Cocos Island have into view. Forty five fathoms of chain rattled through the starboard hawse pipe before the anchor touched bottom in water so clear that one could almost follow the chain down, link by link, to the anchor.

This verdant green clad island stirred up thoughts of buried gold, silver, and jewels which had been put there by buccaneers early in the eighteenth century. They had looted the churches of northern Peru, concealed the treasures in caves on the island, and left only a few of their number to guard them. . . . the souls of those murdered buccaneers having protected the treasures through the years. Everyone on the ship wanted to set foot on Cocos Island. Recreation parties were allowed to go ashore, but a good soaking and lots of difficult climbing turned out to be their only rewards.

The Presidential Party put out their trolling lines at once in the quest of sailfish which were reported so numerous here. They caught them, too,—fish that weighed one hundred and thirty pounds and were over ten feet in length.

No treasure found

17 Days out

The first mail of the cruise arrived in the Dallas with Admiral W. N. Vernou, Commandant of the 15th Naval District, aboard. All hands forgot fishing and buried treasures for a few hours to read how the folks back home were surviving the cruise.

After the mail was carefully taken care of, boats again put out for fishing. More sailfish fell victims to the trolling lures so that all members of the Presidential Party, except two, qualified for membership in the sailfish club.

18 Days out

For the last time fishing parties left the ship to get results. Then at 1400 the shores of Cocos Island bid a fond farewell and the ship slowly swung out on a phosphorescent wake towards Panama, five hundred and forty five miles away.
4, 5, 6 August.

**Station KWCW broadcasts from quarterdeck**

19 Days out

**5, BALBOA, C.Z.**

At 1330 the Houston moored starboard side to the dock in Balboa, Panama. At 1515 liberty call was sounded and the crew went ashore on liberty for the first time since our stay in Oakland, California, at the beginning of the cruise.

The President gave a reception on board the ship in honor of President Arosemena of Panama. Ranking officials of the Panamanian Government, the Canal Zone, the Army, and the Navy attended. After this the President received fifty "Old Timers" who worked on the Canal when it was being constructed.

20 Days out

Before the ship got underway to transit the Panama Canal, the President left the ship for a motor tour of the isthmus. Lines were cast off at 1100 and the ship steamed slowly through the "Big Ditch".

At 1800 through intermittent downpours of rain the President boarded the ship at Gatun Locks. Then the Houston started turning over its propellers, shortly rode to the swell of the Atlantic, and pointed its bow towards the North and Old Providence Island.

21 Days out

**OLD PROVIDENCE ISLAND**

The Houston arrived at Old Providence Island at 1030. Official visits were exchanged with the Columbian Destroyer "Caldas"; and parties went ashore where they found the inhabitants of the island welcoming them with old world hospitality. Dr. Schmitt added valuable trophies to his already bulging trunks and luggage.

In the evening the ship was entertained by a radio broadcast skit put on by various officers and members of the crew. This burlesque type of entertainment was much enjoyed by the President, his party, and the personnel of the ship.

---

7, 8 August.

**Divine Services on the Quarterdeck**

22 Days out

Sunday was passed by attending Divine Services on the Quarter Deck. The ship steamed on toward Pensacola, Florida.

23 Days out

**PRESIDENT PRAISES CREW**

After the movies the President expressed his appreciation of his cruise by giving the following talk to the Officers and crew of the Houston:

I want to take this opportunity to thank the officers and men of the Houston for a very wonderful trip. This is the third cruise I have taken on the Houston in the past four years. Every moment of the trip has been delightful. I feel the Houston is home.

I am very happy that this is an efficient ship, not only in a military sense but because it is a happy ship. I am suggesting to Captain Barker that when he joins the fleet he put an "F" on one stack and an "E" on the other stack for "Fishing Efficiency".

We have a great record. Doctor Waldo Schmitt, Smithsonian Scientist tells me we have caught 60 different species of fish. Evidently we have contributed to science.

Some day when you come to Washington, go to the Smithsonian Institute and ask for Doctor Schmitt. He will give you a personally conducted tour and show you the fish you helped catch.

"It has been fine to be with you and I want to tell you again that I hope that it won't be the last. I want to be with you again next year."

Replying to the President, the Captain said —

"On behalf of the officers and crew of the Houston, I should like to say that it has been a great pleasure for the ship's company to have had you on board. It has been an honor for us to fly your flag at the main truck. We are looking forward to next winter in the hope that you will rejoin us and that we may be shipmates again.

---

61
24th Day

PRESIDENT BIDS FAREWELL

At 1330 the Houston anchored off the Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Florida.

The McDougall came alongside at 1430 and at 1645 the rail was manned for the last time. At 1700 the President left the ship, transferring to the McDougall. Full honors were rendered. Lines were cast off. As the band played Old Lang Syne, the President waved goodbye and the McDougall slowly steamed away.

— END —
Tableau of the Royal Court of NEPTUNUS REX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neptunus Rex</td>
<td>G. A. Mitchell</td>
<td>C.W.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Amphitrite</td>
<td>C. W. T. Mitchell</td>
<td>Aerog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princess Undine</td>
<td>F. R. Andree</td>
<td>QM3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Baby</td>
<td>A. J. Dutton</td>
<td>CRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davy Jones</td>
<td>C. L. Mullane</td>
<td>CWT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long John Silver &amp; Royal Poet</td>
<td>T. H. De Bri</td>
<td>Ylc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Nurse</td>
<td>T. M. O'Neill</td>
<td>Sae1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Admiral</td>
<td>A. F. Wellburn</td>
<td>BM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Navigator</td>
<td>P. Malcolm</td>
<td>CQII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Judge</td>
<td>N. J. Barnett</td>
<td>CCGII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Bailiff &amp; Recorder</td>
<td>W. A. Grant</td>
<td>CSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecuting Attorney</td>
<td>H. R. McNesby</td>
<td>ACOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Defender</td>
<td>P. E. Readette</td>
<td>RM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Sheriff</td>
<td>C. T. Potnam</td>
<td>MM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Doctor</td>
<td>M. F. Reilly</td>
<td>Presidential Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Undertaker</td>
<td>J. K. Wallace</td>
<td>GM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Skeleton</td>
<td>W. C. Bridge</td>
<td>Flc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Chaplain</td>
<td>S. H. Clymer</td>
<td>RM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Devil</td>
<td>J. A. Chimura</td>
<td>Sc612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Mermaids</td>
<td>J. W. Russell</td>
<td>Sc612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Electricians</td>
<td>W. A. Waterman</td>
<td>FC2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Electricians</td>
<td>C. E. Ernst</td>
<td>CEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Dentist</td>
<td>J. G. Novotny</td>
<td>MSm51c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Carpenter</td>
<td>H. D. Shaw</td>
<td>CM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Radio Operator</td>
<td>D. D. Sammons</td>
<td>RM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Tailor</td>
<td>D. C. Wilkinson</td>
<td>Sc61c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Concubines</td>
<td>O. Butler</td>
<td>Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Concubines</td>
<td>N. Nicolette</td>
<td>MM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Chief of Police</td>
<td>A. D. Jenkins</td>
<td>Y2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Massagers</td>
<td>H. E. Weaver</td>
<td>CGM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Massagers</td>
<td>G. E. Gibson</td>
<td>AMM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Trumpeter</td>
<td>W. L. Adams</td>
<td>Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Trumpeter</td>
<td>A. G. Gamache</td>
<td>QM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Tailor</td>
<td>L. R. Johnston</td>
<td>SP2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Tailor</td>
<td>L. R. Laughlin</td>
<td>FC2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Mouse</td>
<td>S. Fox</td>
<td>BM1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Mouse</td>
<td>E. S. Lloyd</td>
<td>SM3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Mouse's Cheese</td>
<td>W. H. Osborne</td>
<td>Y2c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Royal Bears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Simpson</td>
<td>CRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. G. Haley</td>
<td>Ptr2c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. DeForge</td>
<td>SM5c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Henry</td>
<td>Sealc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Royal Police

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Fordemwait</td>
<td>GM3c</td>
<td>O. T. McCarty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. B. Cromwell</td>
<td>MM1c</td>
<td>M. T. Wauk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. W. Ashcraft</td>
<td>Sealc</td>
<td>A. M. Kunz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. L. Yarbro</td>
<td>GM5c</td>
<td>W. K. Fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. V. Baugh</td>
<td>Sealc</td>
<td>H. Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Pedersen</td>
<td>SM2c</td>
<td>D. C. Ries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Rosecki</td>
<td>WT1c</td>
<td>L. Podres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. H. Smith</td>
<td>EM2c</td>
<td>J. W. Shoans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. F. Koster</td>
<td>WT2c</td>
<td>H. E. Freeman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. T. Claytor</td>
<td>Cox</td>
<td>W. M. Deshields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Hickleg</td>
<td>FC1c</td>
<td>I. A. Felix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. E. Jones</td>
<td>Sealc</td>
<td>P. M. Viskovich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. Arthur</td>
<td>GM2c</td>
<td>D. H. Westerfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Cotton</td>
<td>SM2c</td>
<td>J. D. Gallery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ROSTER**

of the **PRESIDENTIAL PARTY**

and **OFFICERS AND CREW**

of the **U. S. S. HOUSTON**
PRESIDENTIAL PARTY

President Franklin D. Roosevelt

Mr. Basil O'Connor
Mr. Stephen Early
Mr. Fred Adams

Colonel Edwin M. Watson, U. S. A.
Captain Ross T. McIntire, (MC), U. S. N.
Commander Daniel J. Callaghan, U. S. N.
Chief Pharmacist George A. Fox, U. S. N.

Dr. Waldo Schmitt
Mr. Russell Wood
Mr. James Stringfellow
Mr. Charles Fredericks
Mr. Michael Rielly
Mr. Thomas Quarters
Irvin MacDuffie

CREW ATTACHED TO THE PRESIDENTIAL PARTY

Barrow, W. A. 
Bulbena, P. 
Mattie

Singleston, C. C. 
Custodio, A. 
Mattie

Loerren, J. L. 
Charleseworth, J. W. 
Mattie

Hasley, C. W. 
Richmond, R. E. 
Mattie

Woods, R. 
Kaim, V. E. 
Mattie

O'neill, T. A. 
Pettle 
Mattie

Lucas, W. R. 
Lawson, W. A. 
Mattie

Brockbank, W. F. 
Jenner, C. R. 
Mattie

Levin, W. R. 
Laumens, L. 
Mattie

Schillat, R. C. 
Mays, D. J. 
Mattie

Constant, H. G. C. 
Meikhart, W. V. 
Mattie

Dana, W. E. 
Povall, E. A. 
Mattie

Skinner, E. E. 
Poynter, J. D. 
Mattie

Bruton, W. E. 
Reid, A. 
Mattie

Ringstad, R. 
Roth, W. K. 
Mattie

Rong, R. 
Roy, N. L. J. 
Mattie

Esperamilla, I. 
Schaid, C. R. Jr. 
Mattie

Entrada, P. 
Selbert, W. G. 
Mattie

Ogil, A. 
Smith, C. W. L. 
Mattie

Medina, R. 
Wagner, S. M. 
Mattie

Mortine, E. 
Zahn, N. J. 
Mattie

Brazel, S. 
Bragg, D. E. 
Mattie

—68—

SHIP'S OFFICERS

Captain G. N. Barker
Commander C. A. Bailey
Li.-Comdr. W. E. Tarbritten
Li.-Comdr. W. J. Strother, Jr.
Li.-Comdr. T. J. Kelley
Li.-Comdr. R. M. Peacher
Lieutenant A. A. Ageon
Lieutenant M. T. Farrar
Lieutenant H. Ridout
Lieutenant H. K. Gates
Lieutenant J. A. Hohbrook
Lieutenant P. Foley, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) E. A. McDonald
Lieut. (jg) W. C. Johnson
Lieut. (jg) F. M. Slater
Lieut. (jg) A. C. Inpuls
Lieut. (jg) C. J. Mackenzie
Lieut. (jg) G. E. Davis, Jr.
Ensign R. W. Meyers
Ensign B. Johnson
Ensign J. P. M. Johnston
Ensign D. V. Wengrovius
Ensign C. S. Minter
Ensign W. C. Leedy

Ensign M. H. Bunas
Ensign T. R. Ingham
Ensign L. R. McDonald
Ensign J. C. Jonson
Aviation Cadet W. C. Jakeman
Aviation Cadet A. J. Dugan
Aviation Cadet J. P. Jones

Commander G. A. Alden, (MC)
Lieut. (jg) C. A. Schlaak, (DC)
Li.-Comdr. R. E. Snedaker, (SC)
Lieutenants H. R. Trump, (ChC)
Captain A. V. Gerard, (USMC)

2nd Lieut. J. E. Morris, (USMC)

Gunner R. S. Selby

Electrician E. H. Wallace

Ch. Radio Electrician H. H. Blevins

Ch. Machinist J. A. Mahoney

Ch. Machinist A. T. Clapp

Maah, E. V. May

Lacopeter J. J. Kalb

Ch. Fay Clerk C. W. Dunlap

Pay Clerk A. P. Mastio